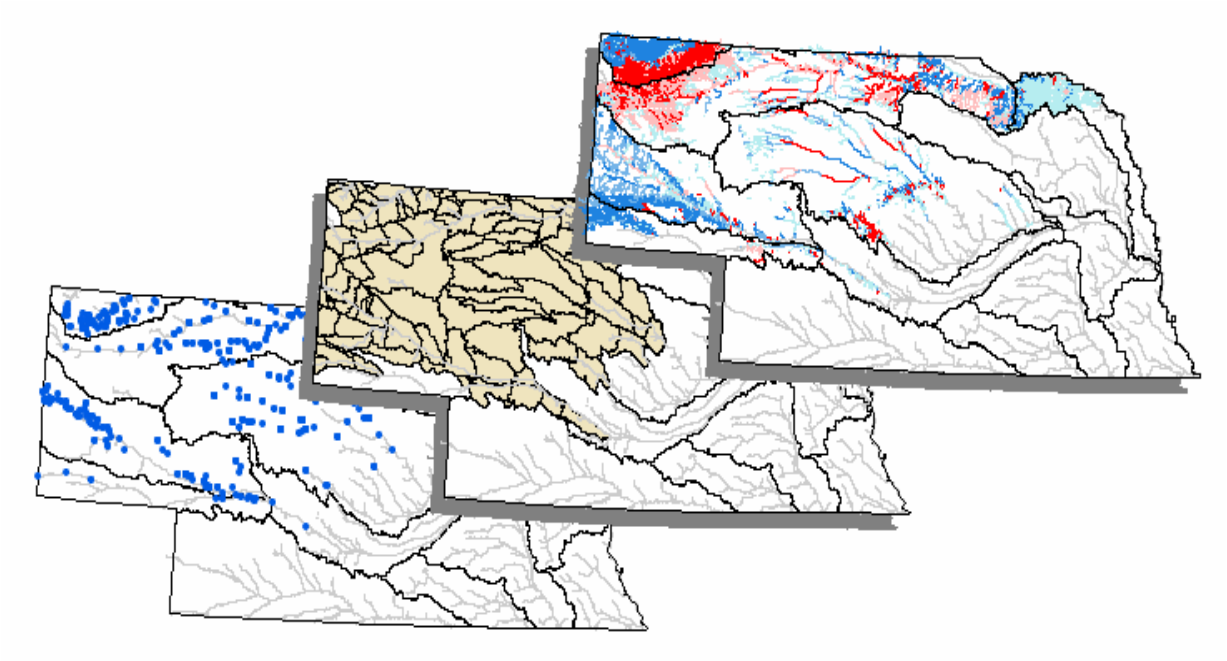
DEVELOPING PREDICTED DISTRIBUTION MODELS FOR FISH SPECIES IN NEBRASKA

Final Report: July 2006



Submitted to:

The USGS National Gap Analysis Program
Moscow, Idaho

Project Number:
00005007

DEVELOPING PREDICTED DISTRIBUTION MODELS FOR FISH SPECIES IN NEBRASKA

FINAL REPORT

11 July 2006

Scott P. Sowa
Principal Investigator

Gust M. Annis
NHD Classification, Watershed Characterization, and Distribution Modeling

Michael E. Morey
Range Mapping and Distribution Modeling

Aaron J. Garringer
Habitat Affinity Reports

Missouri Resource Assessment Partnership
School of Natural Resources
University of Missouri
Columbia, MO 65201

Contract Administration Through:
Office of Sponsored Programs
University of Missouri-Columbia

Submitted by:
Scott P. Sowa, PhD

Research Performed Under:
Cooperative Agreement No. 01-HQ-AG-0202
Cooperative Agreement No. 04-HQ-AG-0134

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Abstract.....ii

Acknowledgements.....iii

Introduction.....1

Methods.....1
- Community Fish Sampling Data.....1
- Mapping Geographic Ranges.....2
- GIS Base Layer for Predictive Modeling.....2
- Classification/Predictor Variables.....3
- Statistical Methods.....4
- Model Selection Criteria.....5

Model Outputs.....5
- Probability of Occurrence.....5
- Presence.....6
- Species Richness.....7

Qualifications and Limitations.....8
- Appropriate Uses.....8
- Inappropriate Uses.....9

How to Use End Products.....9
- Delivered Products.....9
- Using the Data Within a GIS.....10

Literature Cited.....11

Habitat-Affinity Reports.....13

Developing Predicted Distribution Models for Fish Species in Nebraska

ABSTRACT

Gap analysis is a conservation assessment methodology that compares the distribution of several elements of biological diversity to the distribution of lands and waters that have been set aside and are primarily managed for native species and natural ecosystem processes (Scott et al. 1993). To accomplish this task, it is necessary that GAP develop relatively high-confidence distribution maps of individual animal species for comparison with maps of land stewardship and management status. The purpose of these predicted distribution maps is to provide more precise information about the distribution of individual native and nonnative species. With this information, more accurate estimates can be made about the amount of available habitat for each species, how much has been lost, how much is currently represented within the existing matrix of public lands, and where are the best management options for conserving a particular species or community. The goal of this project was to develop statewide predicted distribution models and maps for all 100 fish species in Nebraska.

To construct the predictive fish distribution models, we first compiled 6,623 fish community collection records, which were obtained from field samples made by a variety of scientists between the years of 1857 and 2001. The collection records were then placed into a single relational database. Using ArcGIS, each collection in the database was then geographically linked, segment-by-segment to a modified version of the 1:100,000 National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) and the 1:100,000 USGS/NRCS 11-digit Hydrologic Unit (HU) coverage for Nebraska. Digital range maps, based on the 11-digit HUs, were constructed for each species, professionally reviewed, and revised as necessary.

A total of 23 local and watershed attributes were quantified and attached to each of the 62,941 stream segments within the 1:100,000 modified NHD. These 23 attributes were used as the predictor variables for modeling the distribution of each fish species. Species distributions were modeled using Classification Tree analyses, which is a nonlinear/nonparametric modeling technique. The input dataset for each species consisted of all 6,623 collection records, which contained a binary response variable indicating the species presence or absence in each sample and the associated values for each of the 23 independent predictor variables.

For each species we developed a probability of occurrence model and a simple binary presence model. The models were applied to the statewide 1:100,000 modified NHD dataset, but clipped to each species professionally-reviewed range. All of the individual model results were then merged into a “hyperdistribution” format, which allows users to simultaneously view all of the species predicted to occur in each stream segment in the state and their associated probabilities of occurrence. Model accuracy was assessed for each species. Overall accuracy averaged 92%, while omission errors averaged 3% and commission errors averaged 6%.

Habitat-affinity reports were created for each species. These reports provide descriptions of the habitat affinities of each species, which were extracted from the literature. They also provide photos of each species, the resulting predicted distribution maps, and citations for literature that references the habitat affinities. The products of the project have a wide range of uses for conservation planning and management, research, and even regulatory applications.

Acknowledgments

We would like to thank Kevin Gergely and John Mosesso, of the USGS National Gap Analysis Program, for providing funding for this project. We also need to thank all of those individuals that took time out of their busy schedules in order to professionally review the range maps of all 100 fish species. These individuals include Ken Bazata and Dave Schumacher, of the Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality, Ed Peters, a fisheries ecologist and former professor in the School of Natural Resources at the University of Nebraska–Lincoln, and Steve Schainost, of the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. We would also like to thank John Bender, of the Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality for providing us with the coldwater streams coverage of Nebraska.

Introduction

Gap analysis is a conservation assessment methodology that compares the distribution of several elements of biological diversity to the distribution of lands and waters that have been set aside and are primarily managed for native species and natural ecosystem processes (Scott et al. 1993). To accomplish this task, it is necessary that GAP develop detailed and relatively high-confidence distribution maps of individual animal species for comparison with maps of land stewardship and management status. These comparisons are used to assess the habitat area and relative percentage of the distribution of each species with the different categories of stewardship and biodiversity management status (Csuti and Crist 1998).

There are three ways of expressing or mapping species distributions: 1) *actual distribution,* which is based on exhaustive, long–term surveys that are very rare; 2) *known distribution*, which is based on current knowledge of where the species has been found and is usually incomplete, and 3) *predicted distribution*, which combines known distributions with quantitative or qualitative models of species-habitat associations to extrapolate to unsampled areas where the species is expected to occur (Csuti and Crist 1998). It is simply impractical to map the distribution of hundreds of species through intensive field surveys across entire states, regions, or nations (Scott et al. 1996).

The purpose of these predicted distribution maps is to provide more precise information about the distribution of individual native and nonnative species within their geographic ranges. With this information, more accurate estimates can be made about the amount of available habitat for each species, how much has been lost, how much is currently represented within the existing matrix of public lands, and where are the best management options for conserving a particular species or community.

Most rivers and streams and their associated biological assemblages have been altered by local and watershed disturbances such as impoundments, channelization, urban and agricultural runoff, point-source pollution, and the introduction of exotic species. Even with the significant advancements in our understanding of species-habitatt relations over the last 50 years, we still lack the necessary understanding of how these and other human activities act individually or cumulatively to specifically alter instream habitat and local biological assemblages (Poff 1997). We also lack the necessary geospatial data for some of these human disturbances. Consequently, it is currently impossible to accurately predict the present-day distribution of the vast majority of riverine biota. Due to these and other confounding factors, the predicted fish distributions for Nebraska reflect the biological potential of a given stream segment and not necessarily the present-day assemblage of species. This means that the assemblage we predict to occur in a given segment of stream will in some instances (e.g., highly disturbed streams) be quite different from the present-day assemblage. However, in relatively undisturbed locations the predicted assemblage of fishes should reflect the present-day assemblage.

Methods

Community Fish Sampling Data

To construct the predictive fish distribution models, we first obtained 6,623 fish community collection records from Steve Schainost, of the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, and Ken Bazata, of the Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality. These collections records contain 41,130 species occurrence records. These collection

records were obtained from field samples made by a variety of scientists between the years of 1857 and 2001. The collections cover 2,914 different stream segments within Nebraska. Consequently, many stream segments were sampled multiple times, but all records were treated a distinct (i.e., data were not pooled) for the purpose of modeling.

Once obtained, the collection records were directly transferred into a Microsoft Access relational database developed specifically for this project. This species occurrence database consists of multiple related tables that contain information about the location of each sample and information about the species collected. Each collection record in the database records the species present in each sample and not the actual or relative abundance of each species. The decision not to include measures of abundance was a result of many factors including; a) time and financial constraints, b) the fact that many collections did not include such information, c) the difficulty or inability to account for differing levels of effort and sampling methods among collections, and d) the inability to account for the degree of human disturbance at each sampling site at the time the collection was taken. However, to ensure a direct relationship back to the source data, we gave each collection a unique numeric identifier and inserted these unique codes into each respective source database, which allows abundance or other information not captured in our database to be retrieved by future investigators.

Mapping Geographic Ranges

After completing the species occurrence database, each collection in the database was then geographically linked, segment-by-segment (i.e., between tributary confluences), to a substantially modified version of the 1:100,000 National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) and the 1:100,000 USGS/NRCS 11-digit Hydrologic Unit (HU) coverage for Nebraska. The modifications made to the NHD are necessary for the purpose of accurately applying the attributes required for developing empirically-based predicted distribution models. This modified NHD for Nebraska now contains numerous local and watershed attributes that were used as predictor variables in the modeling process. For a more detailed description of the modifications and enhancements that are made to the NHD, please consult Sowa et al. (2005).

Digital range maps were then constructed for each species. These initial range maps represented all of the 11-digit HUs in which a species was collected. These range maps were then presented for professional review, via Webex, to a committee consisting of Ken Bazata, Steve Schainost and Ed Peters, a fisheries ecologist and former professor in the School of Natural Resources at the University of Nebraska – Lincoln. The committee adjusted the ranges of each species by adding HUs where they would expect to find a given species with additional sampling, and by removing any HUs that represented data errors or anomalies. The resulting final range maps were created in a separate ArcGIS database.

GIS Base Layer for Predictive Modeling

The base layer for developing the predicted distribution models was the modified NHD coverage. The finest resolution ("linear spatial grain") of our predictions was the stream segment, which in most instances is represented by a section of stream between tributary confluences (i.e., analogous to a city block). Deviations in this spatial definition arise when changes in the temperature, flow, or feature type (i.e., waterbody vs. stream) occur somewhere between confluences. Within the state boundary of Nebraska there are 62,941 individual stream segments within the 1:100,000 modified NHD that was used for developing the predictive models. This GIS coverage, however, excludes

disconnected channels, loops or braids, which represent a significant portion of the total stream miles in Nebraska. The 62,941 segments have an average length of 2.0 Km.

Classification/Predictor Variables

Riverine fishes are influenced by numerous landscape and in-channel factors and processes operating at multiple spatial and temporal scales. Of particular interest are those landscape factors operating within the overall watershed and immediate drainage of a particular stream segment and the local in-channel factors associated with that specific stream segment. Following the methods of Sowa et al. (2005), we selected seven variables as potential predictors, all of which specifically or generally pertain to these four factors (TABLE 1). In addition to their "reputation" as useful predictors (Moyle and Cech 1988), these variables were selected because they could be mapped within a GIS at a scale of 1:100,000. The specific details of how these variables are mapped and attributed to each individual stream segment can be found in Sowa et al. (2005).

A major difference between the models developed for Missouri, by Sowa et al. (2005), and the models that were developed for this project pertains to the inclusion of watershed variables as predictors. Conditions within the watershed of a given stream segment have a major influence on local habitat conditions of that segment (Hynes 1970) and consequently have a major influence on the distribution and abundance of riverine biota. For this project we were able to quantify physiographic conditions within the watershed of 62,618 stream segments in Nebraska. We were unable to quantify watershed conditions for the 323 segments that make up the Missouri River, along the eastern border of Nebraska, due to financial constraints and the immense size of the watershed of these segments. All of the watershed variables were converted into a 10 category, equal interval, variable prior to modeling. Since the range of values for each watershed variable ranges from 0 to 100%, each category represents a 10% range in values. The specific list of watershed variables is provided in Table 1, but they generally pertain to soils, surficial geology, and landform. The source data for these variables are provided in the metadata that accompanies this report.

Table 1. Descriptions for the 23 local and watershed predictor variables.

Local variable	**Description**
Flow	Binary variable that differentiates perennial and intermittent flow
Temp	Binary variable that differentiates cold and warm water streams
Linkr10	A ten category description of stream size based on Shreve Link magnitude (Shreve 1966)
sdiscr_2c	Binary variable that differentiates stream segments that flow into either the same size stream or a larger stream
grdseg10	A ten category designation of stream segment gradient (m/km)
neb_geol	A 14 category variable designating the surficial geology through which each stream segment flows
stxt4cat	A 4 category variable designating the general soil texture class through which each stream segment flows
drn_grp	A 5 category variable designating the major drainage group in which a given stream segment occurs
Watershed Variable	
avegrd10	Average gradient of all stream segments in the watershed
hyda_p	Percent of watershed containing Hydrologic Soil Group A placed into ten categories
hydb_p	Percent of watershed containing Hydrologic Soil Group B placed into ten categories
hydc_p	Percent of watershed containing Hydrologic Soil Group C placed into ten categories
hydd_p	Percent of watershed containing Hydrologic Soil Group D placed into ten categories
hydbc_p	Percent of watershed containing Hydrologic Soil Group B/C placed into ten categories
stxt01_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 1 (Sand) placed into ten categories.
stxt02_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 2 (Loamy sand) placed into ten categories.
stxt03_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 3 (Sandy loam) placed into ten categories.
stxt04_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 4 (Silt loam) placed into ten categories.
stxt06_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 6 (Loam) placed into ten categories.
stxt08_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 8 (Silty clay loam) placed into ten categories.
stxt09_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 9 (Clay loam) placed into ten categories.
stxt11_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 11 (Silty clay) placed into ten categories.
stxt12_p	Percent of watershed containing Soil Surface Texture Class 12 (Clay) placed into ten categories.

Statistical Methods

Species distributions were modeled using the Classification Tree add-on of SPSS version 14.0. Classification tree analyses are nonlinear/nonparametric modeling techniques that typically employ a recursive-partitioning algorithm which repeatedly partitions the input data set into a nested series of mutually exclusive groups, each of which is as homogeneous as possible with respect to the response variable (Olden and Jackson 2002). The resulting tree-shape output represents sets of decisions or rules for the classification of a particular dataset. These rules can then be applied to a new unclassified dataset to predict which records or, in our case, location will have a given outcome.

Nonlinear models are gaining favor in wildlife-habitat relation modeling because the resulting nonparametric models define constraint envelopes of suitable habitat rather than correlations and thus more formally agree with niche theory (O'Connor 2002). That is, nonlinear models more accurately capture the normal distribution curve that species abundance will typically follow along an environmental gradient (ter Braak and Prentice 1988). Also, nonlinear models do not fall under the standard assumptions of linear, additive or multiplicative relationships, normally distributed errors, and uncorrelated independent variables, which are often unrealistic assumptions that are violated with correlative approaches (Olden and Jackson 2002; Huston 2002; O'Conno2002). Classification trees, in particular, have become a popular modeling technique because they construct models with accuracy comparable to the more "sophisticated" nonlinear methods (e.g., Neural Networks; Olden and Jackson 2002), and yet are mucheasier to construct and interpret (Breiman et al. 1984; De'ath and Fabricus 2000).

The specific modeling algorithm we used was Exhaustive CHAID, which is a modification of CHAID developed by Biggs et al. (1991). It was developed to address some weaknesses of the CHAID method. In some instances CHAID may not find the optimal split for a variable since it stops merging categories as soon as it finds that all remaining categories are statistically different (AnswerTree® User's Guide 2001). Exhaustive CHAID remedies this problem by continuing to merge categories of the predictor variable until only two "supercategories" are left and then examines the series of merges for the predictor and finds the set of categories that gives the strongest association with the target variable and computes an adjusted-*p* value for that association. Consequently, exhaustive CHAID can find the best split for each individual predictor and then choose which of these predictors to split on at each level in the tree by comparing the adjusted-*p* values.

The above statistical methods were used to generate predictive distribution models for most of the fish species. However, for some species there were too few occurrence records (i.e., less than 10) and no model could be developed. Also, for species that are only found in the Missouri River, the models were developed subjectively, based on collection records and the recommendations of Ken Bazata, Ed Peters, and Steve Schainost. For those species that could be modeled we generated species-specific input datasets consisting of all 6,623 collection records. In these datasets the response variable is a binary variable, where a 1 indicates that the species was present and a 0 indicates the species was not captured. The dataset also contained the associated categorical values for each record for each of the 23 independent predictors provided in Table 1.

Model Selection Criteria
Exhaustive CHAID allows the user to specify apriori stopping criteria related to the size of the tree (i.e., number of levels) and the minimum number of collection records that can occur in any given child node. These stopping criteria help reduce the probability of gross overfitting of the model which can be a problem with extremely large datasets containing a large number of predictor and/or response variables (Answer Tree® User's Guide 2001). We set the maximum number of levels allowable in the final tree equal to 10, which was higher than the number of levels ever achieved. We set the minimum number of collections allowable in a parent node equal to 10% and the number allowable in a child node equal to 1% of the total occurrence records for each species. However, these values were capped at 10 and 5 collections for the parent and child nodes, respectively in those instances where there were fewer than 100 occurrence records for a species. We set the alpha level for splitting and merging equal to 0.05 and used the Bonferoni alpha adjustment to account for the increased likelihood of a Type One error associated with multiple comparisons.

Model Outputs
Probability of Occurrence
Each terminal node, in the classification tree models, represents a combination of watershed and local conditions and provides a corresponding probability of occurrence for a given species under that set of conditions. These probabilities can be applied to an independent dataset using a series of if/then model statements that are generated by SPSS. Once a model was completed, for a given species, we applied the resulting if/then statement model to the attribute table of the statewide 1:100,000 modified NHD. This process produced a column for that particular species which provides the probability of occurrence for each of the 62,618 stream segments in the state. However, since potential distributions are often constrained by isolation mechanisms and by biotic interactions, particularly predation (Jackson et al. 2001) and competition (Winston 1995), species rarely, if ever, occupy all suitable locations (Hutchinson 1957). Therefore, for all stream segments falling outside of the professionally-reviewed geographic range, we converted the probabilities generated by the model to zero. Results of this process can be seen in the "Probability of Occurrence" maps provided for each species in the habitat-affinity reports.

Individual models were then merged into two similar, but distinct DBASE (hyperdistribution) files that can be spatially related to the modified 1:100,000 NHD, in ArcView or ArcGIS via the segment id code (named: seg_id). One of these DBASE files is in a "flat file" format (named: NE_hyperdistribution_probability_flat) that contains a single row for each stream segment in Nebraska and a column for each species, which is denoted by a species code (e.g., F###). The column for each species provides the probability of occurrence for that species for each stream segment. This database is suited to addressing research or management questions pertaining to a single species. The other DBASE file (named: NE_hyperdistribution_probability_list) provides this same information in a relational database, or list, format. In this database the segment id code repeats as many times as there are species predicted to have a greater than zero probability of occurring in that segment. There are also columns that provide the species common name and the probability of occurrence. This database is best suited to addressing research or management questions pertaining to multiple species since it displays a list of species and associated occurrence probabilities for each stream segment.

NOTE: For species that could not be modeled using Classification Tree procedures we could not generate a specific probability of occurrence for each stream segment. However, using the general occurrence model, described above, these species are predicted to occur in stream segments within Nebraska. These species were included in the probability of occurrence databases by using 999.00 to denote that these species are predicted to occur within a given segment, although with unknown probability.

Presence

While the probability of occurrence databases provide a wealth of distributional information for each species, they are not particularly suited to multi-species conservation assessments like a gap analysis, which often rely on richness or diversity measures. Calculating richness or diversity measures require explicit yes or no statements about species presence, which are not provided with a continuous probability of occurrence. In many instances, modelers deem a species as being present at locations where it has a greater than 50% probability of occurrence. However, because sampling methods are often inefficient or insufficient, species that have low detection probabilities rarely have probability of occurrences that exceed 50% and would therefore never be predicted as "present" across their entire range, even within optimal habitat. In fact, most of the fish species modeled in this project have maximum occurrence probabilities that are below 50%.

To overcome this problem we decided to use the "relative-50%" rule developed by Sowa et al. (2005) in order to generate a pure presence model for each species. Specifically, for each model we first identified the terminal node having the highest occurrence percentage that also contained at least 50 collection records. Selecting the highest occurrence percentage only from those terminal nodes with 50 or more collection records was done to account for the fact that terminal nodes with only a handful of samples generally provided somewhat inflated or deflated occurrence percentages. We then divided the highest occurrence percentage by 2 and selected all nodes having occurrence percentages greater than or equal to this percentage. For example, if the highest occurrence percentage was 80% we would select all nodes with occurrence percentages greater than or equal to 40% and if the highest occurrence percentage is 20% we would select all nodes with occurrence percentages greater than or equal to 10%. Within the statewide probability of occurrence database, described above, we queried the appropriate probability of occurrence column to select all stream segments having a probability of occurrence greater than or equal to the specific relative 50% occurrence identified for a given species. Then, we created a new column for that species and attributed all of the selected segments with a value of 1 to denote presence, while all other segments were attributed with a 0. Results of this process can be seen in the "Relative 50% Occurrence" maps provided for each species in the habitat-affinity reports.

Once we completed all of the species using this method the newly created columns containing the binary presence/absence attributes were extracted and placed into a separate presence database in order to keep the binary data fields separate from the continuous probabilities. As with the probability of occurrence database, we created two separate DBASE (hyperdistribution) files; one in a "flat file" format (named: NE_hyperdistribution_presence_flat) and one in a relational "list" format (named: NE_hyperdistribution_presence_list). These files can be also spatially related to the modified 1:100,000 NHD, in ArcView or ArcGIS via the segment id code.

This “relative-50%” approach to defining presence proved to be an efficient and standardized approach for pruning the resulting classifications trees that accounts for differences in species prevalence, commonness, and detection, which were not accounted for by the other pruning tools included in SPSS Classification Tree. Essentially, with this method we are identifying the sets of conditions in which each species has a relatively high probability of occurrence. For a variety reasons, we hesitate to state that these models produce maps of “core habitat” for each species. However, in the most general sense and for the sake of simplifying communication, this may be one way of interpreting these models.

Lacking an independent dataset, we assessed the accuracy of the presence models against the input data used to create the models. For each species, we calculated omission (species occurs, but not predicted), commission (species predicted, but does not occur), and overall error rates. These error rates are provided in the habitat-affinity reports for each species. The relative-50% rule led to the pattern of omission and commission errors that is often found in wildlife habitat modeling (Karl et al. 2002). Lowest commission and highest omission errors typically occurred for species that could be generally categorized as having broad geographic ranges, being common throughout the range, typically abundant wherever suitable habitat exists, and having relatively good dispersal capabilities (e.g., many Centrarchid species). Essentially these are common species with high detectability and that are likely to stray into, and thus be collected in, marginal or unsuitable habitats. Highest commission and lowest omission errors, on the other hand, typically occurred for species categorized as having either narrow or broad geographic ranges, being patchily distributed throughout the range, rarely or never abundant even within areas of suitable habitat, and relatively poor dispersal capabilities (e.g., many darter and minnow species). These are rare or patchily-distributed species with low detectability that are seldom collected outside of areas of suitable habitat. Table 2 provides the overall average accuracy statistics of the models.

Table 2. Percent accuracy statistics for the “Relative 50%” models.

	Average	**Min**	**Max**
Omission	3	0	19
Commission	6	0	33
Overall	92	62	100

Species Richness

We used the binary, relative 50%, occurrence models to calculate predicted overall species richness and richness of globally rare, threatened, and endangered species. This statistics were placed into a separate database (Named: NE_count_sp_richness_g123). Like the other databases, this database can also be spatially related to the modified 1:100,000 NHD, in ArcView or ArcGIS via the segment id code. With this database users can select an individual stream segment to view a variety of richness statistics for that segment or generate graduated color/symbol maps to display these richness statistics across the entire state or any subunit of Nebraska.

Qualifications and Limitations

The species distribution maps were produced at 1:100,000, following the methods used by Sowa et al. (2005), and are intended for applications at relatively broad spatial scales (homogeneous areas generally covering 1,000 to 1,000,000 ha and stream segments ranging from 10 to 1000 km, which are made up of multiple local biotic communities). Applications of these data to local site-level analyses (e.g., individual stream habitats) are likely to be compromised by finer-grained patterns of environmental heterogeneity not captured within our models. The models should be viewed as testable hypotheses as their suitability will vary with each given application.

Because of these and other qualifications and limitations it is imperative that individuals, interested in using these distribution maps for personal or professional means, read the detailed methods and assumptions provided in Sowa et al. (2005). The USGS Biological Resources Division or the University of Missouri shall not be held liable for improper or incorrect use of these data.

All information is created with a specific end use or uses in mind. This is especially true for GIS data, which is expensive to produce and must be directed to meet the immediate program needs. Therefore, we list below both appropriate and inappropriate uses. This list is in no way exhaustive, but should serve as a guide to assess whether a proposed use can or cannot be supported by these predicted distribution models. For most uses, it is unlikely that GAP will provide the only data needed, and for uses with a regulatory outcome, field surveys should verify the result. In the end, it will be the responsibility of each data user to determine if these data can answer the question being asked, and if they are the best tool to answer that question.

When determining whether to apply GAP data to a particular use, there are two primary questions: do you want to use the data as a map for the particular geographic area, or do you wish to use the data to provide context for a particular area?

Appropriate Uses:

1. Statewide biodiversity planning
2. Regional (Councils of Government) planning
3. Regional habitat conservation planning
4. County comprehensive planning
5. Large-area resource management planning
6. Coarse-filter evaluation of potential impacts or benefits of major projects or plan initiatives on biodiversity, such as utility or transportation corridors, wilderness proposals, regional open space and recreation proposals, etc.
7. Determining relative amounts of management responsibility for specific biological resources among land stewards to facilitate cooperative management and planning.
8. Basic research on regional distributions of species and to help target both specific species and geographic areas for needed research.
9. Environmental impact assessment for large projects or military activities.
10. Estimation of potential economic impacts from loss of biological resource-based activities.
11. Education at all levels and for both students and citizens.

Inappropriate Uses:

1. It is far easier to identify appropriate uses than inappropriate ones, however, there is a "fuzzy line" that is eventually crossed when the differences in resolution of the data, size of geographic area being analyzed, and precision of the answer required for the question are no longer compatible. Examples include:
2. Combining GAP data with other data finer than 1:100,000 scale to produce new hybrid maps or answer queries.
3. Generating specific areal measurements from the data finer than the nearest thousand hectares (minimum mapping unit size and accuracy affect this precision).
4. Establishing exact boundaries for regulation or acquisition.
5. Precisely quantifying the abundance, health, or condition of any feature.
6. Establishing a measure of accuracy of any other data by comparison with GAP data.
7. Altering the data in any way and redistributing them as a GAP data product.
8. Using the data without acquiring and reviewing the metadata and this report.

How to Use the End Products

Delivered Products

A total of ten individual products were produced for this project.

- **Habitat-affinity reports** (in PDF format) for each species, which are provided below
- **Probability of occurrence models** for those species that could be modeled with classification trees analyses and the general models for all other species. These are provided in Supplement A.
- **A GIS coverage of Nebraska streams** (Named: NE_streams), which contains a unique code (Named: Seg_ID) for each of the 62,941 stream segments in NE.
- **A dbf file** (Named: NE_modeling_atts) which contains all of the local and watershed predictor variables for eachstream segment in NE, which can be related to the NE_streams file via Seg_ID.
- **Five dbf files** that contain the modeled species distribution data for each of the 62,941 stream segments, which can be related to the NE_streams coverage via Seg_ID. See the section above entitled, Modeled Outputs, for descriptions of each of these files.
    - NE_hyperdistribution_presence_flat,
    - NE_hyperdistribution_presence_list,
    - NE_hyperdistribution_probability_flat,
    - NE_hyperdistribution_probability_list,
    - NE_count_sp_richness_g123
- **A dbf file** (Named: NE_fish_species_list) containing information about each of the 100 fish species in Nebraska, including common name, scientific name, species code, ITIS code, and global and state conservation status. This file can be related to the hyperdistribution dbf files (that are in a LIST format), just described, via a common field named “Species_ID”.

Using the Data Within a GIS
After creating a new project in either ArcView or ArcGIS, add the NE_streams coverage to the view. Next add the 5 dbf files containing the modeled distribution information. Then add the NE_fish_species_list dbf file and link this file to the NE_hyperdistribution_**presence**_list and the NE_hyperdistribution_**probability**_list files via species_id.

To view the predicted presence of a given species, based on the relative-50% rule, join the NE_hyperdistribution_**presence_flat** file to the NE_streams coverage via Seg_ID and query the appropriate species code in the NE_hyperdistribution_**presence_flat** file using the syntax; F### =1. Consult the NE_fish_species_list to find the appropriate species code. You can also display and analyze areas of overlapping distribution for two or more species by querying the NE_hyperdistribution_**presence_flat** file using the syntax; F### = 1 and F### = 1 and etc..

To view all of the species predicted to occur in a specific segment, based on the relative 50% rule, link the NE_hyperdistribution_**presence_list** file to the NE_streams coverage via Seg_ID and then simply select that segment in the NE_streams coverage then promote the selected records in the NE_hyperdistribution_**presence_list** file

To generate a graduated-color or symbol map showing the occurrence probability for a given species, join the NE_hyperdistribution_**probability_flat** file to the NE_streams coverage via Seg_ID. Then change the legend for the NE_streams coverage to a graduated color or symbol using the appropriate species id (i.e., F###). Again, Consult the NE_fish_species_list to find the appropriate species code.

To view the occurrence probabilities for all of the species predicted to occur in a specific segment, link the NE_hyperdistribution_**probability_list** file to the NE_streams coverage via Seg_ID and then simply select that segment in the NE_streams coverage then promote the selected records in the NE_hyperdistribution_**presence_list** file

To generate a graduated-color or symbol map showing overall species richness or globally rare, threatened or endangered richness, join the NE_count_sp_richness_g123 file to the NE_streams coverage via Seg_ID. Then change the legend for the NE_streams coverage to a graduated color or symbol using the appropriate field (e.g., spt_rich = total fish species richness and g123 = richness of globally rare, threatened, and endangered species).

Literature Cited

AnswerTree 3.0 User's Guide. 2001. SPSS Inc. Chicago, IL.

Biggs, D., B. de ville, and E. Suen. 1991. A method of choosing multiway partitions for classification and decision trees. Journal of Applied Statistics 18: 49-62.

Breiman, L. H., J. H. Friedman, R. A. Olshen, and C. G. Stone. 1984. *Classification and Regression Trees*. Wadsworth International Group, Belmont, CA.

Csuti, B. and P. Crist. 1998. Methods for assessing accuracy of animal distribution maps (version 2.01). *In* A Handbook for Conducting Gap Analysis. USGS Gap Analysis Program, Moscow, Idaho. Available online at: http://www.gap.uidaho.edu/handbook.

De'ath, G. and K. E. Fabricus. 2000. Classification and regression trees: a powerful yet simple technique for ecological data analysis. Ecology 81: 3178-3192.

Hutchinson, G. E. 1957. A Treatise on Limnology, vol 4. The Zoobenthos. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Huston, M. A. 2002. Critical issues for improving predictions. Pages 7-21 *In* J. M. Scott and six others, eds. Predicting Species Occurrences: Issues of Accuracy and Scale. Island Press, Washington, D.C.

Jackson, D. A., P. R. Peres-Neto, and J. D. Olden. 2001. What controls who is where in freshwater fish communities—the roles of biotic, abiotic, and spatial factors. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 58:157–170.

Karl, J. W., L. K. Svancara, P. J. Heglund, N. M. Wright, and J. M. Scott. 2002. Species commonness and the accuracy of habitat-relationship models. Pages 573-580 *In* J. M. Scott and six others, eds. Predicting Species Occurrences: Issues of Accuracy and Scale. Island Press, Washington, D.C.

O'Connor, R. J. 2002. The conceptual basis of species distribution modeling: Time for a paradigm shift? Pages 25-33 *In* J. M. Scott and six others, eds. Predicting Species Occurrences: Issues of Accuracy and Scale. Island Press, Washington, D.C.

Olden, J. D. and D. A. Jackson. 2002. A comparison of statistical approaches for modelling fish species distributions, Freshwater Biology 47: 1976-1995.

Poff, N. L. 1997. Landscape filters and species traits: towards mechanistic understanding and prediction in stream ecology. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 16: 391-409.

Scott, J.M., F. Davis, B. Csuti, R. Noss, B. Butterfield, C. Groves, H. Anderson, S. Caicco, F. D'Erchia, T. C. Edwards, Jr., J. Ulliman, and G. Wright. 1993. Gap analysis: A geographic approach to protection of biological diversity. Wildlife Monographs 123.

Scott, J. M., T. H. Tear, and F. W. Davis, eds. 1996. Gap analysis: a landscape approach to biodiversity planning. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing. Bethesda, Maryland.

Sowa, S. P., D. D. Diamond, R. Abbitt, G. Annis, T. Gordon, M. E. Morey, G. R. Sorensen, and D. True. 2005. A Gap Analysis for Riverine Ecosystems of Missouri. Final Report, submitted to the USGS National Gap Analysis Program, Moscow, ID. 1675 pp.

ter Braak, C. J. F., and I. C. Prentice. 1988. A theory of gradient analysis. Advancements in Ecological Research 18: 271-313.

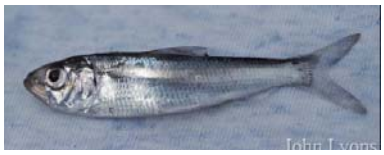
Winston, M. R. 1995. Co-occurrence of morphological similar species of stream fishes. American Naturalist 145: 527-545.

HABITAT-AFFINITY REPORTS

FOR THE FISHES OF NEBRASKA

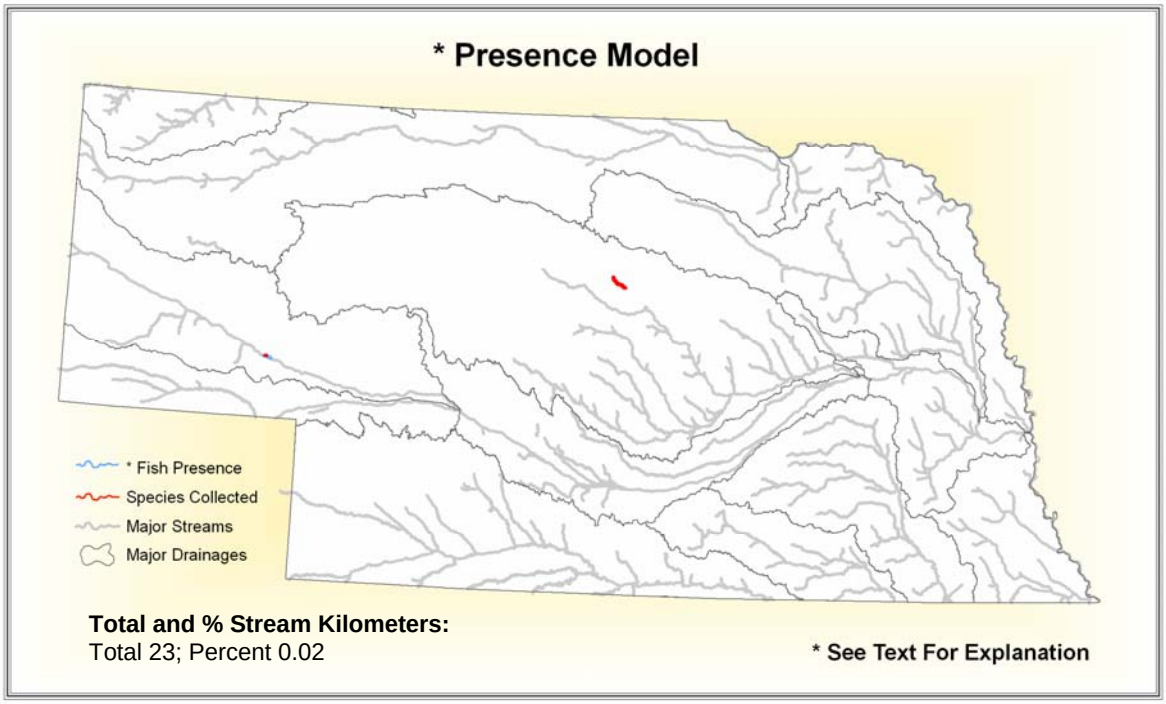
Alewife

Alosa Pseudoharengus



Native: No
State Rank: SNA
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161706
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The alewife was first introduced from New Jersey into the Merritt Reservoir in 1965. The species adapted well to the new area and spread into new areas east of the Merritt and into parts of north central Nebraska (Morris, Morris, and Witt 1974).

Habitat Affinities:

In Nebraska alewives can be found in all depths and reaches of lakes, however they do avoid very cold waters. They are a schooling fish that consume zooplankton, which is why they have been introduced in some areas. During spawning season they move into shallow waters. They prefer to spawn in are gravel areas during the evening hours (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988).

Predictive Models:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Brown, E.H. Jr. 1968. Population characteristics and physical condition of alewives, *Alosa Pseudoharengus*, in Lake Michigan, 1949-1970. J. Fish. Res. Board. Can. 29(5):477-500.

Cooper, J.E. 1978b. Identification of eggs, larvae, and juveniles of the rainbow smelt, *Osmerus Mordax*, with comparison to larval alewife, *Alosa Pseudoharengus* , and gizzard shad, *Dorosoma Cepedianum*. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 107(1):56-62

Fay, C. W., R. J. Neves, and G. B. Pardue. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (mid-Atlantic): alewife/blueback herring. FWS/OBS-82/11.9.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United

States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Res. Bd. Canada, Bull. 184. 966 pp.

Smith, S. H. 1968a. The alewife. Limnos 1(2):12-20.

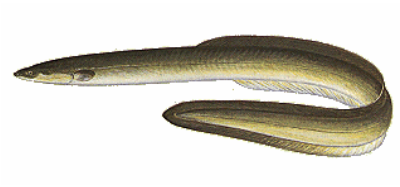
Threinen, C. W. 1958. Life history, ecology, and management of the alewife. Wis. Conserv. Dep. Publ. 223. 8 pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

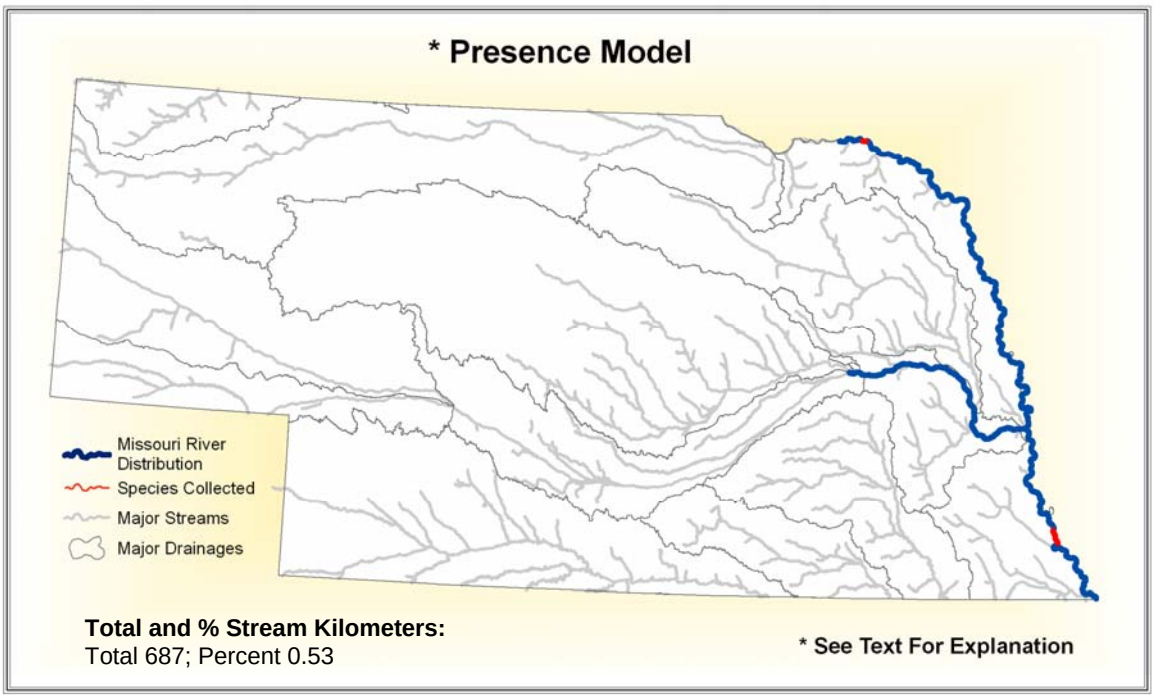


American Eel

Anguilla rostrata

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161127
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The American eel is mainly found in the Missouri River south of Gavin's Point Dam and the main stem of the lower portion of the Platte River. However, it has been known to cross land and could move to almost any stream in the state. Female American eels predominate in Nebraska with only the larger females able to migrate far upstream (Morris, Morris, and Witt 1974).

Habitat Affinities:

The American eel is a catadromous species migrating upstream where it settles in pools or backwaters until it reaches sexual maturity (4-7 years). It is able to withstand significant turbidity (Trautman 1957) and is known to venture on land to find prey and circumvent small dams or waterfalls (Eddy and Underhill 1974). Although inland migration north of Louisiana has been limited by the construction of large dams (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Pflieger (1997) notes that distribution and abundance are hard to predict because normal sampling equipment used does not work well for this species. As a nocturnal feeder, the American eel spends daytime hours in deep pools near logs, boulders, or other cover (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Avise, J. C., et al. 1990. The evolutionary genetic status of Icelandic eels. *Evolution* 44:1254-1262.

Barila, T. Y. and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Temperature behavioral responses of the American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (Lasueur), from Maryland. *Hydrobiologica* 74(1):49-51.

Bastrop, R., B. Strehlow, K. Jurss, and C. Sturmbauer. 2000. A new molecular phylogenetic hypothesis for the evolution of freshwater eels. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 14:250-258.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Denoncourt, C. E., and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1993. Feeding selectivity of the American eel *Anguilla rostrata* (LeSueur) in the upper Delaware River. *American Midland Naturalist* 129:301-308.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Facey, D. E., and M. J. Van Den Avyle. 1987. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--American eel. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82(11.74). 28 pp.

Facey, D.E. and G. Labar. 1981. Biology of American eels in Lake Champlain, Vermont. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 110(3): 396-402

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the Lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lin, Y.-S., Y.-P. Poh, and C.-S. Tzeng. 2001. A phylogeny of freshwater eels inferred from mitochondrial genes. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 20:252-261.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America North of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas,Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, M. W. and J. W. Saunders. 1955. The American eel in certain fresh waters of the maritime provinces of Canada. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 12(2):238-269.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

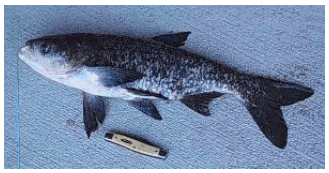
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Van Den Avyle, M. J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic): American eel. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/11.24.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Image courtesy of Iowa Department of Natural Resources, www.iowadnr.com.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

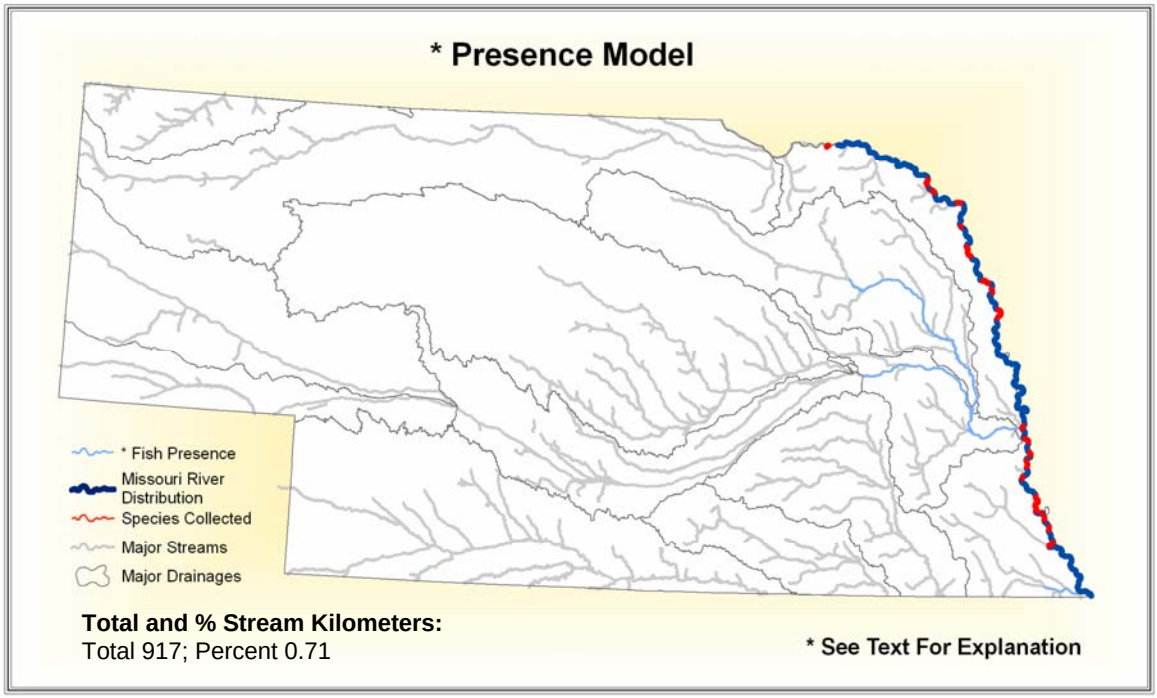


Bighead Carp

Hypophthalmichthys nobilis

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163692
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Bighead carp are mainly found in the eastern portions of Nebraska near the Missouri River. They can be found in the Missouri River south of Gavin's Point Dam, as well as the lower main stems of the Nemaha, Platte, and Elkhorn Rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The bighead carp is native to the big rivers of eastern China (Yangtze and Huang Ho) so it has adapted well to the Missouri River. Using gill rakers to filter plankton and detritus (Pflieger 1997) the bighead carp is able to adapt to various environments. Both young and adults prefer the lower reaches of tributary streams and overflow waters in the river floodplain. Large concentrations of bighead carp have been observed in the tailwaters of several impoundments (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 95%

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43):1-10.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Ferber, D. 2001. Will black carp be the next zebra mussel? *Science* 292:203.

Freeze, M. and S. Henderson. 1982. Distribution and status of the bighead carp and silver carp in Arkansas. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 2(2):197-200.

Fuller, P. L., L. G. Nico, and J. D. Williams. 1999. Nonindigenous fishes introduced into inland waters of the United States. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 27. x + 613 pp.

Jennings, D. P. 1988. Bighead carp, *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*: a biological synopsis. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 88(29):1-35.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

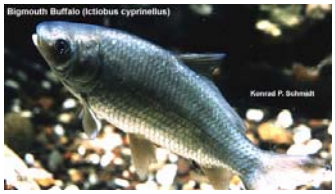
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Iowa Department of Natural Resources, www.iowadnr.com.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Noel M. Burkhead, copyright Noel M. Burkhead.

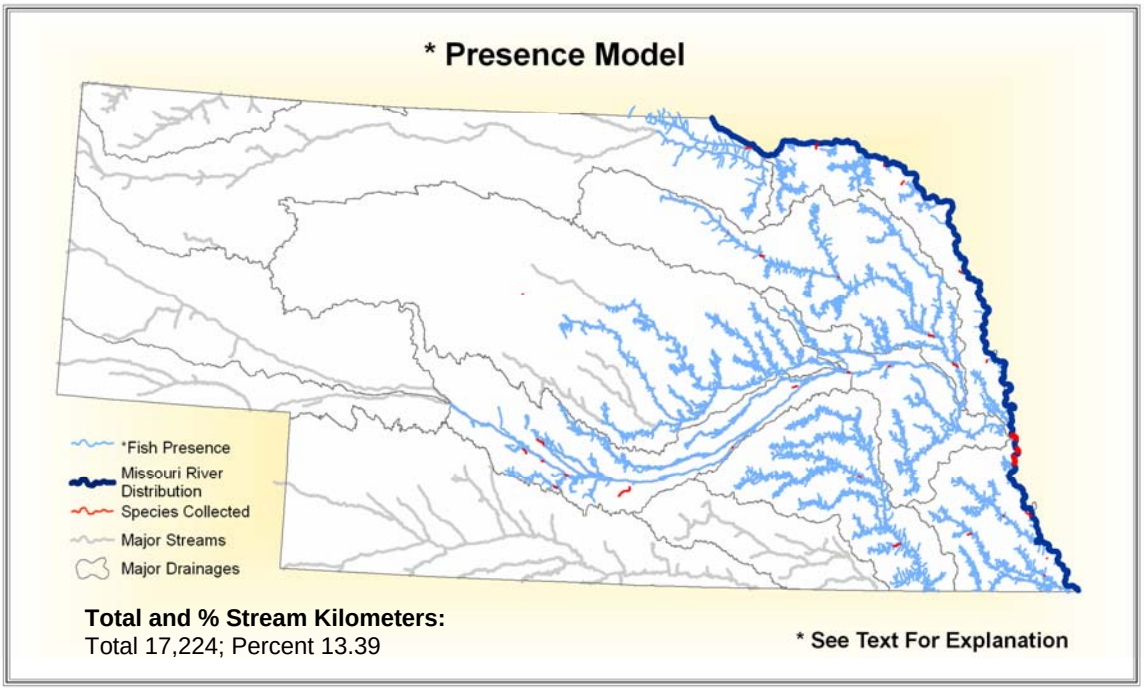
Bigmouth Buffalo

Ictiobus cyprinellus



Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163956
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The bigmouth buffalo can be found throughout the eastern portion of Nebraska in the river systems of the Missouri, Platte, Loup, and Elkhorn, Big Blue and Nemaha.

Habitat Affinities:
The bigmouth buffalo lives primarily in quiet waters in pools of large streams, lakes, and reservoirs (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). While it is commonly encountered in deep pool regions (Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), the species can also be found in quiet shallow waters (Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Trautman 1957) and tolerates high water temperatures (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is more tolerant of high turbidity and standing water than other species (Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Trautman 1957) and is successful in impoundments (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It sometimes moves into small streams to spawn, and its young remain in these streams during the first year of life (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 33%
Overall: 66%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N. G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80. 32 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of KansasPublications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division,Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1990. Status of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinellus*, in Canada. Can. Field-Nat. 104:87-97.

Guillory, V. 1979. Utilization of an innundated floodplain by Mississippi River fishes. *Florida Scientist* 42(4):222-228.

Johnson, R. P. 1963. Studies on the life history and ecology of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinellus* (Valenciennes). *Journal of Fish Research Board of Canada* 20(6):1397-1429.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas,Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Ouachita National Forest Red Slough Wetland Reserve Project, www.fs.fed.us/oonf/cons_ed/red_slough/redslough/info.html.

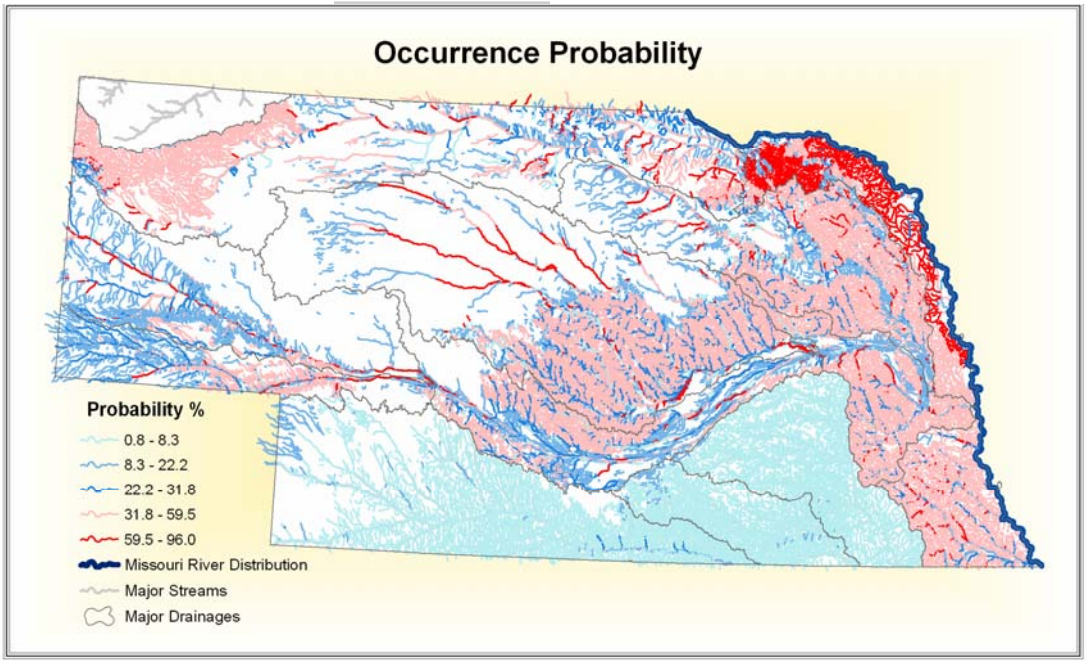
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P.Schmidt.

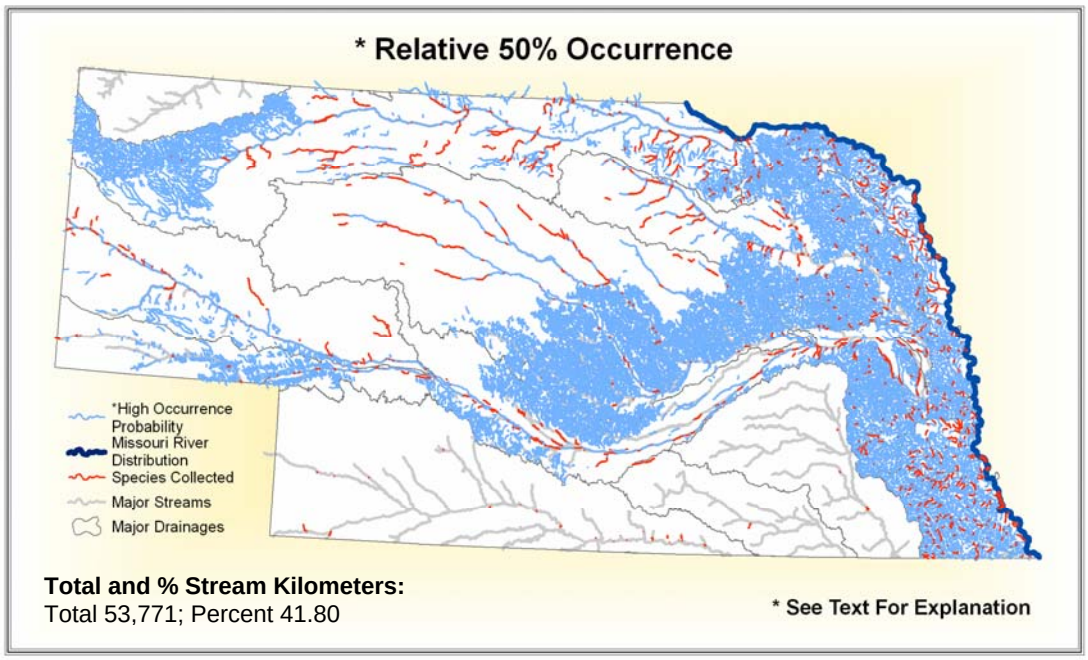
Bigmouth Shiner

Notropis dorsalis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163439
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The bigmouth shiner can generally be found across the entire state of Nebraska however they are more common in the eastern portion of the state along the Missouri and Platte Rivers. The Bigmouth Shiner is less common than the other shiner species (Morris, Morris and Witt 1974).

Habitat Affinities:
Bigmouth shiners are common in small, low to moderate-gradient prairie streams with slight current and unstable sandy bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Cross and Collins 1975; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes, 1993). They are most abundant in streams having permanent flow (Pflieger 1971). They are able to adapt to fluctuating water levels, turbidity, and pollutants, but require a sand substrate not covered with silts (Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes, 1993). According to Etnier and Starnes (1993) bigmouth shiners occupy cool creeks but in Ohio (Trautman 1957) they were found to be uncommon or absent in cool streams. Pflieger (1997) states that the species has become more abundant in the past 50 years, due in part to the channelization of prairie streams.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 11%
Commission: 18%
Overall: 71%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Paloumpis, A. A. 1958. Responses of some minnows to flood and drought conditions in an intermittent stream. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 32(4):547-561.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raley, M. E., and R. M. Wood. 2001. Molecular systematics of members of the *Notropis dorsalis* species group (Actinopterygii: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 2001:638-645.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Underhill, J.C. and D.J. Merrell. 1959. Intra-specific variation in the bigmouth shiner, *Notropis dorsalis*. Am. Midl. Nat. 61(1):133-147.

Wiley, E. O., and T. A. Titus. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships among members of the *Hybopsis dorsalis* species group (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). Occassional Papers of the Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas (152):1-18.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

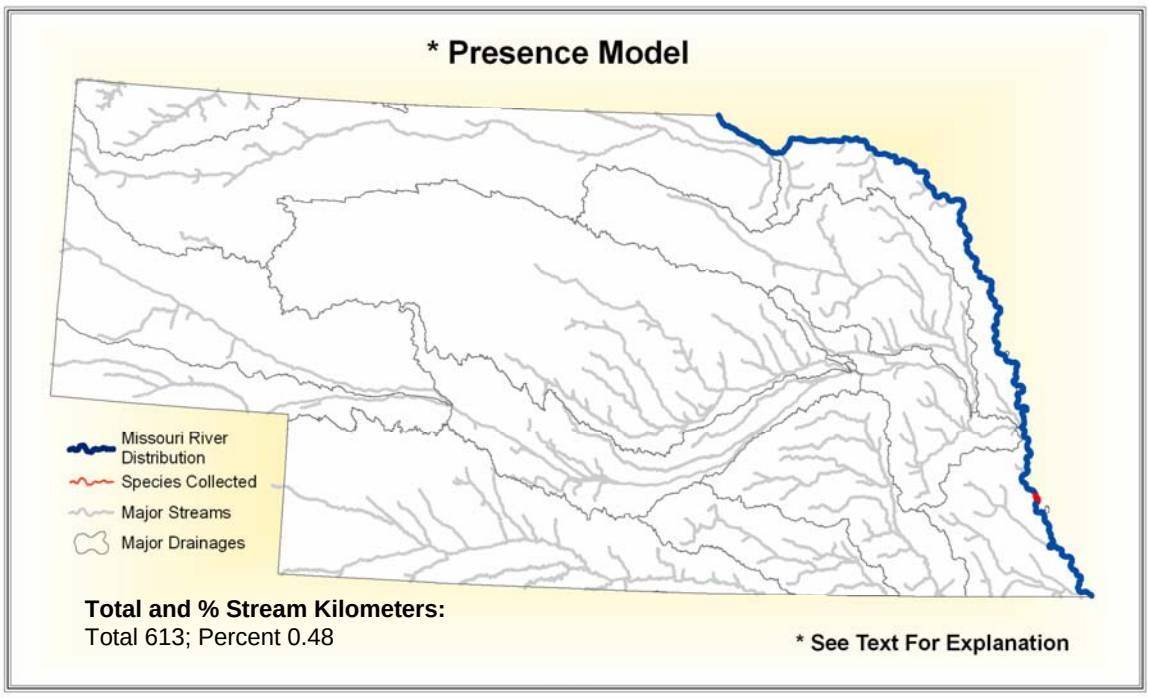
Upper Right: Image courtesy of the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, www.iowadnr.com.

Black Buffalo

Ictiobus niger

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163957
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The black buffalo's range in the state of Nebraska is confined to the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The black buffalo occurs in a variable range of habitats with only occasional abundance. However, investigators in Arkansas and Kansas find that the black buffalo occurs in impoundments and reservoirs (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Ohio Trautman (1975) found occasional abundance in turbid, mud-bottomed, shallow overflow ponds and sloughs. Whether in large rivers, shallow riffles or impoundments, the existence of strong current is a common denominator of the black buffalo habitat (Cross 1967; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), as evidenced by the nickname "current buffalo" given by commercial fisherman.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Houston, J. 1990. Status of the black buffalo, *Ictiobus niger*, in Canada. Can. Field-Nat. 104:98-102.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Image courtesy of Texas Parks and Wildlife, www.tpwd.state.tx.us.

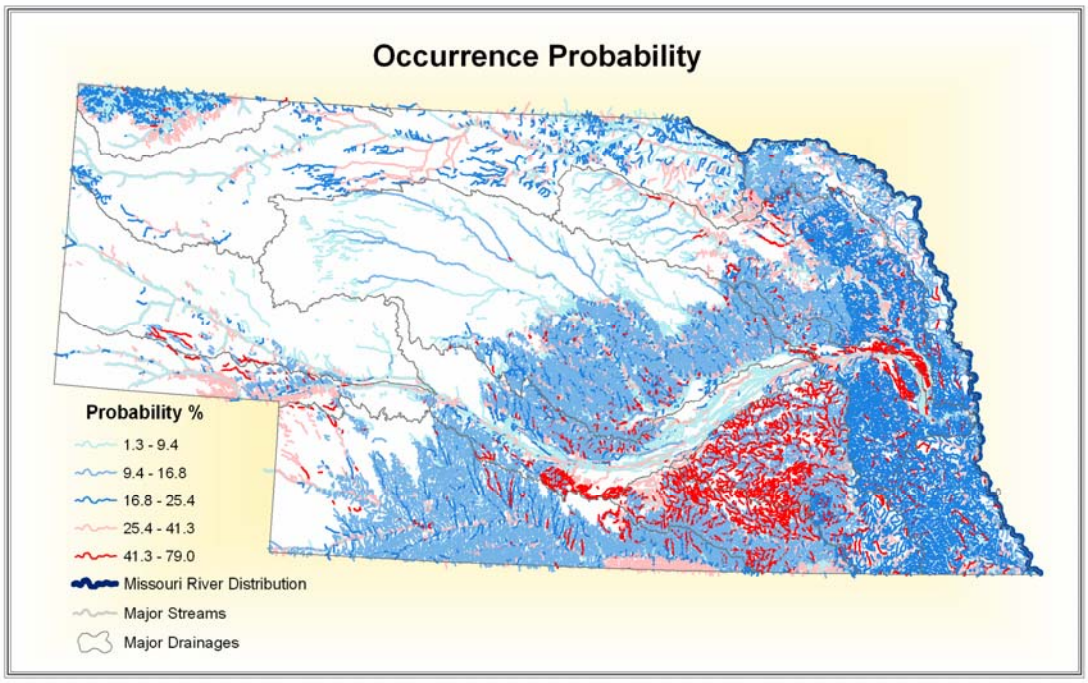
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Nature's Images, Inc., www.angelfire.com/tx4/NaturesImage/index.html.

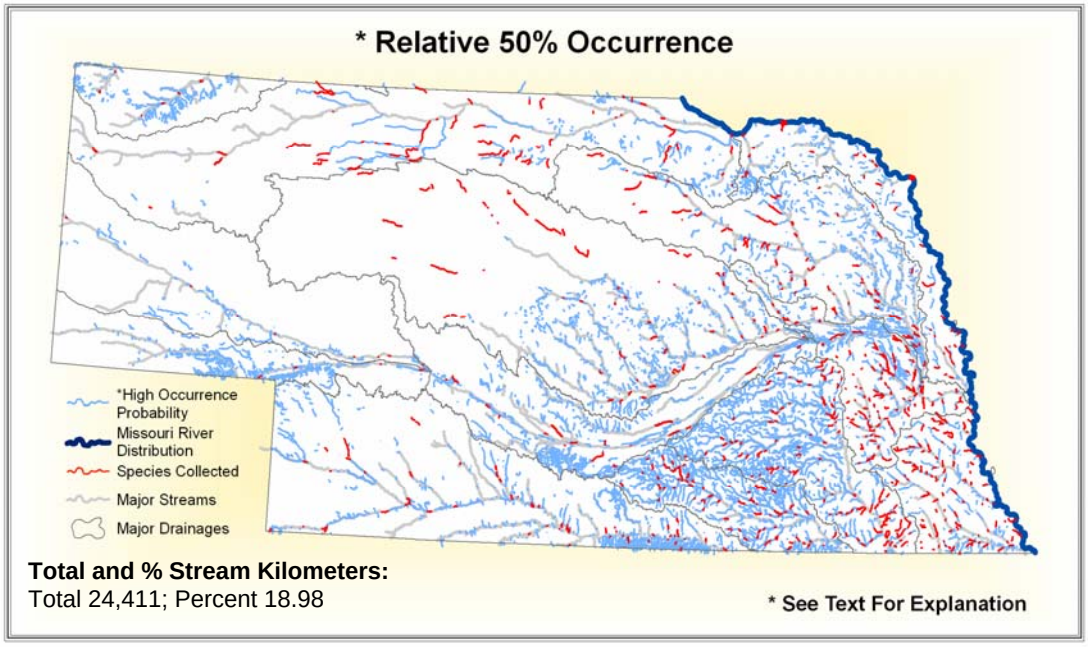
Black Bullhead

Ameiurus melas

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 164039
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 24,411; Percent 18.98

State Range:

Black bullhead can be found across the entire state of Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:
The black bullhead inhabits a wide range of aquatic habitats including; pools, backwaters, oxbows, sloughs, bayous, swamps, marshes, ponds, lakes, and reservoirs. It is able to access many ponds by invading formerly dry drainage ditches and spillways after heavy rains cause overflow conditions (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The black bullhead is also highly tolerant to many types of industrial pollution (Trautman 1957) and warm water with low oxygen levels (Phillips et. al. 1982). In general it prefers warm, quiet, turbid water with silt bottom, an absence of current and a low diversity of fish fauna. Especially favorable habitats of the black bullhead are pools of small intermittent creeks and the muddy oxbows and backwaters of large streams of the Plains Aquatic Subregion. In the Mississippi Alluvial Plains Aquatic Subregion it is found only in a few silty sloughs and small intermittent creeks (Pflieger 1997). In Ohio Trautman (1957) found the largest populations in low-gradient segments of small to moderate sized streams with silty water and soft mud bottoms, and notes that the black bullhead is incapable of invading deeper, cooler, clearer waters.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 15%
Commission: 16%
Overall: 69%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991.Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Campbell, P. D. and B. A. Branson. 1978. Ecology and population dynamics of the black bullhead, *Ictalurus melas* (Rafinesque), in Central Kentucky. Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany 20(3-4):99-136.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forney, J. L. 1955. Life history of the black bullhead, *Ameiurus melas*, in Clear Lake, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 30:145-162.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and Fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences 1 (1):111-129.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Picture courtesy of Texas Parks and Wildlife, www.tpwd.state.tx.us.

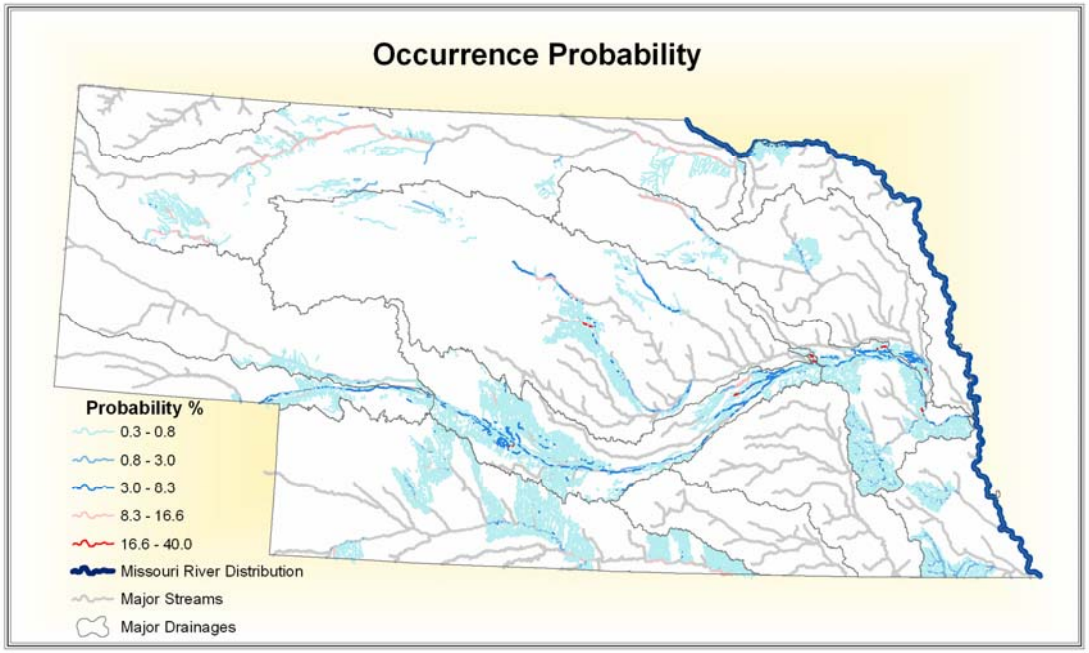
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

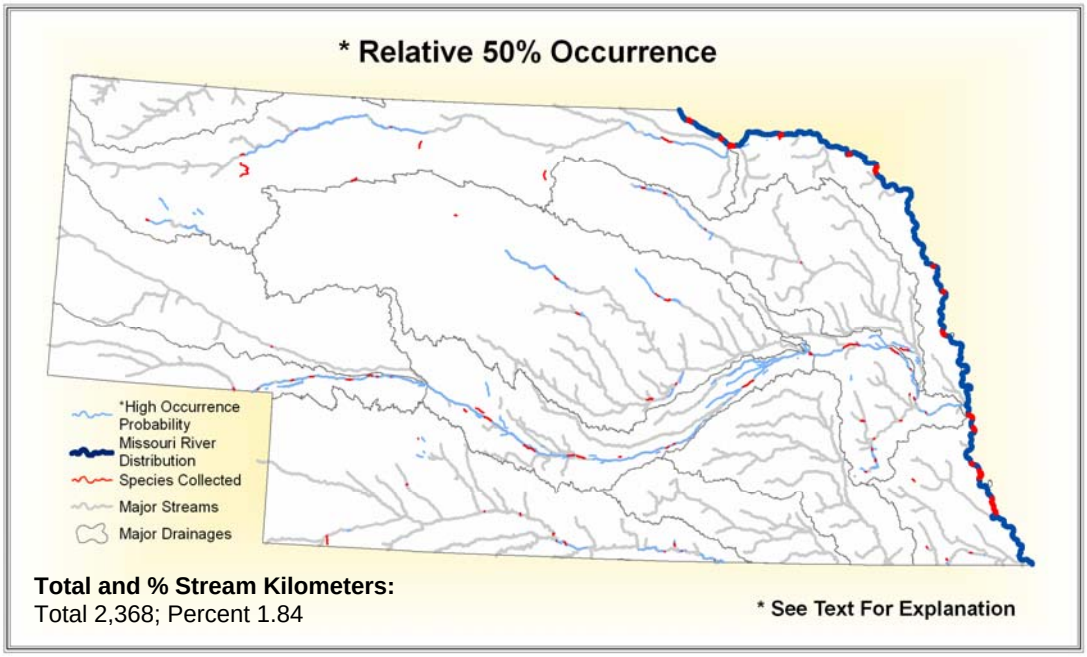
Black Crappie

Pomoxis nigromaculatus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168167
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

Black crappie can be found patchily distributed throughout the state of Nebraska primarily associated in and around large lakes and reservoirs.

Habitat Affinities:
The principal requirements of the black crappie are clear water, abundant cover in the form of submerged timber or aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and sandy or mucky bottoms (Trautman 1957). The black crappie has adapted well to impoundments and reservoirs, particularly clear stream-fed arms of reservoirs (Robinson and Buchanan 1988), with extensive growths of aquatic vegetation and little turbidity or siltation (Douglas 1974; Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). Small populations are also present in low gradient portions of large streams (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 7%
Overall: 92%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991.microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Huish, M. T. 1954. Life history of the black crappie of Lake George, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 83:176-194.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mitzner, L. R. 1995. Effect of environmental factors and harvest restrictions upon the crappie, Pomoxis, sport fishery at Rathburn Lake. Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division, Technical Bulletin No. 5. 40 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rutledge, W. P. 1971. A contribution towards a bibliography of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis*, and the black crappie, *Pomoxis nigomaculatus*. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Technical Series No. 6:15-35.

Schneberger, E. 1972a. The black crappie-its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication 243-72. 16 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

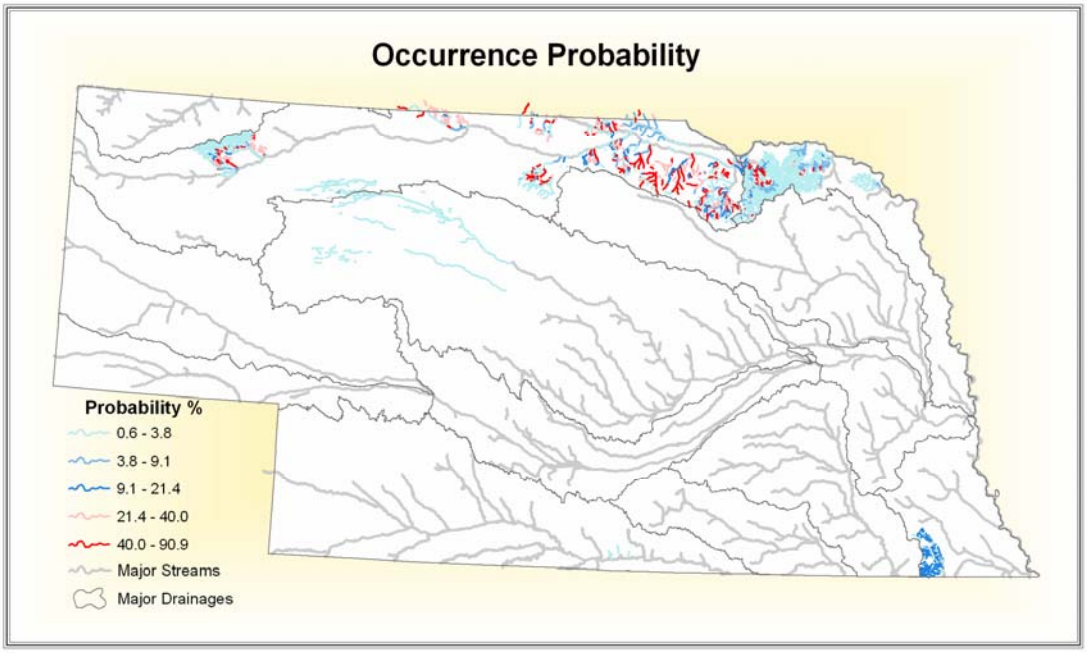
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

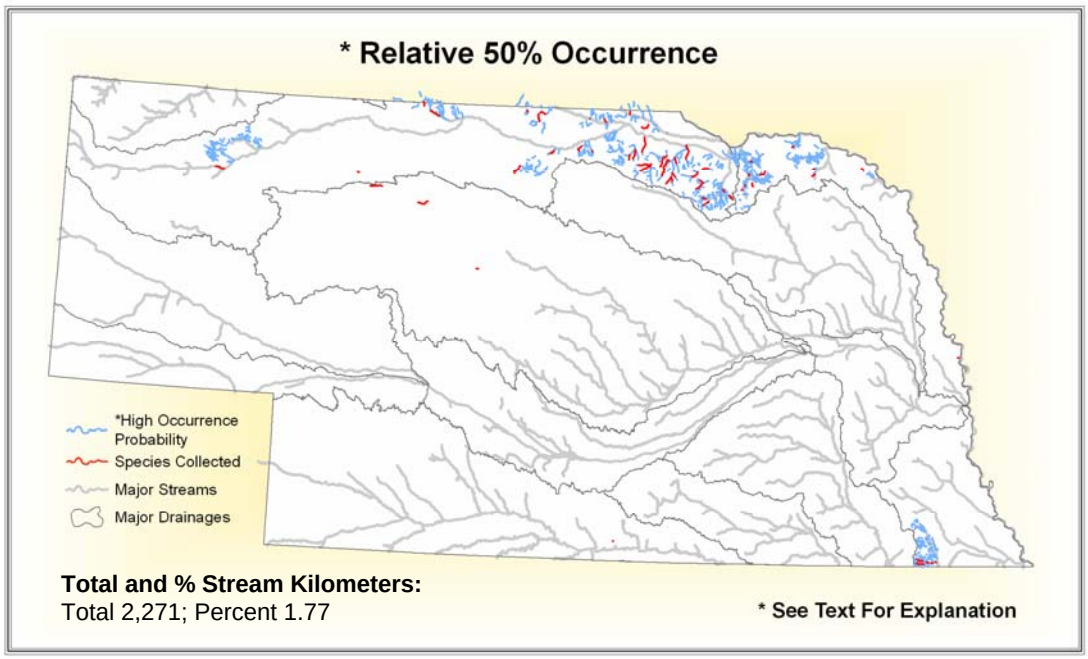
Blacknose Dace

Rhinichthys Atratulus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S2
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163382
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The blacknose dace's range in Nebraska includes much of the Niobrara drainage and small portions of the Loup and Nemaha drainages along with some northern Missouri River tributaries.

Habitat Affinities:

The blacknose dace generally require very clear perennial streams in order to survive, however they have been found in lakes and muddier streams. They are most commonly found in streams with gravel bottoms in pools. They usually feed on insects, algae and some invertebrates. Their spawning requires sandy or fine gravel bottoms (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988). The species can usually be found in small rivers in pools and slower runs (Lee 1980). They will rest on the bottom of the streams under stones and in the winter they will go to the deepest water next to banks. They will spawn in the ripples of gravelly areas (Scott and Crossman 1973).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 1%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 98%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Cooper, E.L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania. Penn State Univ. Press, University Park, PA.

Etnier, David A. and Wayne C. Starnes. 1993. The Fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville. 681 pp.

Fraker, M. E., J. W. Snodgrass, and F. Morgan. 2002. Differences in growth and maturation of blacknose dace (*Rhinichthys atratulus*) across an urban-rural gradient. Copeia 2002:1122-1127.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 p

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Noble, R. L. 1965. Life history and ecology of the western blacknose dace, Boone County, Iowa, 1963-1964. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 72:282-293.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Raney, E.C. 1940. The breeding behavior of the common shiner, *Notropis Cornutus* (Mitchill). Zoologica 25(1):1-14.

Raney, E.C. 1940a. Comparison of the breeding of two subspecies of black-nosed dace, Rhinichthys Atratulus (Hermann). Am. Midl. Nat. 23(2): 399-403.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Res. Bd. Canada, Bull. 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Tarter, D.C. 1970. Food and feeding habits of the western blacknose dace, *Rhinichthys Atratulus Meleagris* (Agassiz), in Doe Run, Meade County, Kentucky. Am. Midl. Nat. 83(1): 134-159.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Traver, J. R. 1929. The habits of the black-nosed dace, *Rhinichthys Atratulus* (Mitchill). J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 45(1):101-120.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

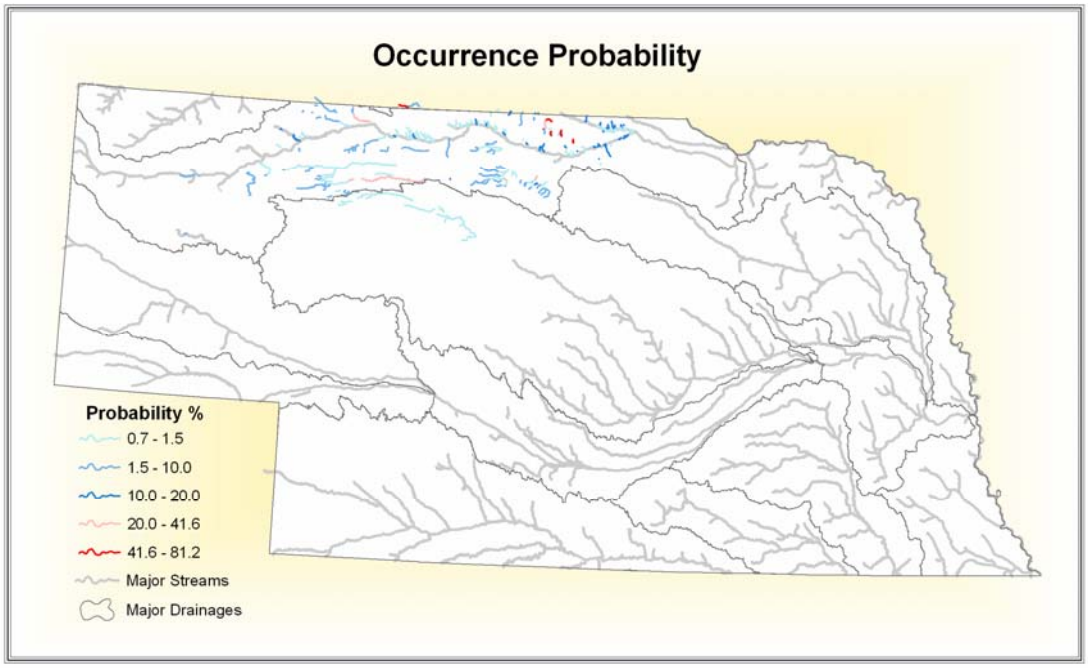
Upper Right: Noel Burkhead, Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (Fishes of Virginia)

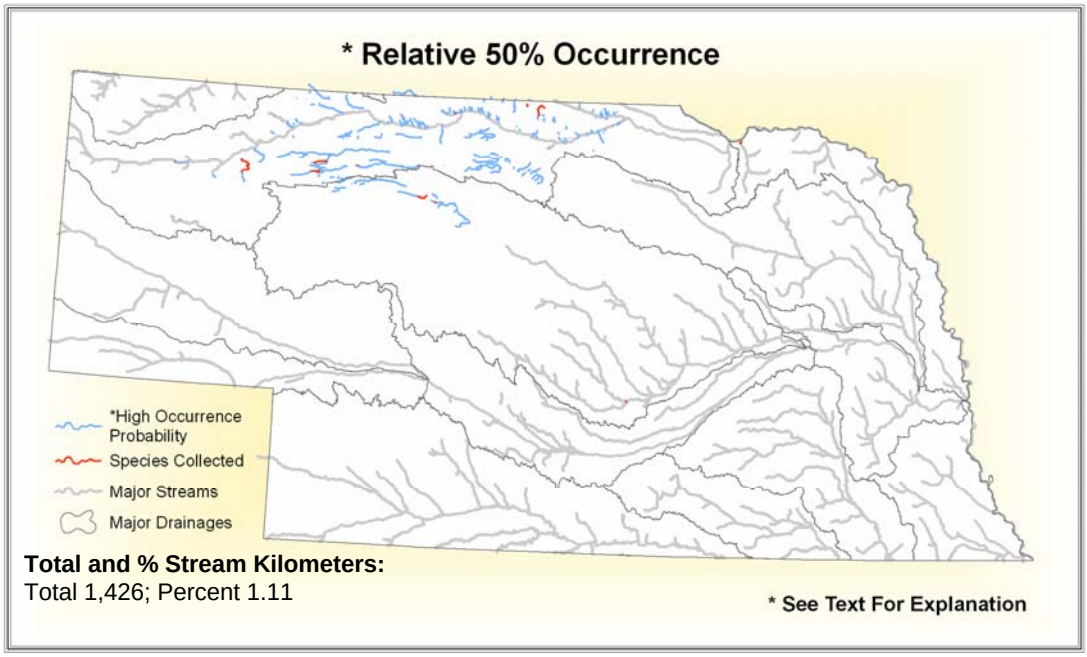
Blacknose Shiner

Notropis heterolepis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S2
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 163446
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The blacknose shiner can be found in north central to northwest Nebraska in the tributaries of the middle Niobrara River and the upper Loup River.

Habitat Affinities:
Ideal habitats for the blacknose shiner are pools of small clear prairie streams of low gradients, aquatic vegetation and bottoms of clean sand, gravel, marl, muck, peat or organic debris (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In Minnesota it prefers clean, weedy lakes and streams in the glacial lakes region of the state (Phillips et. al. 1982).
The blacknose shiner is especially vulnerable to extirpation by pollution (Pflieger 1997), siltation and the decline of aquatic vegetation (Trautman 1957; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 97%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. and G. N. Washburn. 1946. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 76:23-33.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Emery, L. and D.C. Wallace. 1974. The age and growth of the blacknose shiner, *Notropis heterolepis* (Eigenmann and Eigenmann). *American Midland Naturalist* 91(1): 242-243.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L. M., and E. C. Beckham. 1987. *Notropis rupestris*, a new cyprinid from the middle Cumberland River system, Tennessee, with comments on variation in *Notropis heterolepis*. *Copeia* 1987:659-668.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York state. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Werner, E. F., D. J. Hall, D. R. Laughlin, D. J. Wagner, L. A. Wilsmann, and F. C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):360-370.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

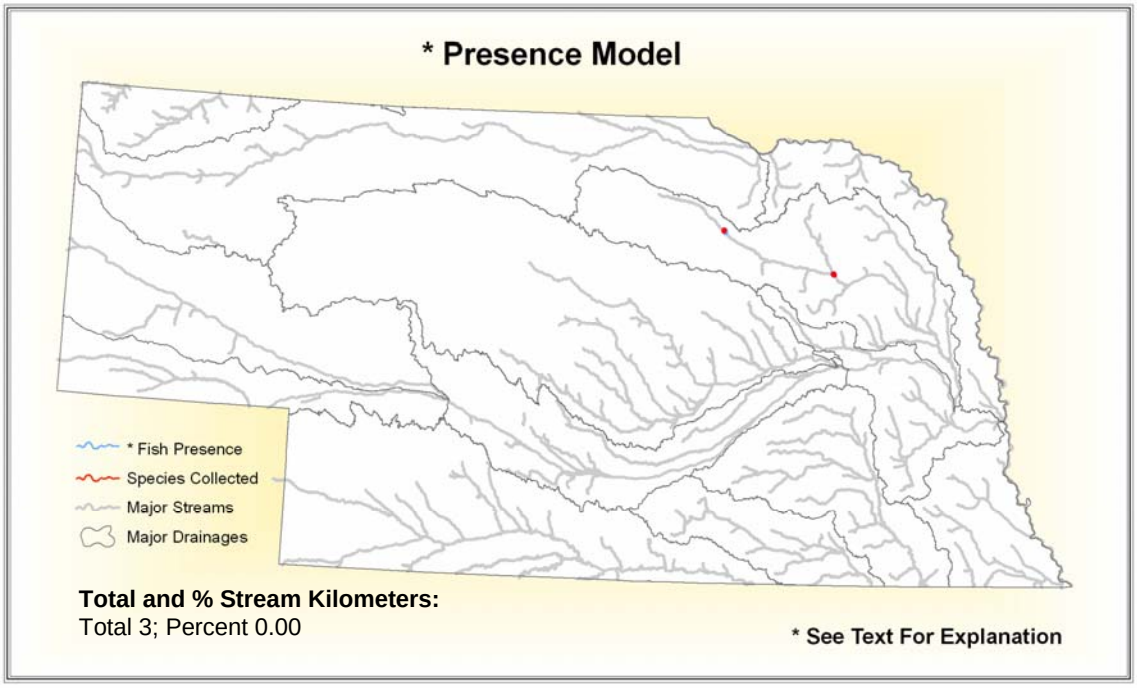
Upper Right: Photo courtesy NEBRASKAland, published by the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, www.ngpc.state.ne.us/homepage.html.

Blackside Darter

Percina maculata

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168488
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Possibly extirpated. Collections have been taken along the Elkhorn River near Dry Creek and North Fork Elkhorn River.

Habitat Affinities:
The main habitat of the blackside darter are pools and sluggish riffles (Clay 1975), particularly in areas of quickening and lessening currents connecting the pools and riffles, of medium-sized creeks and rivers with substrates ranging from sand to detritus, silt, boulders and rubble (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The young occur in backwaters among accumulations of sticks, leaves and other debris (Pflieger 1997). The blackside darter is more tolerant of turbid and warmer waters than other darters (Pflieger 1997) but highly intolerant of considerable siltation (Etnier and Starnes 1993) and organic pollutants such as mine wastes (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smart, H. J. and J. H. Gee. 1979. Coexistence and resource partitioning in two species of darters (Percidae), *Etheostoma nigrum* and *Percina maculata*. *Canadian Journal of Zooogy* 57: 2061-2071.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomas, D. L. 1970. An ecological study of four darters of the genus Percina, *Percidae*, in the Kaskaskia River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 70:1-18.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Scmidt.

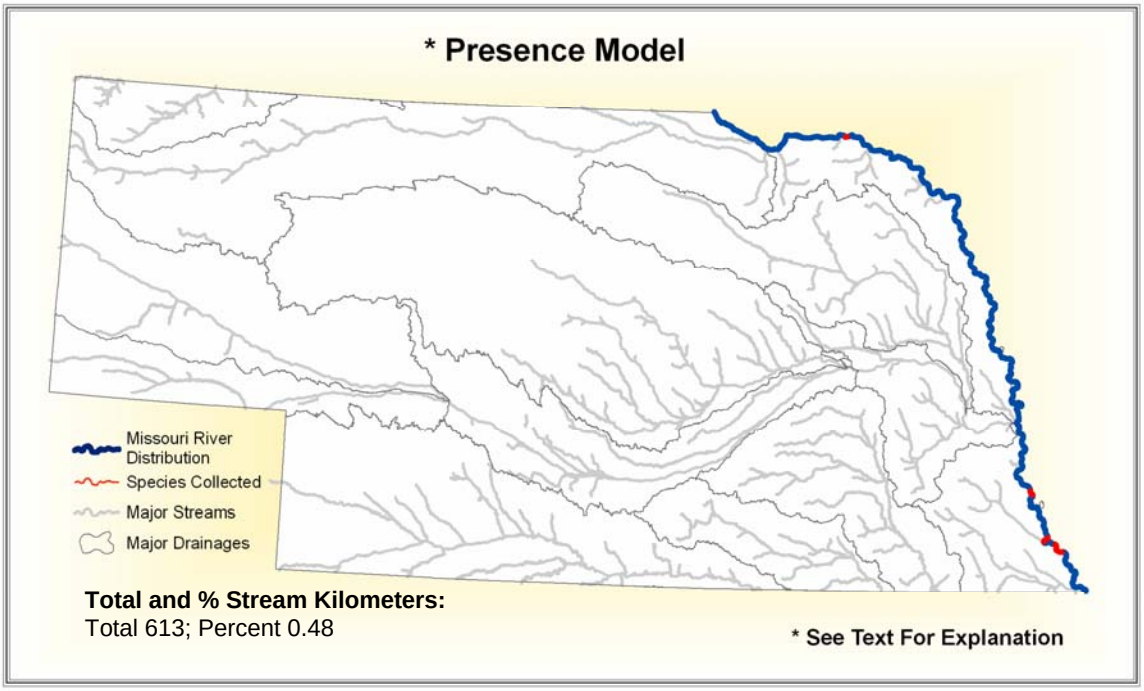
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Scmidt.

Blue Catfish

Ictalurus furcatus

Native: Yes
State Rank: SU
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163997
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The blue catfish can be found throughout the large waters of the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The blue catfish inhabits rivers, large permanent streams, swift chutes, over-bars, pools, runs, raceways, ponds, lakes and oxbows (Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1971; Trautman 1957). It is associated with 8th-9th order streams with moderate to swift current, in the main channel and the main channel border. The blue catfish avoids the silted bottoms of most sluggish pools, preferring firm substrates of bedrock, boulder, sand or gravel, but does inhabit the deep waters of large reservoirs (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 96%

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coker, R. E. 1930. Studies of common fishes of the Mississippi River at Keokuk. Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 45:141-225.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Jordan, D. S. and B. W. Evermann. 1916. American food and game fishes. Doubleday, Page and Co., New York, NY. 572 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

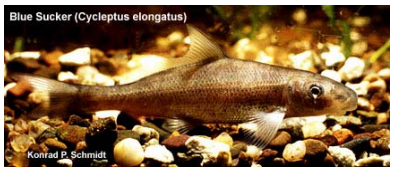
Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

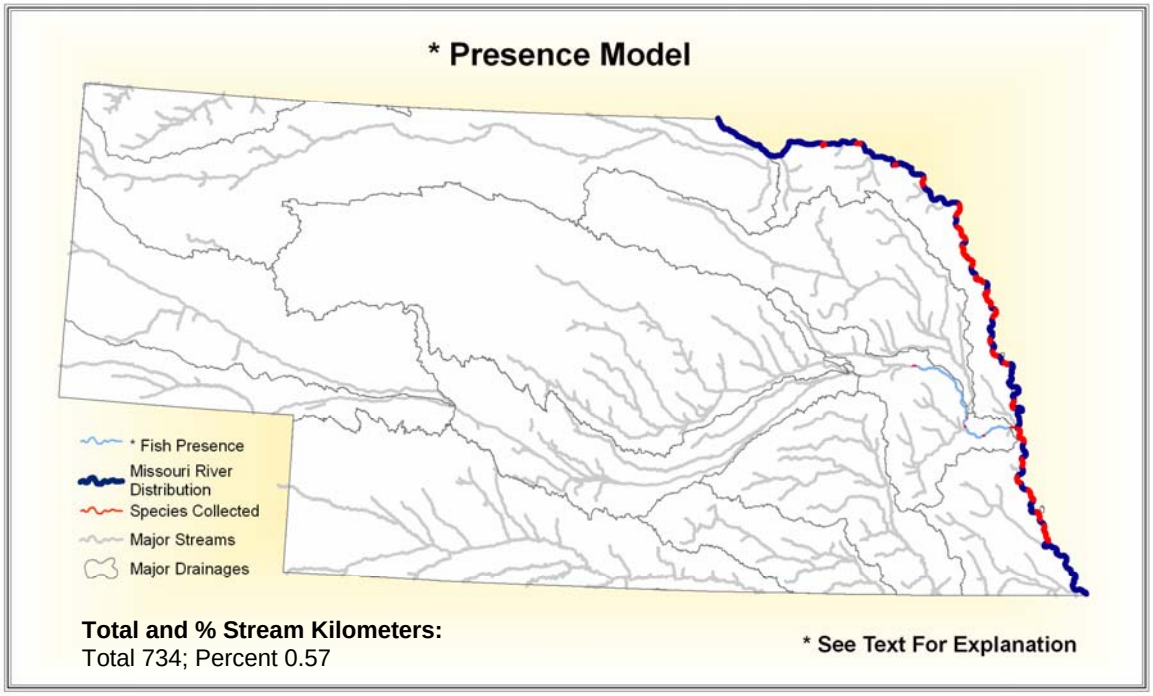


Blue Sucker

Cycleptus elongatus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G3G4

ITIS Code: 163953
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The blue sucker was once very common in the state of Nebraska, however recent changes in the habitat of the species have made them less common. The blue sucker can be found in the large river systems of the state including the Missouri River and the lower portion of the main stem of the Platte River (Morris, Morris, and Witt 1974).

Habitat Affinities:
The blue sucker prefers the swift waters of big rivers overlying firm substrates such as sand, gravel or rock (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that it also inhabits the channels of deep lakes. Trautman (1957) found that it prefers channels and pools with moderate current. In Missouri the blue sucker is typically found where the channel is constricted by natural or artificial obstructions, including bedrock or boulder riffles, the tailwaters of dams, wing dikes and bridge abutments. As a migratory species, the blue sucker has declined in abundance since 1900 as dam construction has increased (Pflieger 1997). Dams have also limited the blue sucker's habitat by decreasing current velocity and increasing siltation (Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Burr, B. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1999. A new species of *Cycleptus (Cypriniformes: Catostomidae*) from Gulf Slope drainages of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, with a review of the distribution, biology, and conservation status of the genus. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History 20:19-57.

Buth, D. G., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Allozymic and isozymic evidence for polytypy in the North American *catostomid* genus Cycleptus. *Copeia* 2001:899-906.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Publication 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Moss, R. E., J. W. Scanlan, and C. S. Anderson. 1983. Observations on the natural history of the blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus Le Sueur*) in the Neosho River. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:15-22.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the *Catostomidae*, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Williams, J. E., J. E. Johnson, D. A. Hendrickson, S. Contreras-Balderas, J. D. Williams, M. Navarro-Mendoza, D. E. McAllister, and J. E. Deacon. 1989. Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: 1989. Fisheries 14:2-20.

Yeager, B. L., and K. J. Semmens. 1987. Early development of the blue sucker, *Cycleptus elongatus*. *Copeia* 1987:312- 316.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

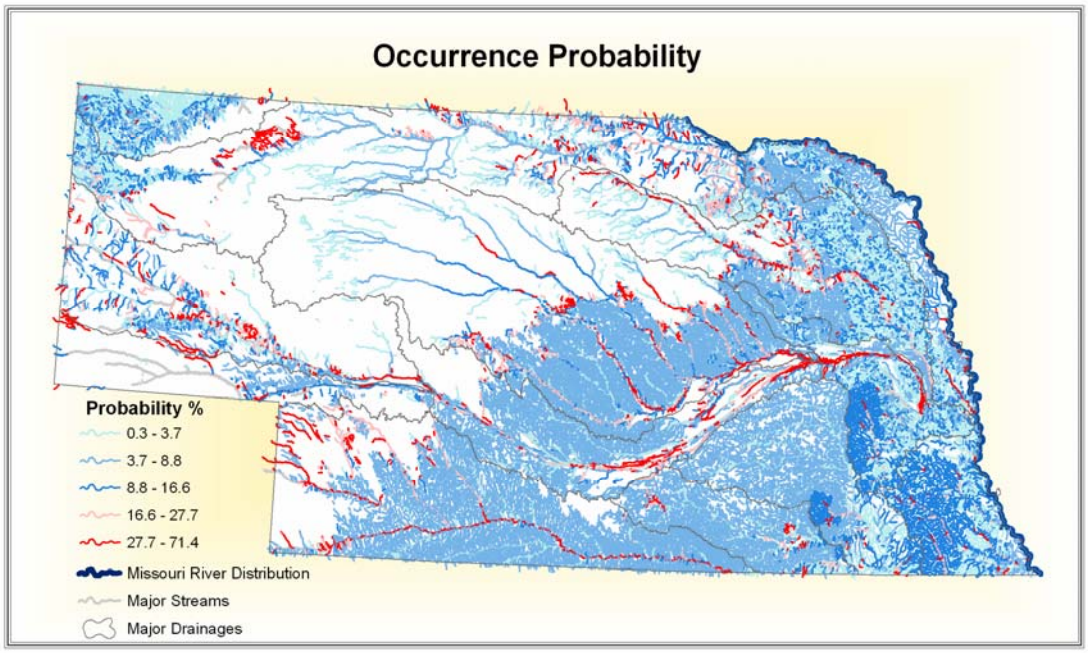
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

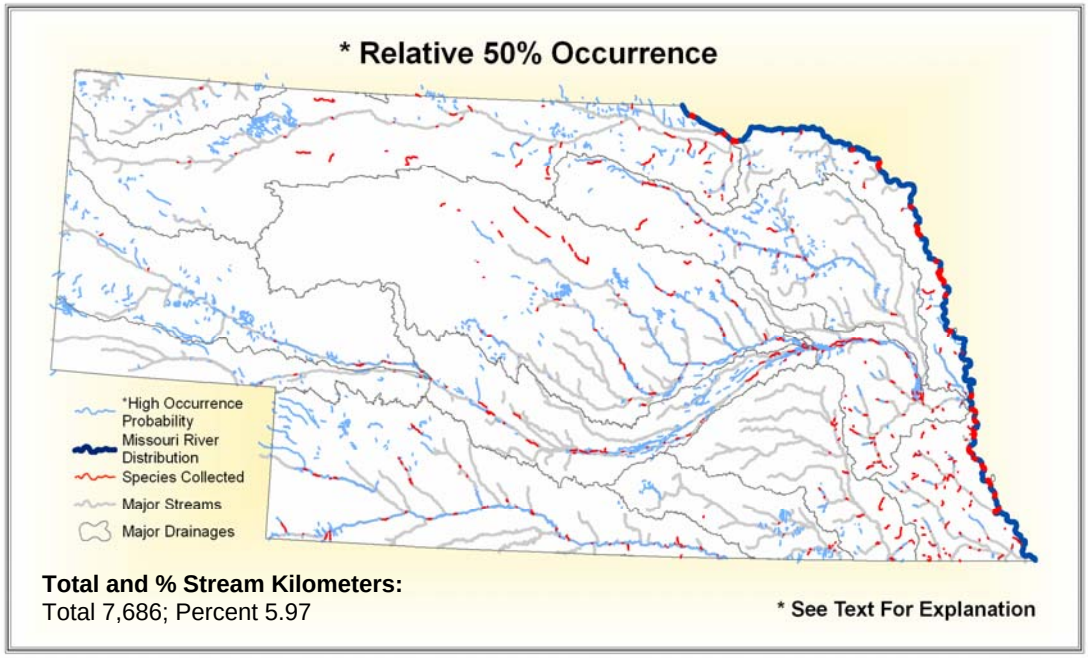
Bluegill

Lepomis macrochirus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168141
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 7,686; Percent 5.97

* See Text For Explanation

State Range:

Bluegill can be found across the entire state of Nebraska in almost any water type. They are known to be in almost all ponds, lakes, and reservoirs, and can be found in nearly all streams throughout the state (NatureServe 2006).

Habitat Affinities:
Aside from farm ponds and impoundments, the largest populations of bluegill are in warm pools and backwaters of low-gradient streams, and particularly in overflow pools along floodplains with some aquatic vegetation or other cover (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). Pflieger (1997) notes that stream populations may be sustained by continuous escapement from impoundments. The bluegill is intolerant of continuous high-turbidity, siltation (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1971) and flowing waters (Douglas 1974; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 9%
Commission: 8%
Overall: 83%

References:

Avise, John C. and Michael H. Smith. 1974. Biochemical genetics of sunfish. I. geographic variation and subspecific intergradation in the bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*. *Evolution* 28(1); 42-56.

Bain, M.B. and L.A. Helfrich. 1983. Role of male parental care in survival of larval bluegills. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112(1): 47-52.

Beitinger, T. L. and J. J. Magnuson. 1979. Growth rates and temperature selection of bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108(4):378-382.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Byrd, I. B. 1955. Depth distribution of the bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus* (Rafinesque), in farm ponds during summer stratification. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81:162-170.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. and G. N. Washburn. 1946. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 76:23-33.

Crawford,R. W. 1976. Ecological relations and diversity of fishes in a small, natural oxbow. MS Thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, Kirksville, MO. 103 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gunning, G. E. and C. R.Shoop. 1963. Occupancy of home range by longear sunfish, *Lepomis megalotis* (Rafinesque), and Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus* (Rafinesque). *Animal Behavior* 11:325-330.

Johnson, S. L. 1993. Cover choice by bluegills: orientation of underwater structure and light intensity. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 122:148-154.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Legler, R. E. 1977. New indices of well-being for bluegills. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 56 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Moss, D. D. and D. C. Scott. 1961. Dissolved oxygen requirements of three species of fish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90(4):377-393.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 24, 2006).

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Snow, H., A. Ensign, and J. Klingbiel. 1962. The bluegill-its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 230. 14 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Ultsch, G. R. 1978. Oxygen consumption as a function of pH in three species of freshwater fishes. *Copeia* 1978(2):272-279.

Werner, E. F., D. J. Hall, D. R. Laughlin, D. J. Wagner, L. A. Wilsmann, and F. C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):360-370.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, (www.nativefish.org)

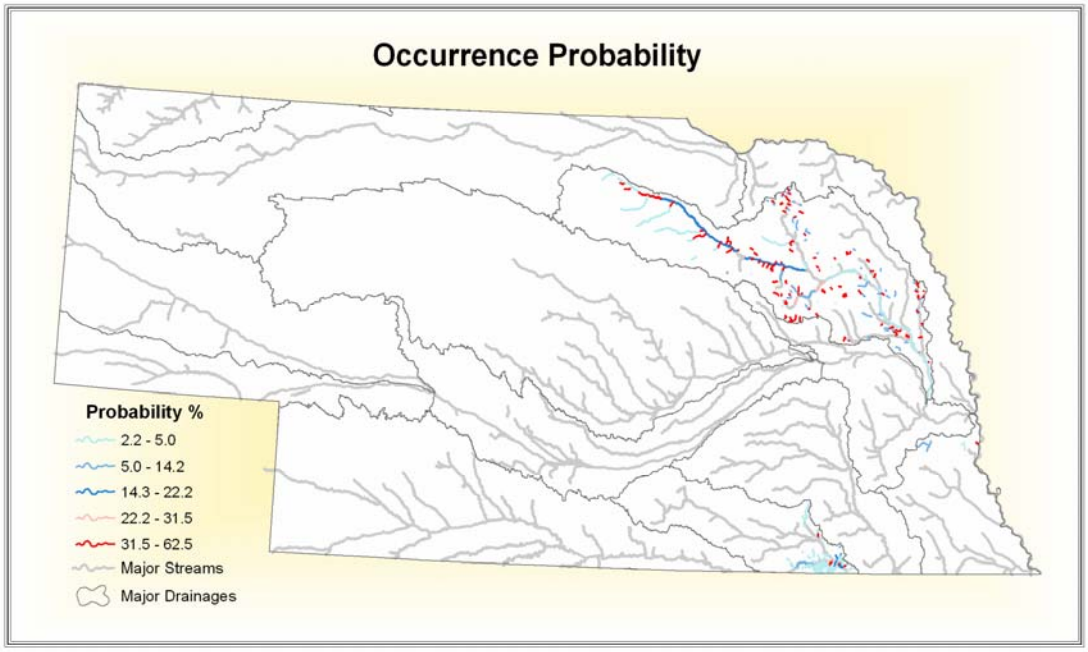
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, (www.nativefish.org)

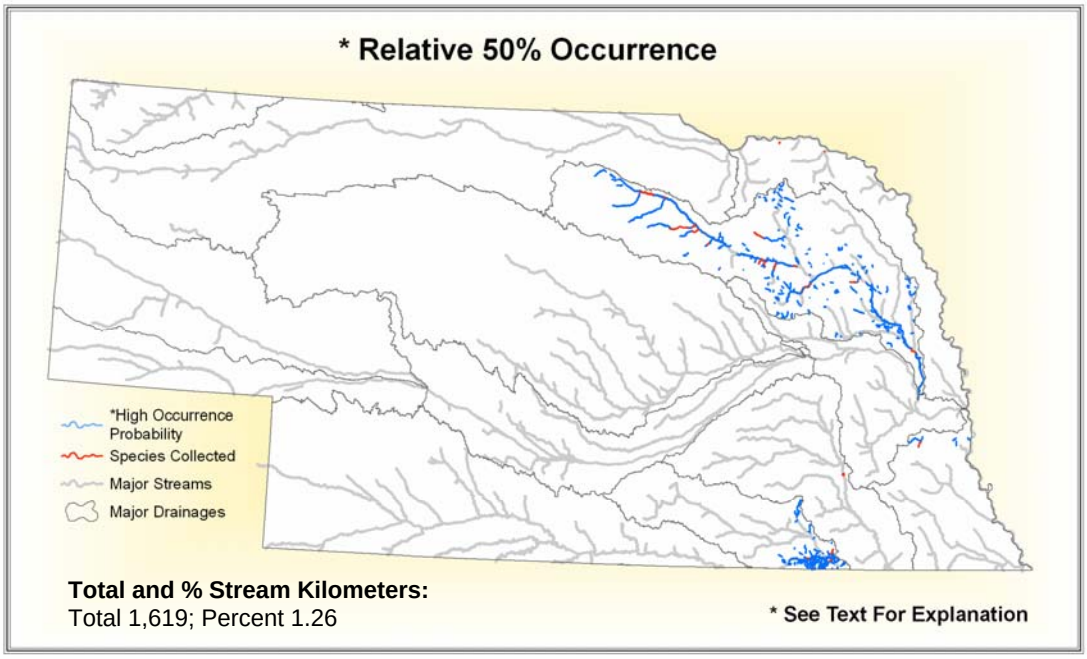
Bluntnose Minnow

Pimephales notatus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163516
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The bluntnose minnow is mainly found in the eastern portion of the state of Nebraska. They can be found throughout the Elkhorn River Drainage, in portions of the Nemaha Drainage, and also in parts of the Little Blue River Drainage (NatureServe 2006).

Habitat Affinities:
The bluntnose minnow can be in all types of waters but is most abundant in quiet pools and backwaters of moderate size streams and lakes having clear, warm water, permanent flow, gravel bottoms, and some aquatic vegetation. (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In cooler streams the bluntnose minnow prefers warmer backwaters off the main channel. Trautman (1957) found that the bluntnose minnow was most abundant in waters draining lands rich in organic matter and high in phytoplankton populations.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 98%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. 1935. Some results of forage fish investigations in Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 65:132-142.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Houston, J. 2001. Status of the bluntnose minnow, *Pimephales notatus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 115:145-151.

Hubbs, C. L. and G. P. Cooper. 1936. Minnows of Michigan. Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bloomfield Hills, MI. Bulletin 8:1-84.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kraatz, W.C. 1928. Study of the food of the blunt-nosed minnow, *Pimelphas notatus*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 28(2):86-98.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Li, Y., and J. R. Gold. 1991. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (*Cyprinidae*): XXII. Chromosomal nucleolar organizer regions in the genus Pimephales. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2826-2830.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Moyle, P. 1969. Ecology of the fishes of a Minnesota lake, with special reference to the Cyprinidae. PH.D. Thesis, University of Minnesota. 169 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1973. Ecological segregation among three species of minnows, Cyprinidae, in a Minnesota Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102(4):794-805.

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 24, 2006).

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Van Cleave, H. J. and H. C. Markus. 1929. Studies on the life history of the bluntnose minnow. *American Naturalist* 63:530-539.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

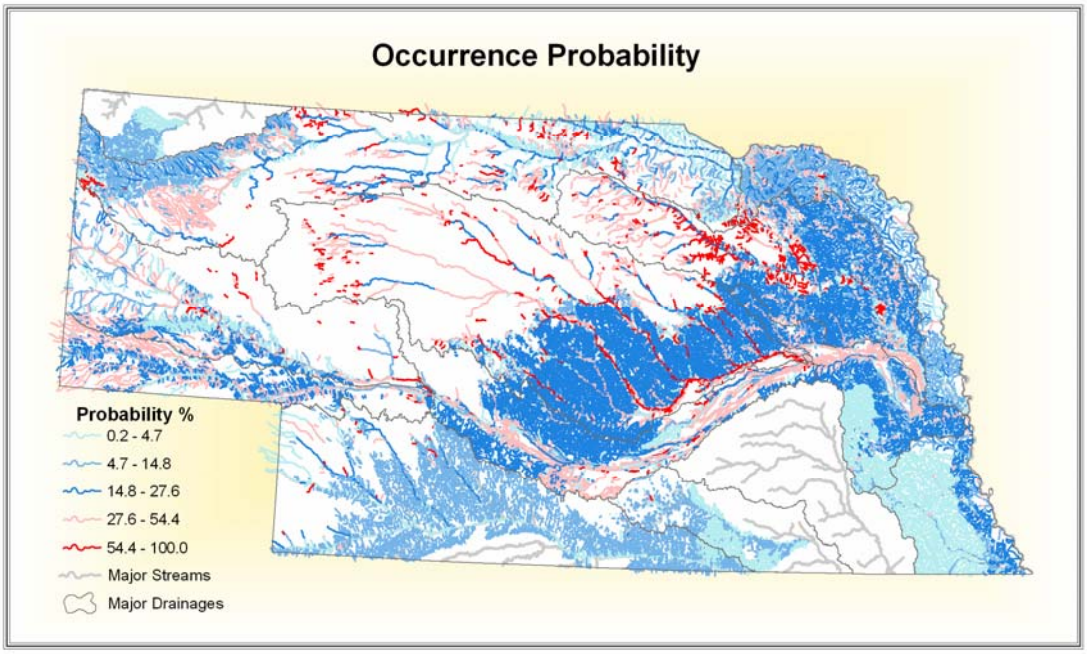
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

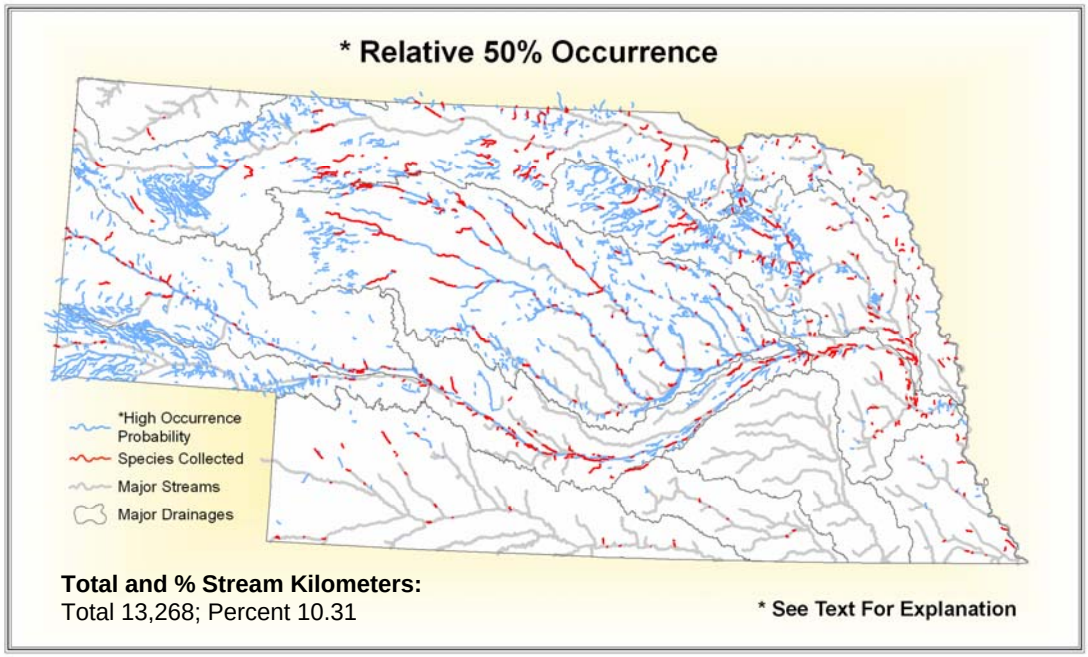
Brassy Minnow

Hybognathus hankinsoni

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163363
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The brassy minnow can be found throughout Nebraska with the exception of the Big Blue River drainage, parts of the White-Hat drainage and a few areas in the Republican River drainage.

Habitat Affinities:
The brassy minnow can be found in small weedy pools or small, clear streams with moderate current and sandy bottoms covered with organic sediment (Cross and Collins 1975). In the Chariton drainage the largest populations can be found in small, moderately clear prairie creeks having permanent pools and sandy or gravelly bottoms (Pflieger 1997). The brassy minnow feeds on benthic algae by ingesting the organic-rich ooze that forms over the stream bottom (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Pflieger 1997), and spawns in quiet water in early spring (Eddy and Underhill 1974).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 13%
Commission: 6%
Overall: 81%

References:

Bailey, R. M. 1954. Distribution of the American cyprinid fish, *Hybognathus hankinsoni*, with comments on its original desription. *Copeia* (4):289-291.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Copes, F. 1975. Ecology of the brassy minnow, *Hybognathus hankinsoni* (Hubbs). University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, Museum of Natural History Fauna and Flora of Wisconsin Part III Report No. 10:46-72f.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus Hybognathus (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). Copeia 1994:622-630.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

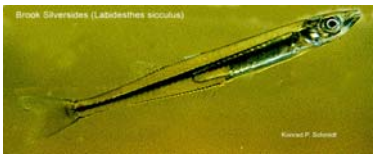
Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

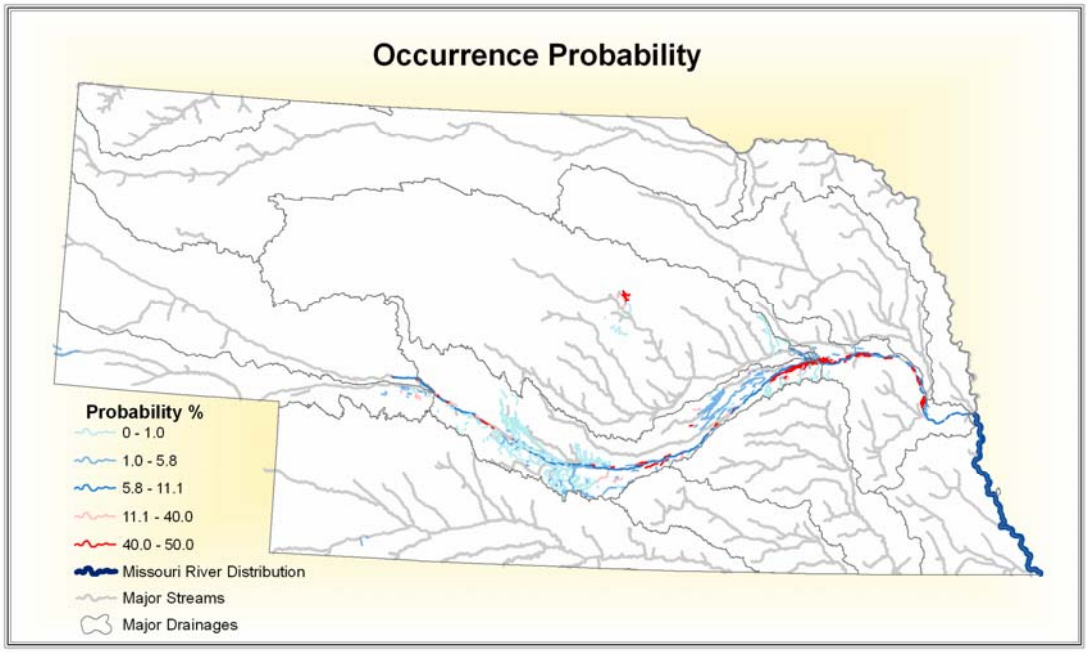


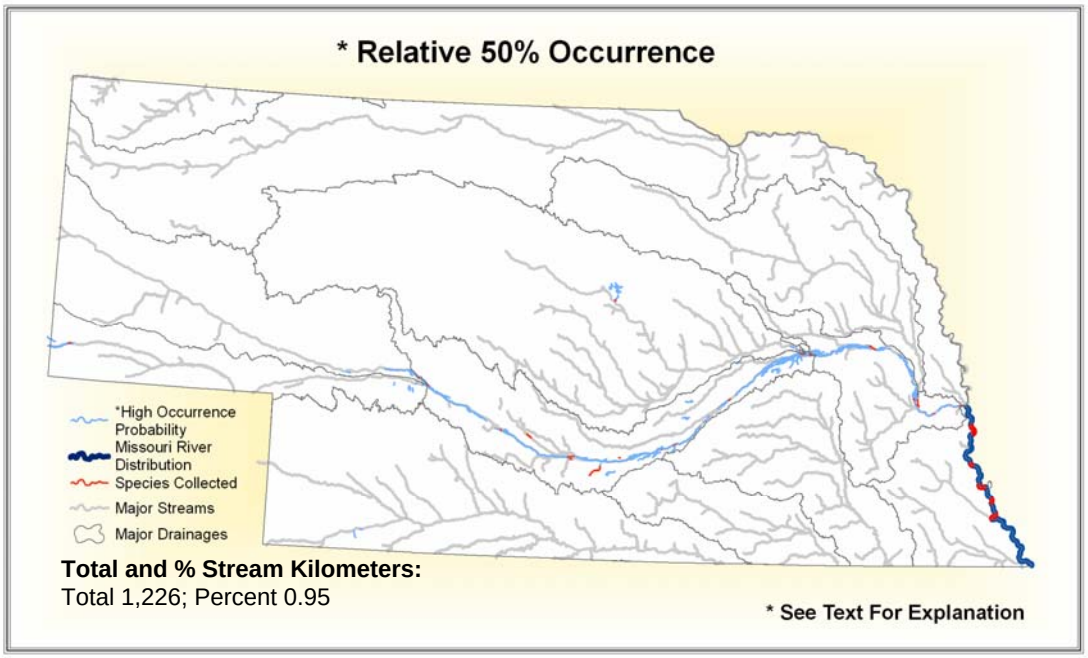
Brook Silverside

Labidesthes sicculus

Native: No
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 166016
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The brook silverside can be found in a few scattered areas across the state of Nebraska, primarily along the middle Platte River extending down to the Missouri River. The species is also located in the Missouri River below the Platte River confluence.

Habitat Affinities:
The brook silverside prefers clear, warm backwaters of streams, lakes, bayous, oxbows and borrow bits with bottoms composed of clean sand, gravel or organic muck (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997;Trautman 1957). The brook silverside is most often found in warm, permanent pools of small headwater creeks and overflow pools of larger streams with little current (Pflieger 1971 and 1997). However Cross and Collins 1975 and Clay 1975 report that the brook silverside inhabits small streams with considerable current. In the clear waters of lakes and newly constructed reservoirs it prefers coves or shorelines (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The brook silverside is sensitive to high turbidity (Clay 1975; Trautman 1957) and siltation (Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: proceedings of a symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Cahn, A. R. 1927. An ecological study of southern Wisconsin fishes. Illinois Biological Monographs, Urbana, IL. 11(1):1-151.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1990. Status of the brook silverside, *Labidesthes sicculus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 104:36-44.

Hubbs, C. L. 1921. An ecological study of the life history of the freshwater atherine fish, *Labidesthes sicculus*. Ecology 2:262-276.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1968. Life history of the brook silverside, *Labidesthes sicculus*, in Crooked Lake, Indiana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97(3):293-296.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri Fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pratt, K. E., C. W. Hargrave, and K. B. Gido. 2002. Rediscovery of *Labidesthes sicculus* (Atherinidae) in Lake Texoma (Oklahome-Texas). *Southwestern Naturalist* 47:142-147.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

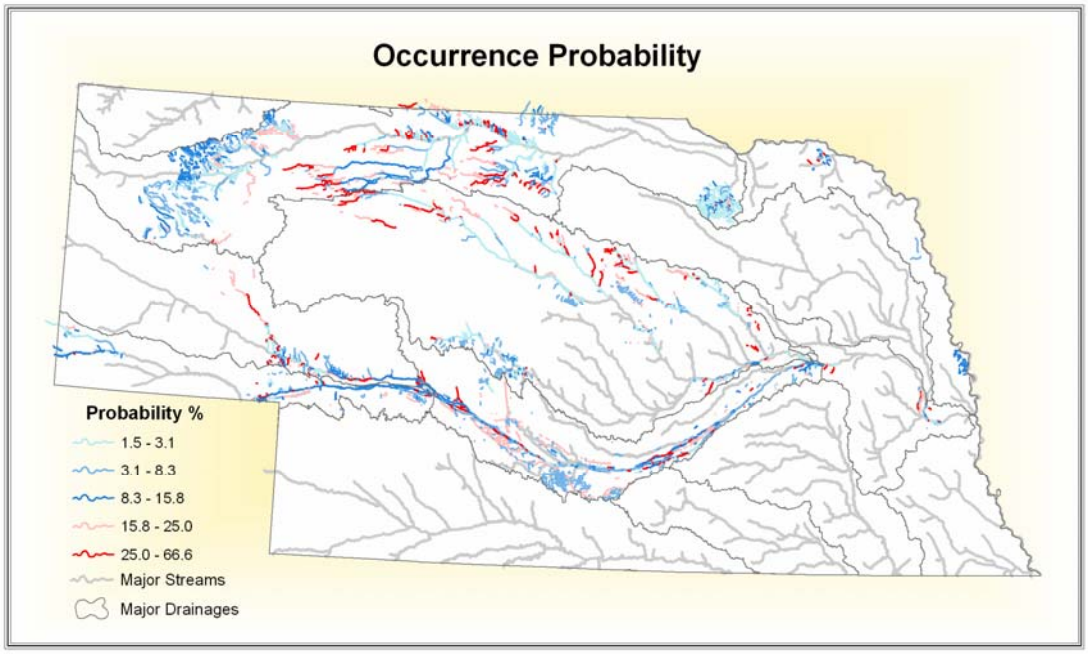
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

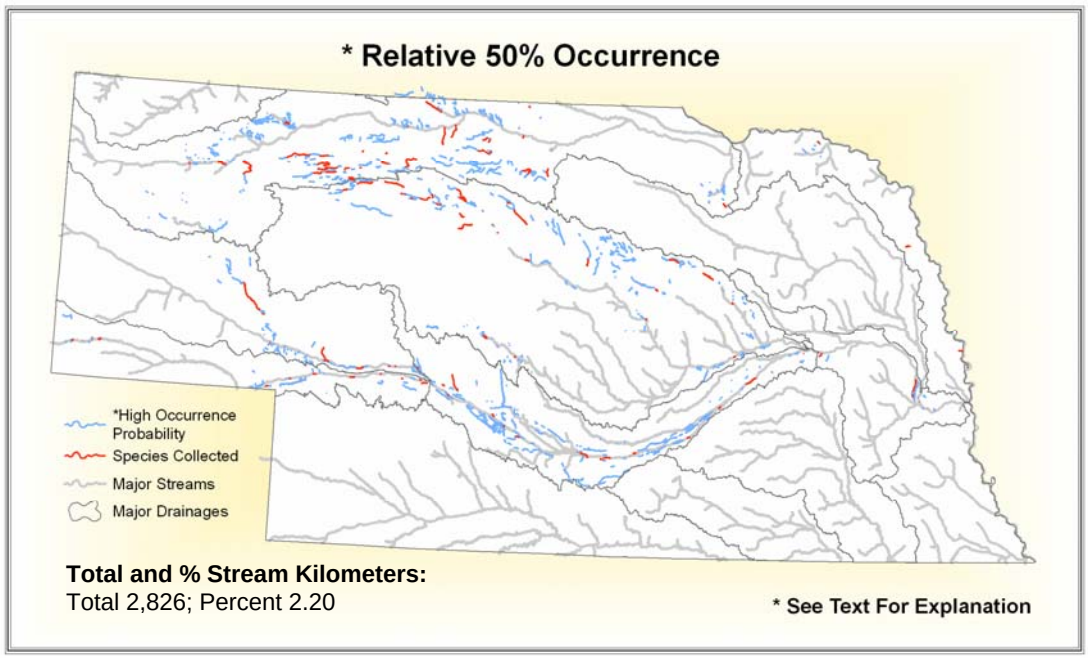
Brook Stickleback

Culaea Inconstans

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 166399
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The brook stickleback is generally found in the northern portion of Nebraska from a few scattered streams (Morris, Morris and Witt 1974). The primary drainages that the brook stickleback inhabits are the Loup, Middle Platte and Niobrara with smaller distributions in the Lower Platte, Missouri River tributaries, North Platte and the South Platte drainages.

Habitat Affinities:

Brook Sticklebacks generally require cold clear water streams, some ponds and shallow areas of lakes. They are usually found around high amounts of vegetation, such as in seepage areas or in marshland areas. Their diet consists mainly of insects and invertebrates but they also eat eggs and algae (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988). They can usually be found in quiet areas with flowing pools that run over sand or mud. The species also sometimes burrows into the mud on the bottom of the streams (nature serve 2006).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 3%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 96%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Coad, B. W. 1981. A bibliography of the sticklebacks. Syllogeus 35:1-142.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Modde, T., and G. B. Haines. 1996. Brook stickleback (*Culaea inconstans* [Kirtland 1841]), a new addition to the upper Colorado River Basin fish fauna. Great Basin Naturalist 56: 281-282.

Moodie, G. E. E. 1986. The population biology of *Culaea inconstans*, the brook stickleback in a small prairie lake. Can. J. Zool. 64:1701-1717.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S. 1969. Geographic variation in the brook stickleback, *Culaea inconstans*, and notes on nomenclature and distribution. J. Fish. Res. Board Canada 26(9):2431-2447.

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Propst, D. L. 1982. Warmwater fishes of the Platte River Basin, Colorado; distribution, ecology, and community dynamics. Ph.D. dissertation. Colorado State University. 283pp.

Reisman, H.H. And T.J. Cade. 1967. Physiological and behavioral aspect of reproduction in the Brook Stickleback (*Culaea inconstans*). Am. Midl. Nat. 7792):257-295.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Sigler, W. F., and J. W. Sigler. 1987. Fishes of the Great Basin: a natural history. University of Nevada Press, Reno.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Winn, H. E. 1960. Biology of the brook stickleback, *Eucalia Inconstans*. Am. Midl. Nat. 63(2):424-440.

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's little fish: a guide to the minnows and other lesser known fishes in the state of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. 77 pp.

Wootton, R. J. 1984. A functional biology of sticklebacks. Univ. California Press, Berkeley. 265 pp

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, university of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

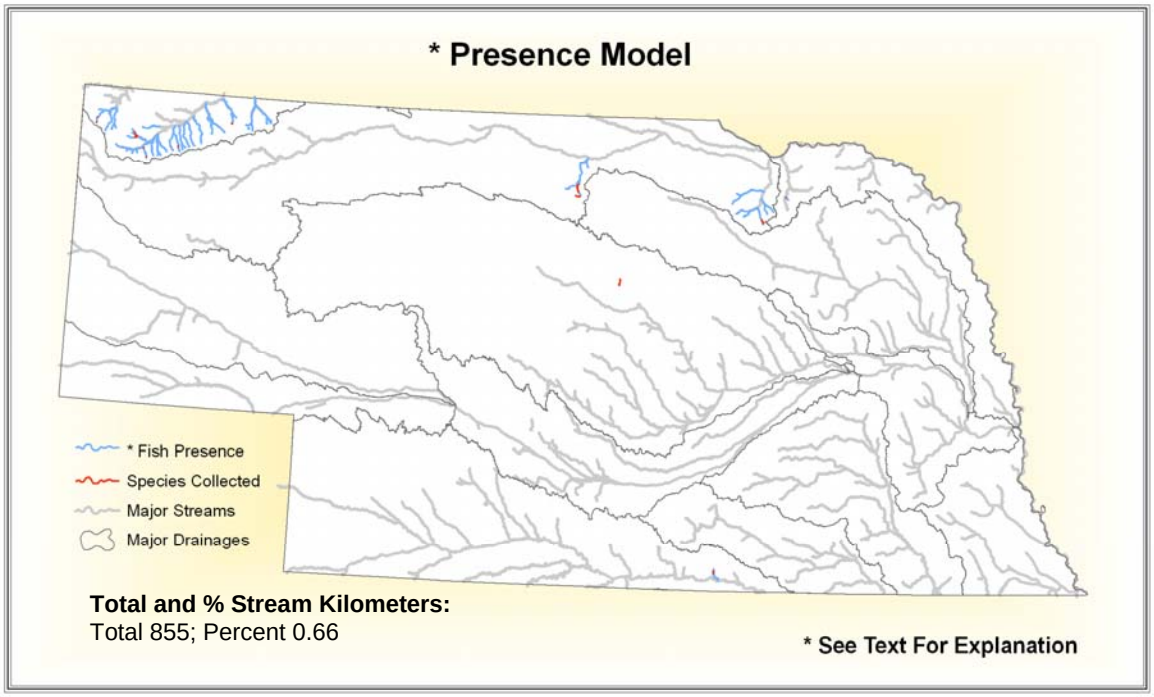
Upper Right: Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife

Brook Trout

Salvelinus Fontinalis

Native: No
State Rank: SNA
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 162003
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The brook trout are an import from the East Coast and are currently found in streams that contain very cold water (Nebraka Game and Parks Commission, undated material). The two drainages with the broadest distribution of brook trout are the White-Hat and the Niobrara.

Habitat Affinities:

Brook trout require a very pristine environment to live in; any pollution in the streams can cause much of the population to die out. The streams in which they reside are usually very cold and have ample flow. The streams are usually connected to larger lakes. They mainly eat insects but smaller fish are also options (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988). Other places that the species can inhabit are small to medium rivers and lakes where they usually go to avoid high temperatures. The ideal water temperature of the brook trout is between 14 and 16 degrees Celsius (Sublette 1990). They usually spawn in gravelly areas at the headwaters of streams, but have been known to spawn in lakes where current or flow is present (Quinn 1995).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Adams, S. B., C. A. Frissell, and B. E. Rieman. 2002. Changes in distribution of nonnative brook trout in an Idaho drainage over two decades. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 131:561-568.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Brasch, J., J. McFaden, and S. Kmiotek. 1973. Brook trout, life history, ecology, and management. Wis. Dep. Nat. Res- our. Publ. 226.15 pp.

Castric, V., F. Bonney, and L. Bernatchez. 2001. Landscape structure and hierarchical genetic diversity in the brook charr, *Salvelinus fontinalis*. Evolution 55:1016-1028.

Curry, R. A., D. Sparks, and J. van de Sande. 2002. Spatial and temporal movements of a riverine brook trout population. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 31:551-560.

Etnier, David A. and Wayne C. Starnes. 1993. The Fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville. 681 pp.

Everhart, W. H. and W. R. Seaman. 1971. Fishes of Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish and Parks.

Grant, J. W. A., D. L. G. Noakes, and K. M. Jonas. 1989. Spatial distribution of defence and foraging in young-of-the-year brook char, *Salvelinus fontinalis*. J. Anim. Ecol. 58:773-784.

La Rivers, I. 1994. Fishes and fisheries of Nevada. University of Nevada Press, Reno. 782 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Marschall, E. A., and L. B. Crowder. 1996. Assessing population responses to multiple anthropogenic effects: a case study with brook trout. Ecological Applications 6:152-167.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, undated. Trout Fishing in Nebraska's Streams, 19 pp

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Quinn, N. W. S. 1995. General features of brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*, spawning sites in lakes in Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 109:205-209.

Resetarits, W. J., Jr. 1991. Ecological interactions among predators in experimental stream communities. Ecology 72:1782-1793.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Rodriguez, M. A. 2002. Restricted movement in stream fish: the paradigm is complete, not lost. Ecology 83:1-13.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Simpson, J., and R. Wallace. 1982. Fishes of Idaho. University Press of Idaho, Moscow. 238 pp.

Snucins, E. J., R. A. Curry, and J. M. Gunn. 1992. Brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) embryo habitat and timing of alevin emergence in a lake and a stream. Can. J. Zool. 70:423-427.

Stearley, R. F. 1992. Historical ecology of Salmoninae, with special reference to *Oncorhynchus*. Pages 622-658 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Stoltz, J., and J. Schnell. 1991. Trout. Stackpole Wildlife Series. 384 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thompson, P. D., and F. J. Rahel. 1996. Evaluation of depletion-removal electrofishing of brook trout in small Rocky Mountain streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 16:332-339.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Donald Biemborn, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St.Paul

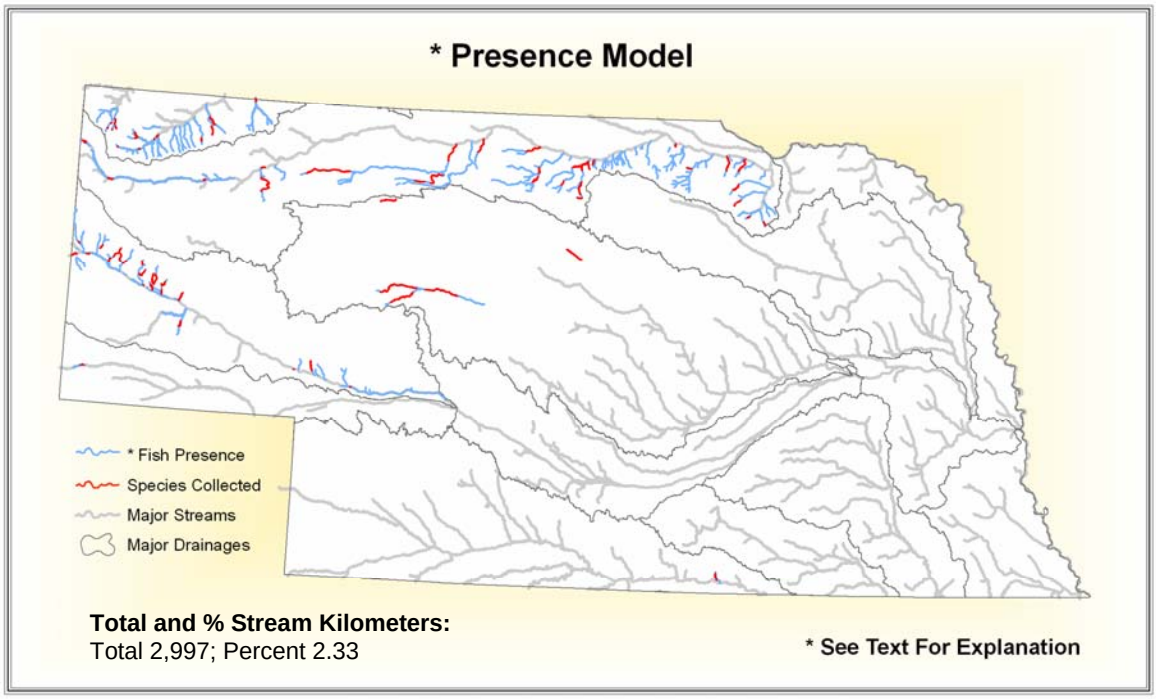
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St.Paul

Brown Trout

Salmo trutta

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161997
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

In Nebraska the brown trout can generally be found scattered throughout the north and west portions of the state and is the most abundant trout species in streams (Nebraska Game and Park Commision, undated material). Originally imported from Europe the brown trout today inhabits many of the cold water streams within the White-Hat, Niobrara, North Platte, and the Loup drainages (Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, undated material).

Habitat Affinities:
The brown trout thrives in clear, coldwater streams and in lakes to a lesser extent. It is typically found in streams around dense cover, such as submerged logs, undercut banks or in deep water below riffles (Pflieger 1997). In can be found in similar places throughout the Midwest where it is stocked.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 7%
Overall: 93%

References:

Allen, K. R. 1951. The Horokiwi Stream. a study of a trout population. New Zealand Marine Department Fisheries Bulletin 10:231 pp.

Avery, E. L. 1980. Wild brown trout streams and their sport fisheries in central Wisconsin. pp. 21-25 In W. King, ed., Proceedings of Wild Trout II, Yellowstone National Park, WY. Sept. 24-25, 1979. Trout Unlimited and Federation of Fly Fishermen.

Avery, E. L. 1995. Effects of streambank riprapping on physical features and brown trout standing stocks in Millville Creek. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 167. 16 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bernatchez, L. 2001. The evolutionary history of brown trout (*Salmo trutta L.*) inferred from phylogeographic, nested clade, and mismatch analyses of mitochondrial DNA variation. Evolution 55:351-379.

Brynildson, O. M., V. A. Hacker, and T. A. Klick. 1963. Brown trout, its life history, ecology and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication No.234. 15 pp.

Carlander, K. D. 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol. One. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. 752 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Elliot, J. M. 1994. Quantitative ecology and the brown trout habitat. Oxford. 304 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Frost, W. E. and M. E. Brown. 1967. The trout. N.M.N. Collins Co., St. James Place, London. 286 pp.

Gonderson, D. R. 1968. Floodplain use related to stream and fish populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32(3):507-514.

Greeley, J. R. 1932. The spawning habits of brook, brown and rainbow trout, and the problem of egg predators. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 62:239-248.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, S. L. 1969. Physical factors influencing fish populations in pools of a trout stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98:14-18.

MacCrimmon, H R., et. al. 1970. World distribution of brown trout, *Salmo trutta*: further observations. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 27(4): 811-818.

Maciolek, J. A. and P. R. Needham. 1951. Ecological effects of winter conditions on trout and trout foods in Convict Creek, California. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81:202-217.

McFadden, J. T. and E. L. Cooper. 1962. An ecological comparison of six populations of brown trout, *Salmo trutta*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(1):53-62.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. *Reviews in Aquatic Sciences* 1 (1):111-129.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, undated. Trout Fishing in Nebraska's Streams, 19 pp

Needham, P. R. 1947. Survival of trout in streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 77:26-31.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Shirvell, C. S. and R. G. Dungey. 1983. Microhabitats chosen by brown trout for feeding and spawning in rivers. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112(3): 355-367.

Stoltz, J., and J. Schnell. 1991. Trout. Stackpole Wildlife Series. 384 pp.

Stow, C. A., S. R. Carpenter, L. A. Eby, J. F. Amrhein, and R. J. Hesselberg. 1995. Evidence that PCBc are approaching stable concentrations in Lake Michigan fishes. Ecological Applications 5:248-260.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomas, J. D. 1964. Studies on the growth of trout, *Salmo trutta*, from four contrasting habitats. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 142(3):459-509.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Turner, S. E. 1974. A study of the introduction of brown trout in two Missouri rivers. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J PROJ. NO. F-1-R-23, Study S-8, Job Numbers 2&3. Final Report. 16 pp.

Wingfield, C. A. 1940. The effect of certain environmental factors on the growth of brown trout, *Salmo trutta* (Linnaeus). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 17:435-448.

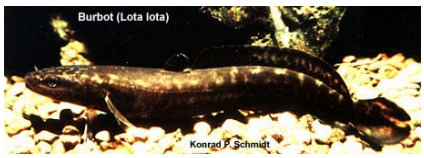
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Dr. Don Beimborn, the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

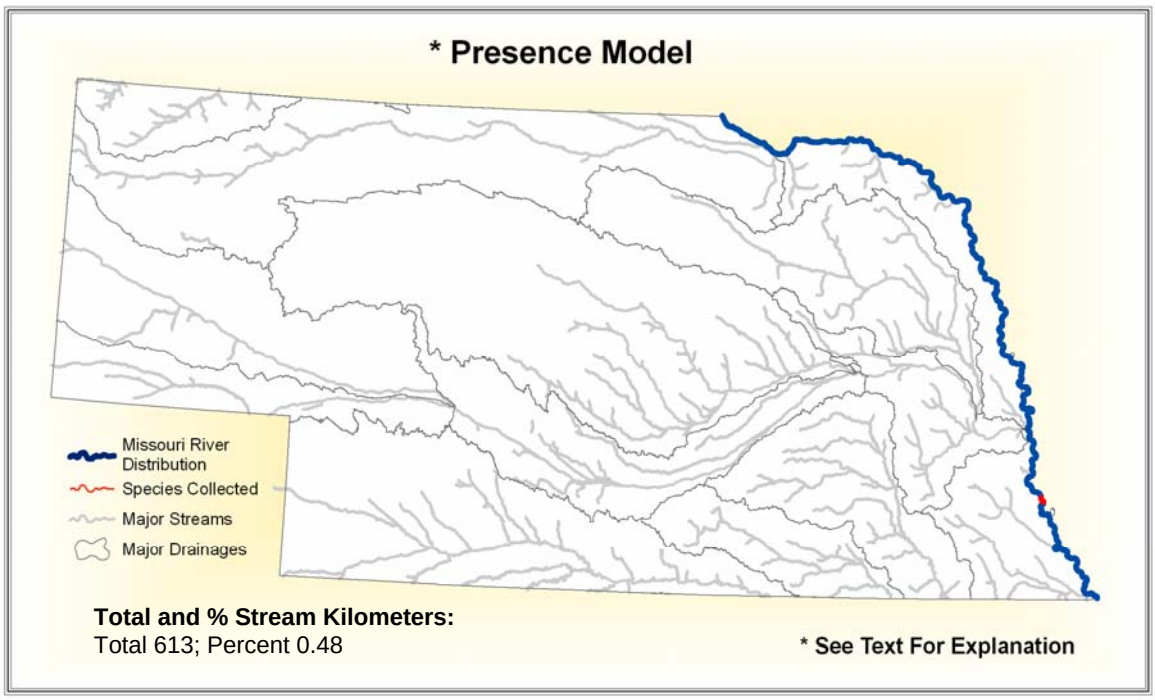
Burbot

Lota lota



Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 164725
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The burbot is located almost exclusively in the Missouri River in Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:
The burbot is usually found in deep, cold waters of lakes but may also occur in large rivers (Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is secretive, hiding about piles of rocks, submerged logs, undermined bridge supports and beds of aquatic vegetation during the daylight hours (Robins and Deubler 1955). In Ohio it is found in the deep, cold waters of Lake Erie, moving into shallower water near tributary outflows in winter (Trautman 1957). Juveniles are often found along rocky shorelines and in the mouths of tributaries (Scott and Crossman 1973). In Minnesota the burbot is common in large northern lakes and rivers (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Bailey, M.M. 1972. Age, growth, reproduction and food of the burbot, *Lota lota* (Linnaeus), in southwestern Lake Superior. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(4):667-674.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clemens, H.P. 1951a. The food of the burbot, *Lota lota maculosa* (LeSueur) in Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 80(1951): 163-173.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fish, M.P. 1927. Contribution to the natural history of the burbot, *Lota maculosa* (LeSueur). Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. 14(3): 1-20.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lawler, G. H. 1963. The biology and taxonomy of the burbot, *Lota lota*, in Heming Lake, Manitoba. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 20(2):417-433.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., and E. E. Deubler, Jr. 1955. The life history and systematic status of the burbot, *Lota lota lucustris* (Walbaum), in the Susquehanna River system. N.Y. State Mus. Cir. 39. 49 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

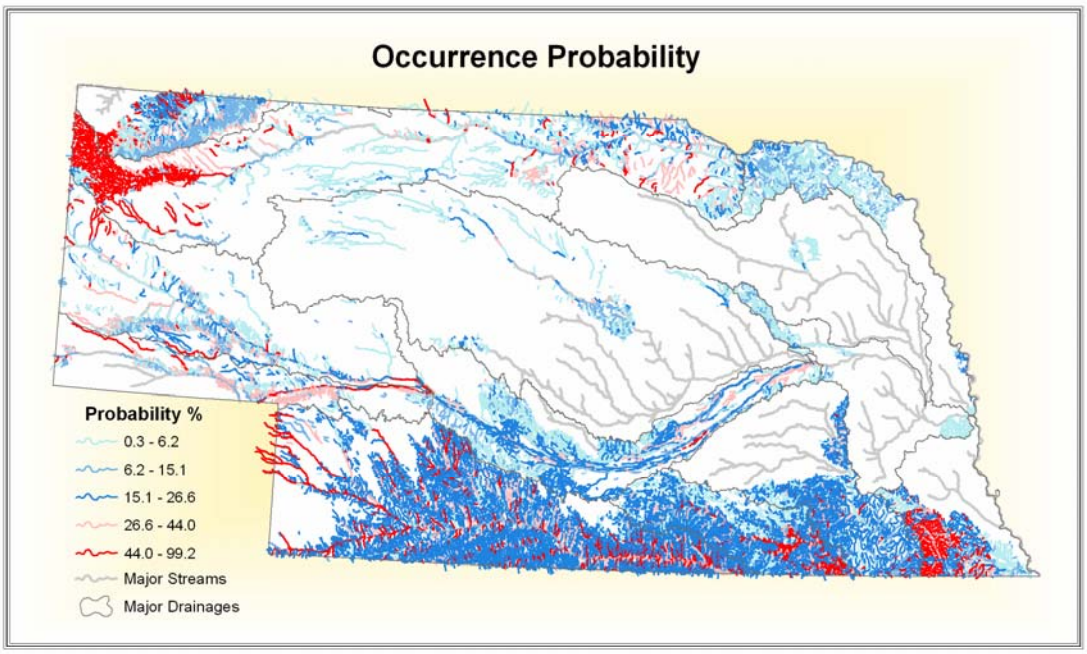
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

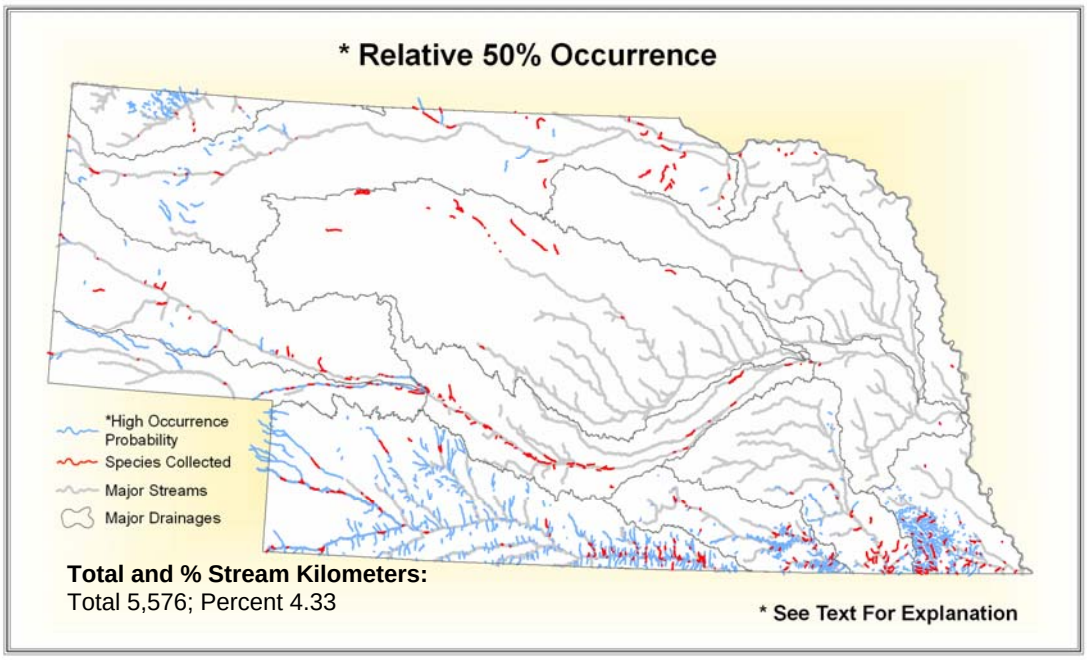
Central Stoneroller

Campostoma anomalum

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163508
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The central stoneroller can be found in varied locations throughout Nebraska. The range generally includes all parts of the state excepting areas in central and eastern Nebraska. They are generally absent from the Elkhorn and Lower Platte drainages and are not found in large areas in the Loup, Nemaha and upper Big Blue drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The central stoneroller occurs in a variety of habitats ranging from very small streams to large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993). However Trautman (1957) noted that the largest populations were found when a combination of habitats was available. These varied habitats include the availability of many small streams having moderate to high gradients with sandy-gravel bottoms in which to spawn, moderate-sized streams with moderate gradients in which to summer, and lower gradients in the larger streams in which to winter. Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that small populations could occasionally be found in upland impoundments as well. Finally, the central stoneroller prefers clear water but can tolerate turbidity if the bottom is free of silt (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 9%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 88%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Burr, B. M., and R. C. Cashner. 1983. *Campostoma pauciradii*, a new cyprinid fish from southeastern United States, with a review of related froms. *Copeia* 1983:101-116.

Buth, D. G., and B. M. Burr. 1978. Isozyme variability in the cyprinid genus Campostoma. *Copeia* 1978:298-311.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Fowler, J. F., and C. A. Taber. 1985. Food habits and feeding periodicity in two sympatric stonerollers (Cyprinidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 113:217-224.

Grady, J. M., and R. C. Cashner. 1988. Evidence of extensive intergeneric hybridization among the cyprinid fauna of Clark Creek, Wilkinson Co., Mississippi. *Southwestern Naturalist* 33:137-146.

Holm, E., and E. J. Crossman. 2001. Updated status of the central stoneroller, Campostoma anomalum, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 115:157-167.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kraatz, W. C. 1923. A study of the food of the minnow *Campostoma anomalum*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 23(6):265-283.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lennon, R. E. and P. S. Parker. 1960. The stoneroller, *Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque), in Great Smokey Mountains National Park. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(3):263-270.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

McAllister, D. E. 1987. Status of the central stoneroller,*Campostoma anomalum*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:213-218.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Reed, R. J. 1958. The early life history of two cyprinid fishes, *Notropis Rubellus* and *Campostoma anomalum pullum*. *Copeia* 1958(4):325-326.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, O. R. 1935. The breeding habits of the stone roller minnow, *Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 65:148-151.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

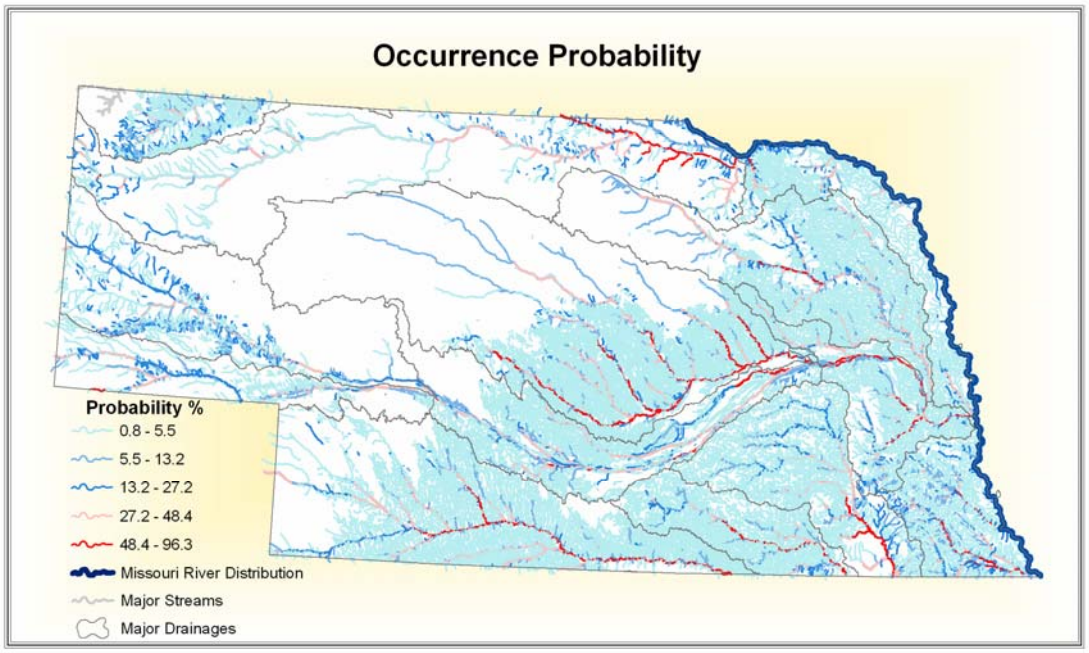
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

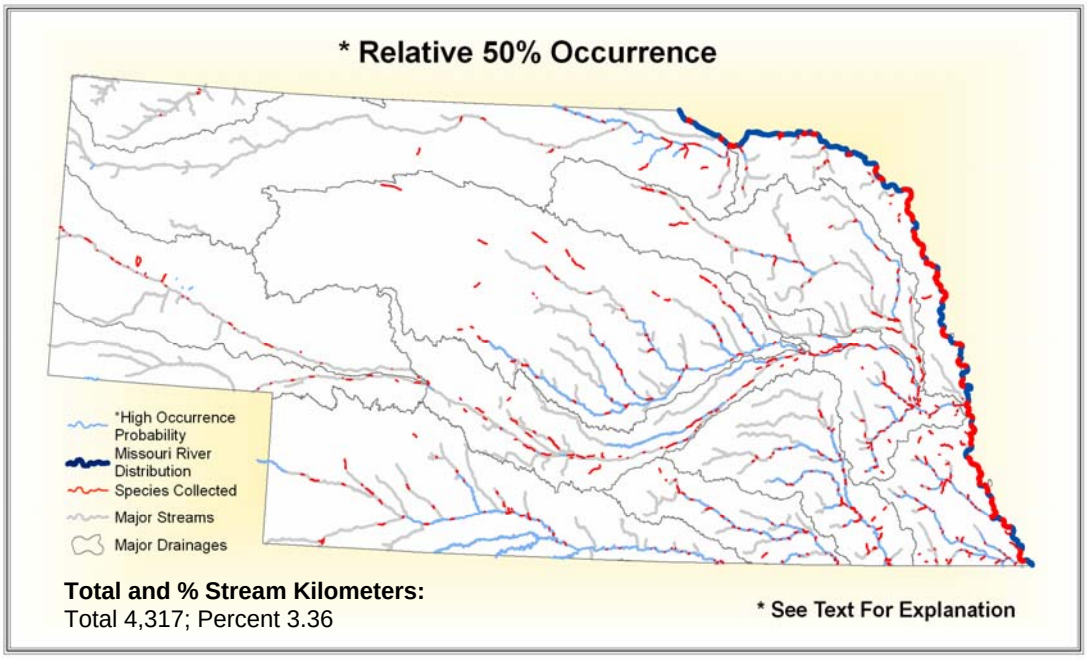
Channel Catfish

Ictalurus punctatus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163998
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The channel catfish can be found throughout the entire state from the big river systems to smaller ponds. The only place that the species is somewhat absent is in the White-Hat drainage around Indian Creek and parts of the Hat Creek.

Habitat Affinities:
The channel catfish is found in many types of habitats ranging from ponds, lakes and reservoirs to rivers, oxbows and bayous. It is highly abundant in the deeper waters of impoundments and large streams having moderately clear bottoms of sand, gravel or boulders and sometimes silt, provided the rate of deposition is low (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The channel catfish is extremely adaptable (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), as it does not require flowing water at any point in its life cycle or the availability of live food (Cross and Collins 1975). Adults seek cover around submerged logs, steep cutbanks or drift piles during the day (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997), and feed in riffles and shallow pools at night (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The channel catfish avoids clear cool streams, streams with high gradient (Pflieger 1971), and dense beds of aquatic vegetation (Trautman 1957). Yearlings can tolerate considerable current and are often found in riffles or shallow pools (Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 11%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 83%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Allen, K. O. and K. Strawn. 1967. Heat tolerance of channel catfish. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 21:399-411.

Bailey, R.M. and H.M. Harrison, Jr. 1948. Food habits of the southern channel catfish, *Ictalurus lacustris punctatus*, in the Des Moines River, Iowa. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 75:110-138.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N. G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80. 32 pp.

Buck, H. D. 1956. Effects of turbidity on fish and fishing. Transactions of the of North American Wildlife Conference 21:249-261.

Carlson, A. R., R. E.Siefert, and L. J.Herman. 1974. Effects of lowered dissolved oxygen concentrations on channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, embryos and larvae. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103(3):623-626.

Carlson, A. R., J. Blocher, and L. J. Herman. 1980. Growth and survival of channel catfish and yellow perch exposed to lowered constant and diurnally fluctuating dissolved oxygen concentrations. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 42(2):73-78.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coon, T. G. and H. R. Dames. 1989. Catfish movement and habitat use in a Missouri River tributary. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 43:119-132.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Davis, J. 1959. Management of channel catfish in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 21. 56 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Duncan, T. O. and M. R. Meyers, Jr. 1978. Movements of channel catfish and flathead catfish in Beaver Reservoir, northwest Arkansas. Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science 32:43-45.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:39-57.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Hesse, L. W., B. Newcomb and S. Schainost. 1982. Movements, population estimation, cpe, mortality and harvest of Missouri River and tributary channel catfish. Technical Series No. 11. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, NE.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kelsch, S. W., and F. S. Hendricks. 1986. An electro-phoretic and multivariate morphometric comparison of the American catfishes *Ictalurus lupus* and *I. punctatus*. *Copeia* 1986:646-652.

Kubeny, S. J. 1992. Population characteristics and habitat selection of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, in the lower James River, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 57 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. pp. 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Marsh, P. C., and J. E. Brooks. 1989. Predation by ictalurid catfishes as a deterrent to re-establishment of hatchery-reared razorback suckers. *Southwestern Naturalist* 34:188-195.

Mayhew, J. 1971. Intra-stream movement and distribution of channel catfish. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 78:30-33.

McCammon, G. W. and D. A. LaFaunce. 1961. Mortality rates and movement in the channel catfish population of the Sacramento Valley. California Fish and Game 47(1):5-26.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences 1 (1):111-129.

Moss, D. D. and D. C. Scott. 1961. Dissolved oxygen requirements of three species of fish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90(4):377-393.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Muncy, R. J. 1957. Distribution and movements of channel and flathead catfish in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa. Iowa State Univ., Ames. PhD Thesis. 118 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Stevens, E. D. and O. W. Tiemeier. 1961. Daily movement of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus* (Rafinesque), in a farm pond. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 64(3):218-224.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Townsend, C. R., and M. J. Winterbourn. 1992. Assessment of the environmental risk posed by an exotic fish: the proposed introduction of channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) to New Zealand. Conservation Biology 6:273-282.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Ultsch, G. R. 1978. Oxygen consumption as a function of PH in three species of freshwater fishes. *Copeia* 1978(2):272-279.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

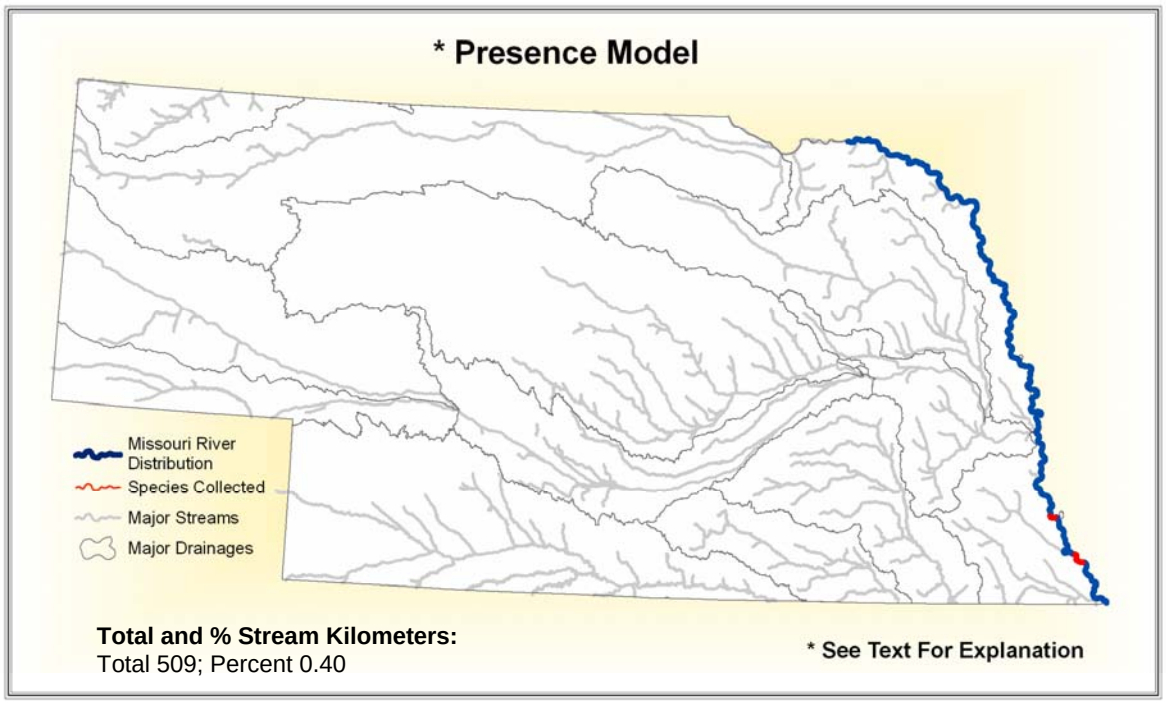
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Chestnut Lamprey

Ichthyomyzon castaneus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 159725
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The chestnut lamprey can usually only be found in the Missouri River in the state of Nebraska (Morris, Morris and Witt 1974). Found in the Missouri River below Gavin's Point Dam.

Habitat Affinities:
The chestnut lamprey moves among different habitats through its life cycle. Adults are common in large streams and reservoirs, where, as parasites, they can find an abundance of fishes on which to feed (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Cross and Collins 1975). Spawning adults can be found in medium creeks to large rivers, and larvae need clear streams with permanent flow, with stable bars of sand, silt, and organic matter (Pflieger 1997). The chestnut lamprey's variety of habitat is illustrated by the fact that Cross and Collins (1975) assert that it is found in large rivers, while Phillips et. al. (1982) state that it tends to occupy smaller rivers and streams.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Case, B. 1970. Spawning behavior of the chestnut lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon castaneus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 27(10):1872-1874.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hall, G. E. and G. A. Moore. 1954. Oklahoma lampreys: their characterization and distribution. *Copeia* 1954(2):127-135.

Hall, J. D. 1963. An ecological study of the chestnut lam-prey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus* (Girard), in the Manistee River, Michigan. University of Mich., Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. Dissertation Abstract 24(2):901-902.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lanteigne, J. 1992. Status of the chestnut lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 106(2):14-18.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Renaud, C. B., S. C. Ribey, and F. Chapleau. 1996. Four records of the chestnut lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus*, new to Ontario. *Candian Field-Naturalist* 110:450-453.

Renaud, C. B., and N. de Ville. 2000. Three records of the chestnut lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus*, new to Quebec. Canadian Field-Naturalist 114:333-335.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

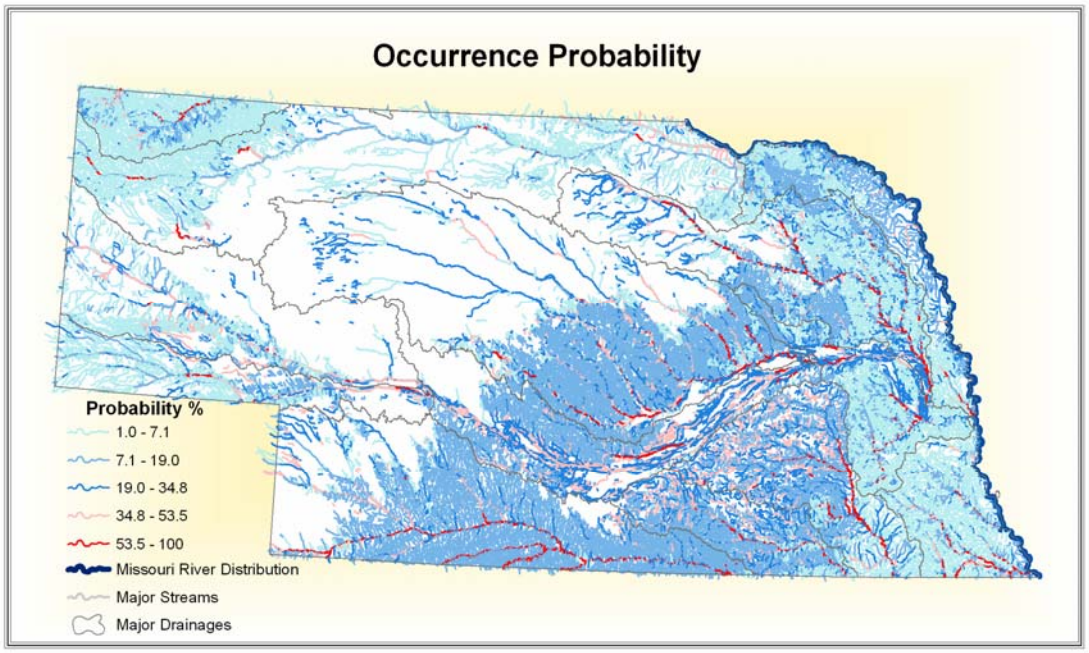
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

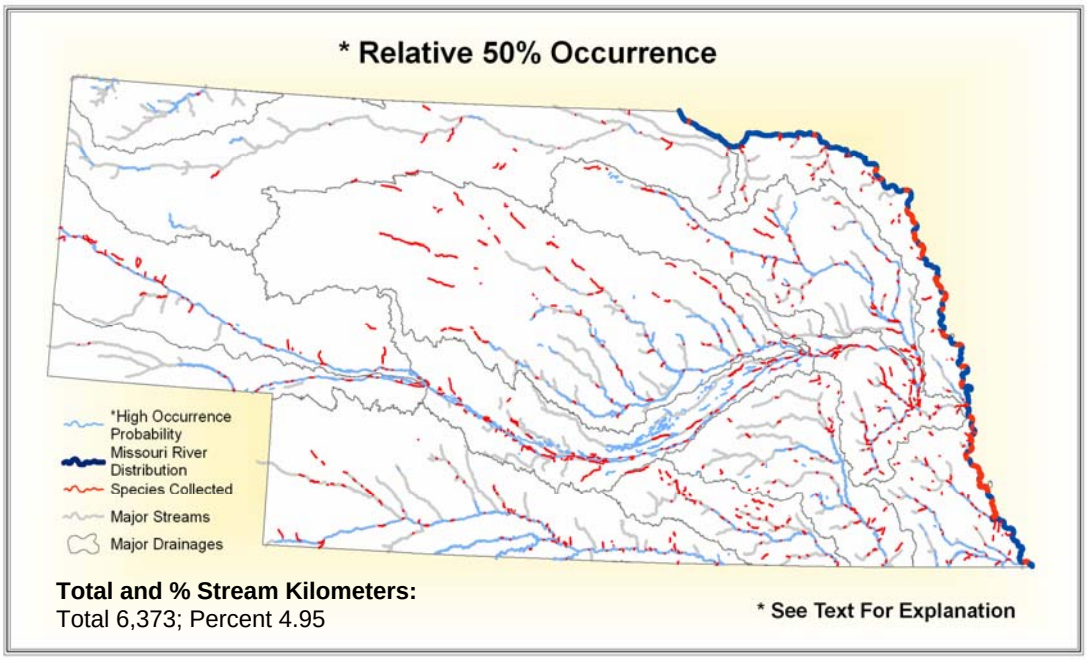
Common Carp

Cyprinus carpio

Native: No
State Rank: SNA
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163344
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The common carp can be found throughout the state of Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:
The common carp is extremely adaptable and can be found in a variety of habitats, however it is least successful in clear, high gradient streams. It is abundant in low-gradient, warm waters of lakes, reservoirs (Pflieger 1997), and the soft-bottomed, weedy pools of streams (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Especially high populations can be found in lakes and reservoirs that are artificially fertilized with organic wastes or runoff from farmlands with essentially eutrophic conditions (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The common carp is often found about piles of drift, logs or other submerged cover. It is tolerant of a wide range of turbidities, bottom types and temperatures (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 18%
Commission: 8%
Overall: 75%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Balon, E.K. 1974. Domestication of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., Miscellaneous Publications Royal Ontaria Museum of Life Sciences 37 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Buckley, R. V., V. L. Spykermann and L. E. Inman. 1976. Food of the pelagic young of walleyes and five cohabiting fish species in Clear Lake, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 105:77-83.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, E. L., ed. Carp in North America. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland. 84 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Edwards, E. A. and K. Twomey. 1982. Habitat suitability index models: common carp. Biological Services Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. OBS-82/10.12.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Frey, D. G. 1940. Growth and ecology of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, Linnaeus, in four lakes of the Madison region, Wisconsin. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI. 248 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 85:39-57.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Jester, D. B. 1974. Life history, ecology, and management of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio* (Linnaeus), in Elephant Butte Lake. New Mexico State University Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report No. 273. 80 pp.

Johnson, P. B. and A. D. Hasler. 1977. Winter aggregations of carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) as revealed by ultrasonic tracking. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 106:556-9.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lachner, E. A., C. R. Robins and W. R. Courtenay. 1970. Exotic fishes and other aquatic organisms introduced into North America. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, No. 59. 29 pp.

Lamarra. V. A. 1976. Experimental studies of the effect of carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) on the chemistry and biology of lakes. University of Minnesota. Ph.D. Dissertation 326 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lubinski, K. S., A. Van Vooren, G. Farabee, J. Janecek & S. D. Jackson. 1986. Common carp in the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologica* 136:121-130.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Nat. Hist., Raleigh. 362 pp.

McCrimmon, H. R. 1968. Carp in Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin 165. 94 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moen, T. 1953. Food habits of the carp in northwest Iowa lakes. Proceedings Iowa Academy of Sciences. 60:665-86.

Mraz, D. and E. L. Cooper. 1957. Reproduction of carp, largemouth bass, bluegills, and black crappies in small rearing ponds. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 21:127-33.

Otis, K. J. and J. J. Weber. 1982. Movement of carp in the Lake Winnebago system determined by radio telemetry. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin, No. 134. 16 pp.

Owen, J. B., D. S. Elsen and G. W. Russell. 1981. Distribution of fishes in North and South Dakota basins affected by the Garrison Diversion Unit. University of North Dakota Press, Grand Forks, ND. 211 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Rheder, R. D. 1958. Life history of *Cyprinus carpio*. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 34(4).

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sigler, W. F. 1958. The ecology and use of carp in Utah. Utah State University Logan Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 405. 63 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Swee, U. B. and H. R. McCrimmon. 1966. Reproductive biology of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in Lake St. Lawrence, Ontario. Tranactions American Fisheries Society. 95:372-80.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Threinen, C. W. 1949. An analysis and appraisal of the roughfish problem of Wisconsin. Investigational Report, No. 715, Division of Fish Management, Wisconsin Conservation Department. 19 pp.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River Related to Foraging by Least Terns, Sterna altillarum. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wallen, I. E. 1951. The direct effect of turbidity on fish. Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Biological Bulletin 48(2):1-27.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the John G. Shedd Aquarium, Chicago, IL, www.sheddnet.org.

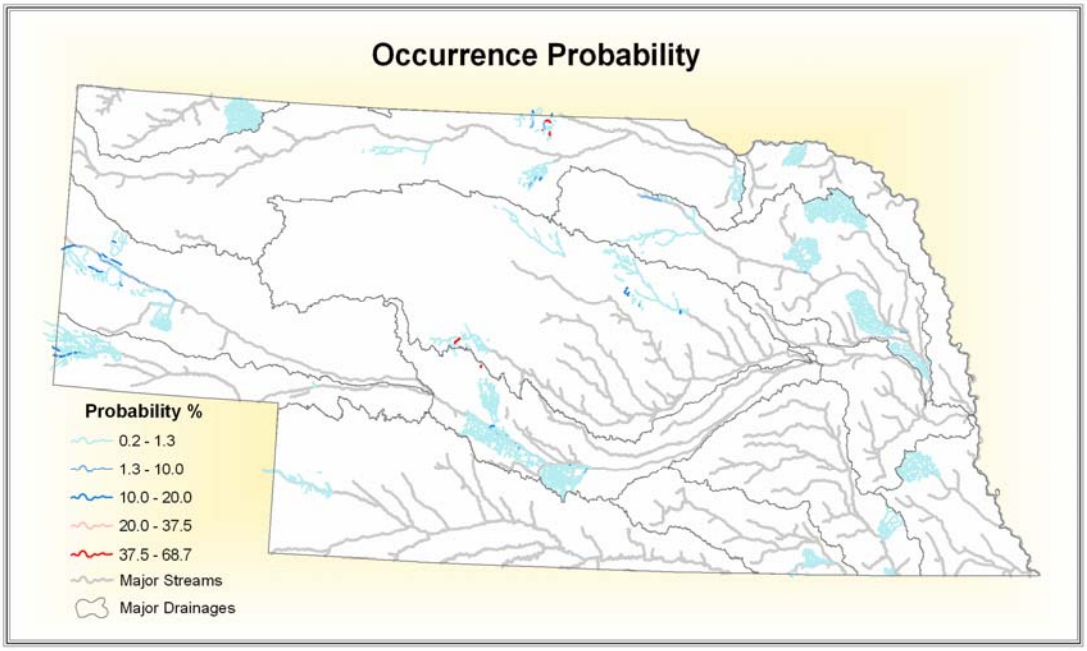
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

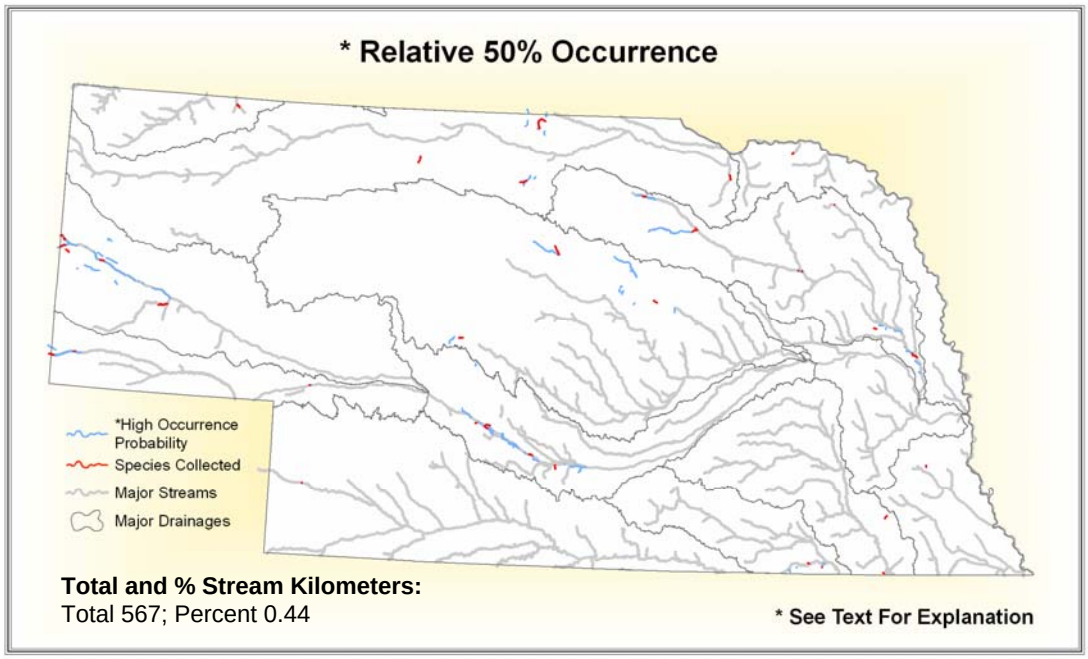
Common Shiner

Luxilus cornutus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163836
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The common shiner has a spotty distribution pattern across the state of Nebraska. They can be found in select areas across the state and in every major drainage.

Habitat Affinities:
The common shiner inhabits high-gradient streams of medium-size with moderate to swift current, clear, cool, weedless water, bottoms of gravel, rubble and bedrock. It is found in the pools of streams where riffles and pools alternate in rapid succession (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). As flow decreases late into summer, streams of this type are reduced to a series of isolated pools but water continues to percolate through the gravel between pools (Pflieger 1997). Adults and young migrate downstream after spawning to winter in larger, deeper waters with lower gradients (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 98%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dodson, J. J. and J. C. Young. 1977. Temperature and photoperiod regulation of rheotropic behavior in pre-spawning common shiners (*Notropis cornutus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):341-346.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dowling, T. E., G. R. Smith, and W. M. Brown. 1989. Reproductive isolation and introgression between *Notropis cornutus* and *Notropis chrysocephalus* (family Cyprinidae): comparison of morphology, allozymes, and mitochondrial DNA. *Evolution* 43:620-634.

Dowling, T. E., and W. S. Moore. 1984. Level of reproductive isolation between two cyprinid fishes, *Notropiscornutus* and *N. chrysocephalus*. *Copeia* 1984:617-628.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fee, E. 1965. Life history of the northern common shiner, *Notropis cornutus frontalis*, in Boone County, Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 72: 272-281.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Miller, R. J. 1964. Behavior and ecology of some North American cyprinid fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 72:313-357.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, Macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction

and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Powers, P. K., and J. R. Gold. 1992. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XX. Chromosomal NOR variation in the genus Luxilus. *Copeia* 1992:332-343.

Raney, E.C. 1940b. The breeding behavior of the common shiner, *Notropis cornutus* (Mitchill). *Zoologica* 25(1): 1-14, 4 pls.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Ryer, R. III. 1938. Contribution to the life history of *Notropis cornutus cornutus* (Mitchill). M. S. Thesis, Cornell University. 41 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheppard, J. D. 1969. Some aspects of the life histories of the golden shiner (*Notemigonus crysoleulas*) and the common shiner, (*Notropis cornutus*) in e. Ont. with particular reference to growth. M. Sc. Thesis, Queen's University 324 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

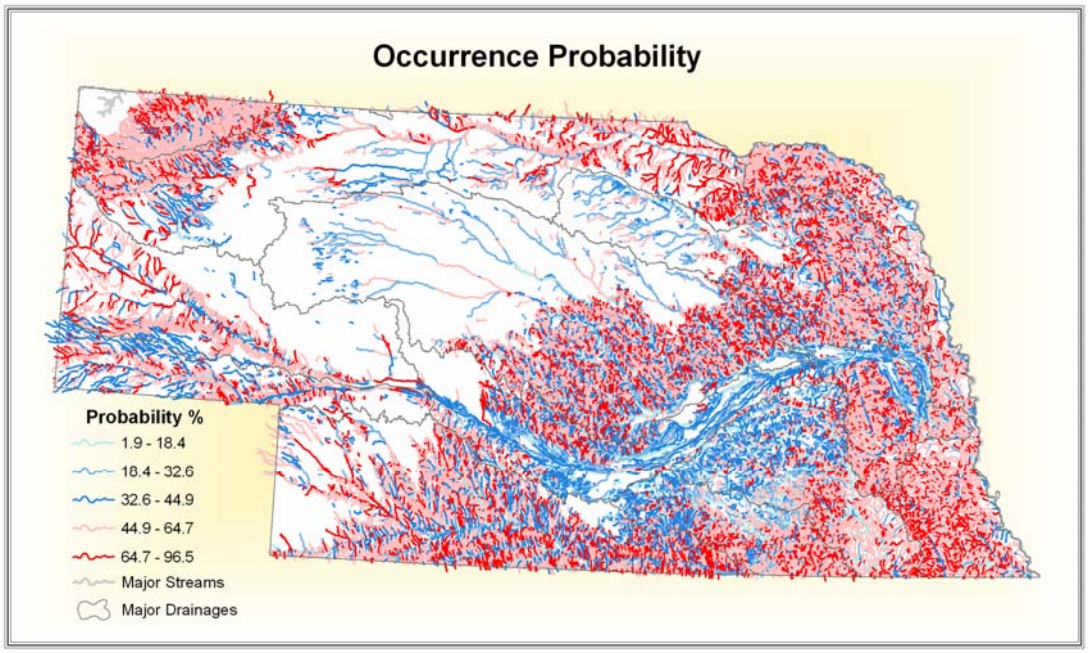
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

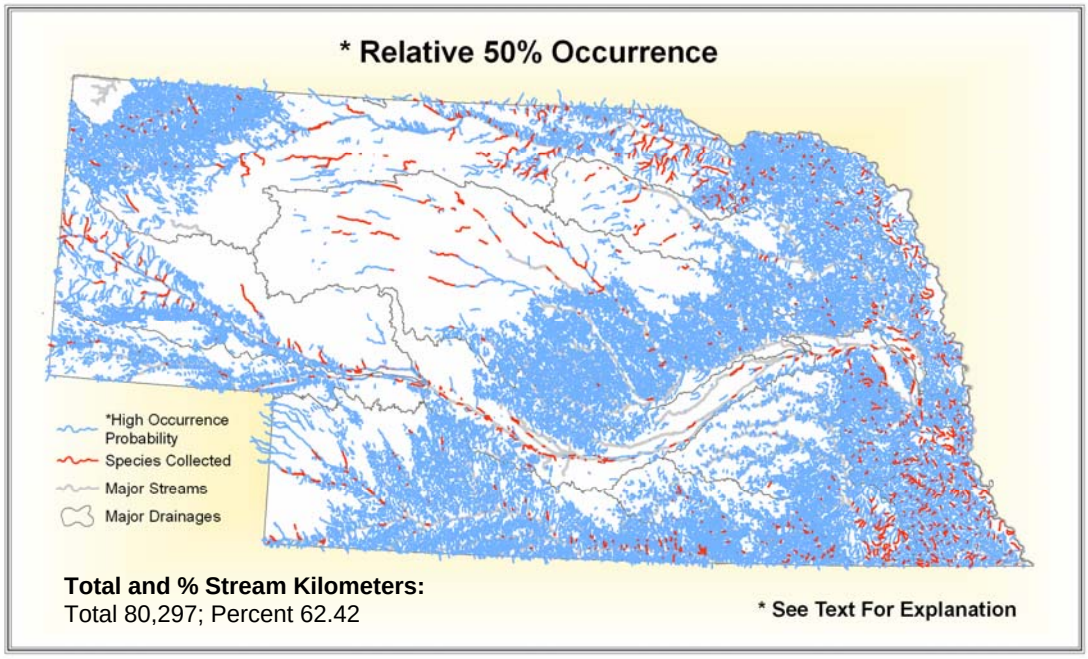
Creek Chub

Semotilus atromaculatus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163376
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The creek chub can be found almost statewide in Nebraska. The only area that is devoid of creek chub is the Hat Creek watershed in northwest Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:
Trautman (1957) states that the creek chub was found in all ponds, reservoirs, and lakes, but concurs with other researchers that the majority of creek chubs inhabit small, often intermittent, headwater creeks where few other fishes are present (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Douglas 1974; Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Clay 1975). Its population may increase when human activity reduces the population of competing species (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The creek chub frequents streams with alternate riffles and pools rather than continuous strong flow, occurring where there are sufficient holes, brush, roots, or other cover for retreat if threatened (Pflieger 1997; Clay 1975; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is most abundant in streams of high gradient with gravelly bottoms, requiring flow for spawning and gravel in which to build nests (Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It can tolerate turbidity if there is enough gradient to create gravelly areas, noting that a scarcity of gravelly bottoms may limit the creek chub's distribution (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 16%
Commission: 16%
Overall: 68%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Barber, W.E. and W.L. Minckley. 1971. Summer foods of the cyprinid fish, *Semotilus atramaculatus*. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 100(2):283-289.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Copes, F. 1978. Ecology of the creek chub, *Semotilus atromaculatus* (Mitchill), in northern waters. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, Museum of Natural History Fauna and Flora Wisconsin Report No. 12:1-21.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dinsmore, J. J. 1962. Life history of the creek chub, with emphasis on growth. Iowa Academy of Science 69:296-301.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. American Midland Naturalist 109:209-221.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Johnson, C. E., and J. S. Ramsey. 1990. Redescription of *Semotilus thoreauianus* Jordan, 1877, a cyprinid fish of the southeastern United States. Copeia 1990:119-130.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Miller, R. J. 1967. Nest building and breeding activities of some Oklahoma fishes. *Southwestern Naturalist* 12(4):463-468.

Moshenko, R. W. 1972. Ecology of the northern creek chub, *Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus* (Mitchill), in the Mink River, Manitoba. M.S. Thesis. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg. 63 pp.

Moshenko, R. W. and J. H. Gee. 1973. Diet, time and place of spawning, and environments occupied by creek chub (*Semotilus atromaculatus*) in the Mink River, Manitoba. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30:357-362.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Storck, T. and W. T. Momot. 1981. Movements of the creek chub in a small Ohio stream. *Ohio Journal of Science* 81(1):9-13.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

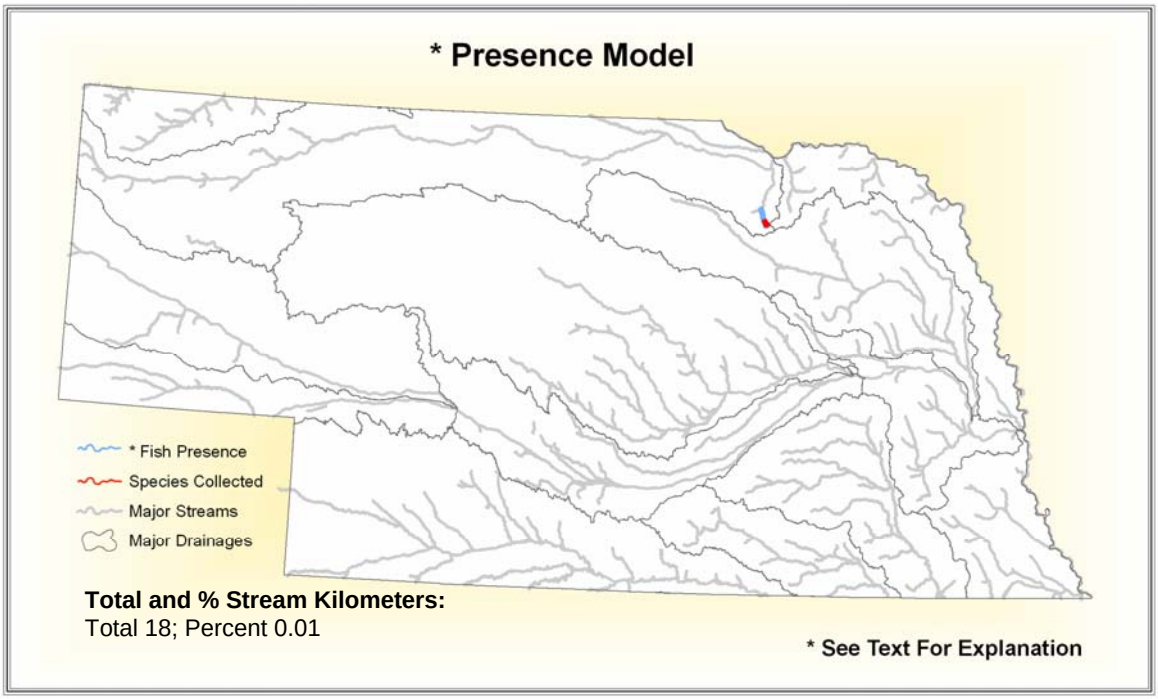
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Cutthroat Trout

Oncorhynchus Clarki

Native: No
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 161983
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Cutthroat trout is known only from the East Branch of Verdigree Creek in Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:

Cutthroat trout require very clear and pollution free waters in order to survive. If cutthroat trout are present it usually means that the streams are in very good condition with cold well oxygenated water. The species is most likely to be found in streams with gravel bottoms that provide good spawning conditions. Some of the species can also be found in various lakes that have very cold water. They generally eat smaller insects but are known to eat various other creatures as well (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Baldwin, C. M., D. A. Beauchamp, and C. P. Gubala. 2002. Seasonal and diel distribution and movement of cutthroat trout from ultrasonic telemetry. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 131:143-158.

Bartley, D. M., and G. A. E. Gall. 1991. Genetic identification of native cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus Clarki*) and introgressive hybridization with introduced rainbow trout (O. MYKISS) in streams associated with the Alvord Basin, Oregon and Nevada. Copeia 1991:854-859.

Behnke, R. J. 1992. Native trout of western North America. American Fisheries Society Monograph 6. xx + 275 pp.

Behnke, R. J. 2002. Trout and salmon of North America. The Free Press, New York.

Everhart, W. H. and W. R. Seaman. 1971. Fishes of Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish and Parks.

Gresswell, R. E., ed. 1988. Status and management of interior stocks of cutthroat trout. Symposium 4, Am. Fish. Soc., Bethesda, Maryland. 140 pp.

Langlois, D. L., et al. 1977. Greenback cutthroat trout recovery plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Leary, R. B., et al. 1984. Introgression between west slope cutthroat and rainbow trout in the Clark Fork River drainage, Montana. Proc. Montana Acad. Sci. 43:1-18.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Miller, R. R., J. D. Williams, and J. E. Williams. 1989. Extinctions of North American fishes during the past century. Fisheries 14(6):22-38.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 13, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Novinger, D. C., and F. J. Rahel. 2003. Isolation management with artificial barriers as a conservation strategy for cutthroat throut in headwater streams. Conservation Biology 17:772-781.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Rodriguez, M. A. 2002. Restricted movement in stream fish: the paradigm is complete, not lost. Ecology 83:1-13.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Sealing, C., L. Ulmer, C. Cesar, J. Thompson, D. Gerhardt, T. Fratt. 1992. Conservation Plan for Colorado River Cutthroat Trout in Northwest Colorado. USFS, BLM, CDOW Cooperative Workplan. 20 pp.

Sigler, W. F., and J. W. Sigler. 1987. Fishes of the Great Basin: a natural history. University of Nevada Press, Reno, Nevada. xvi + 425 pp.

Stoltz, J., and J. Schnell. 1991. Trout. Stackpole Wildlife Series. 384 pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trotter, P. C. 1987. Cutthroat: native trout of the west. Colorado Associated Univ. Press, Boulder. 219 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Erik Molvar, Center for Native Ecosystems
Jacob Smith Director

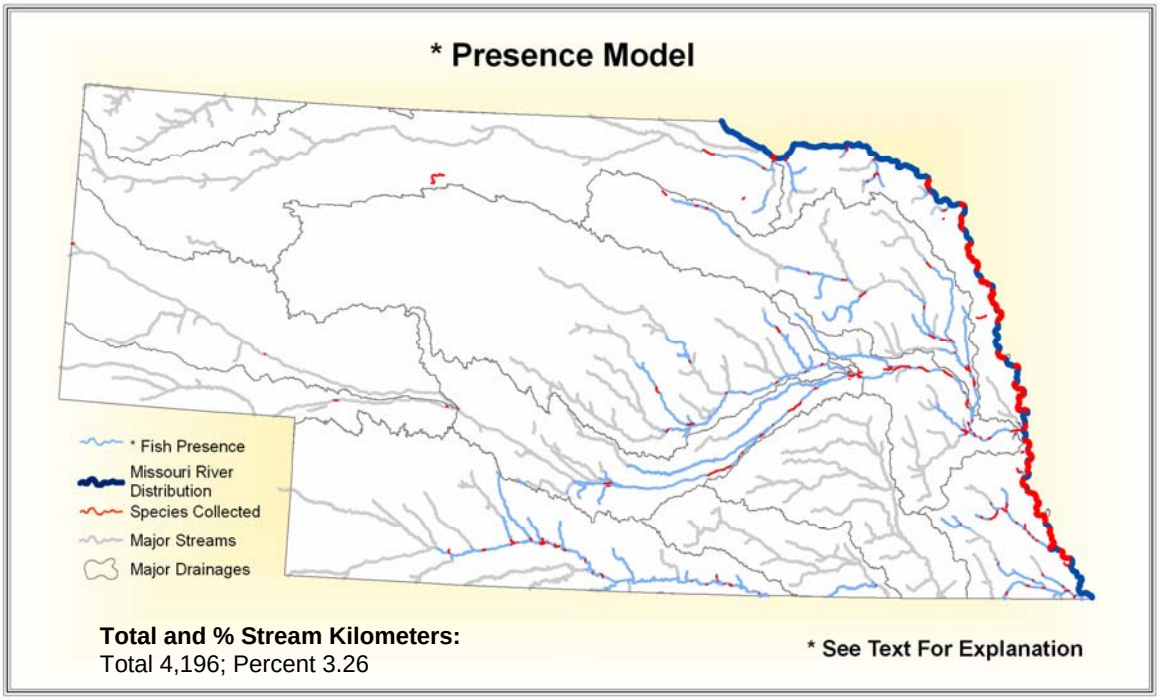
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Scott Craig and Doug Young, Oregon Fish and Wildlife Office

Emerald Shiner

Notropis atherinoides

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163412
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The emerald shiner can be found in somewhat scattered populations in eastern Nebraska. Although primarily found in the main stems of the Missouri and Platte Rivers, the emerald shiner is also present in the Republican, Nemaha, Elkhorn, and Niobrara drainages as well as many Missouri River tributaries.

Habitat Affinities:
The emerald shiner occurs in a variety of habitats, as it is tolerant of a wide range of turbidities, bottom types, and current velocities (Pflieger 1997). This shiner is characteristic of large, open channels of medium to large-sized, clear rivers and streams with sandy substrates (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is often found in the middle or uppers layers of water over firm bottoms (Clay 1975) and noticeable current (Pflieger 1997). It also inhabits reservoirs in some parts of its range but has not been found in any Missouri reservoirs yet (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 11%
Overall: 88%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Campbell, J. S. and H. R. MacCrimmon. 1970. Biology of the emerald shiner, *Notropis atherinoides* (Rafinesque) in Lake Simcoe, *Can. Jour. Fish. Biol*. 2(3):259-273.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National

Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Flitner, G.A. 1964. Morphology and life history of the emerald shiner, *Notropis atherinoides*. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 213 pp.

Fuchs, E. H. 1967. Life history of the emerald shiner, *Notropis atherinoides*, in Lewis and Clark Lake, South Dakota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 96(3):247-256.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and evolutionary ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.
Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

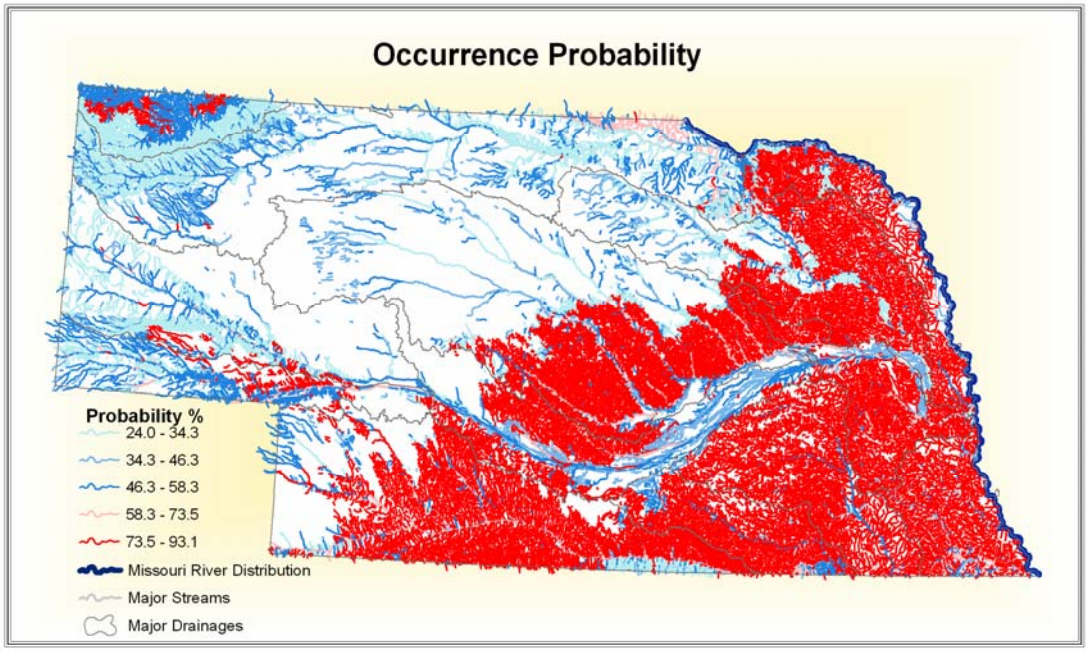
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, www.iowadnr.com.

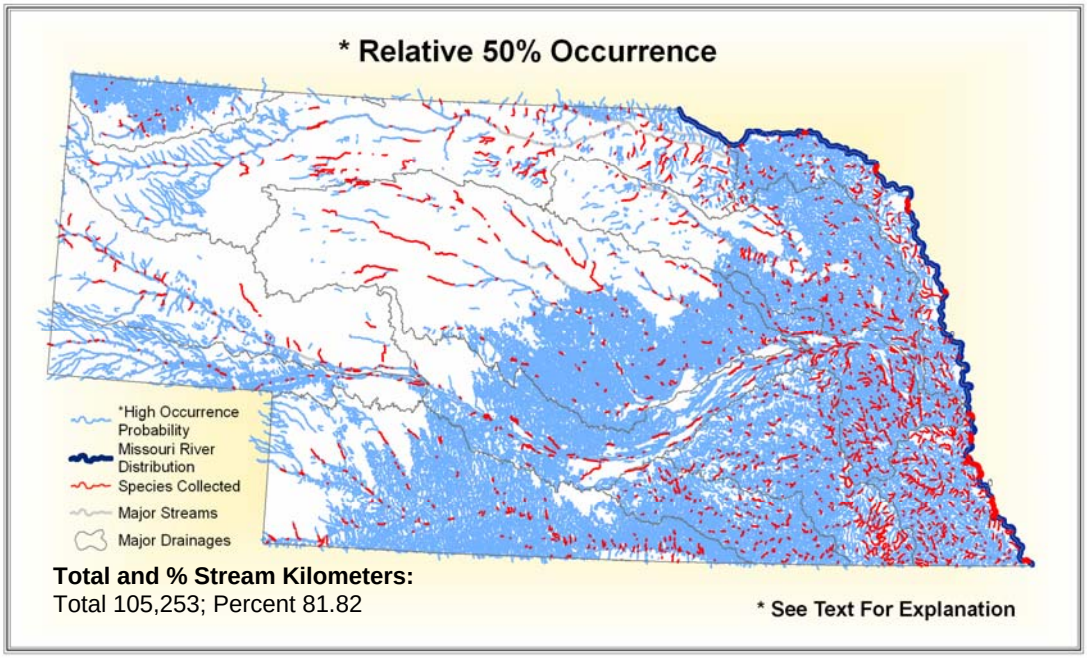
Fathead Minnow

Pimephales promelas

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163517
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The fathead minnow can be found across the entire state of Nebraska including the Missouri River. The largest concentrations of the species occur in the southeastern portion of the state.

Habitat Affinities:
The fathead minnow can be found in streams of various sizes but is only abundant in sluggish, intermittent streams, ditches and ponds with soft, silty mud or firm clay substrates (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is intolerant of competition and predation but uniquely adapted to stagnant pools, acid bog-ponds, and alkaline streams where extremes in pH, low oxygen levels, high turbidity, and high temperatures decrease fish diversity (Pflieger 1971; Trautman 1957). In the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion it is found along floodplains in shallow, silty sloughs. During extended dry periods it seeks refuge in stagnant pools of small Plains streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 7%
Commission: 20%
Overall: 73%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Brungs, W. A. 1971. Chronic effects of low dissolved oxygen concentrations on the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(8):1119-1123.

Carlson, D. R. 1967. Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque, in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa, and the Skunk River Drainage, Hamilton and Storey Counties, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 41(3):363-364.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Isaak, D. 1961. The ecological life history of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* (Rafinesque). Ph.D. Thesis, University of Minnesota.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Li, Y., and J. R. Gold. 1991. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XXII. Chromosomal nucleolar organizer regions in the genus Pimephales. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2826-2830.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Markus, H. C. 1934. Life history of the blackhead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Copeia* 1934(3):116-122.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

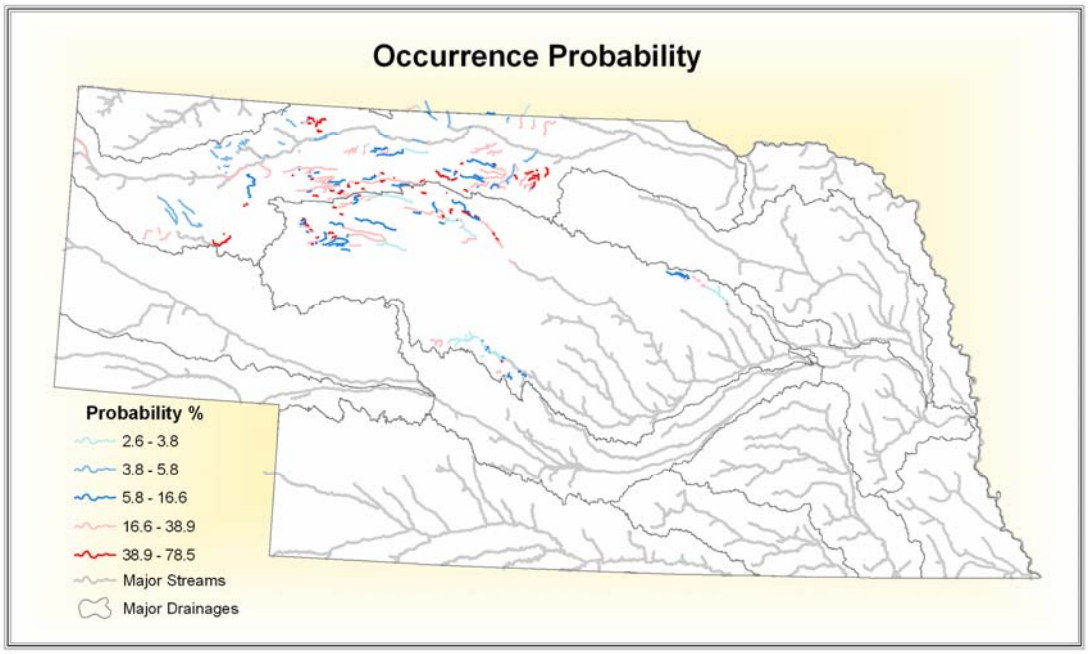
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

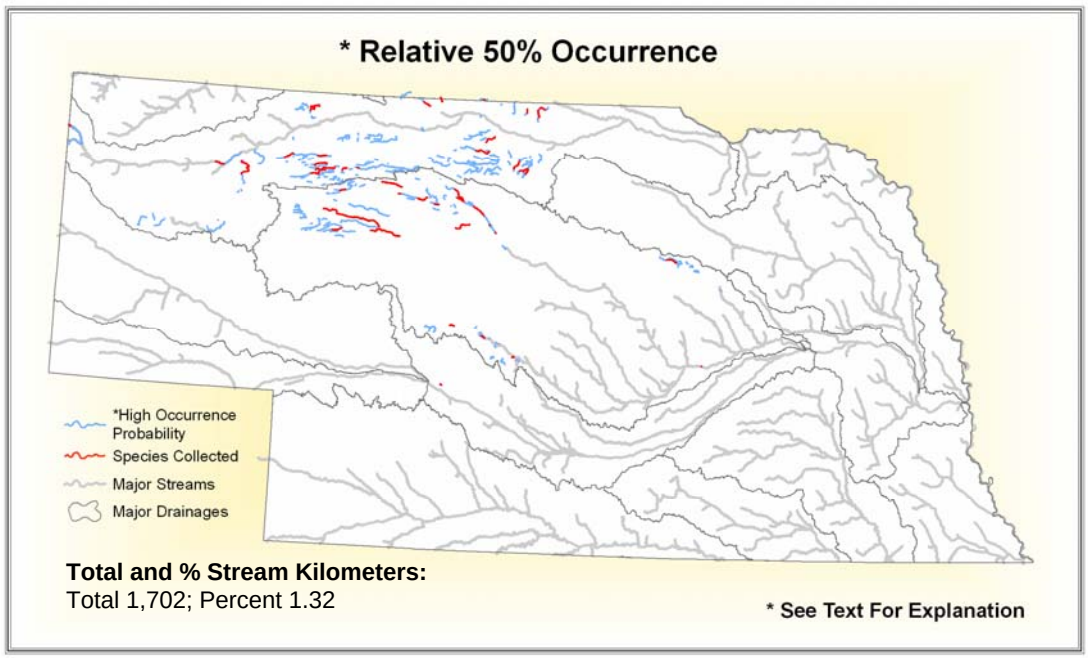
Finescale Dace

Phoxinus Neogaeus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S2
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163594
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The finescale dace can be found scattered across northwest Nebraska including much of the Sand Hills. The range includes central portions of the Niobrara drainage and the upper Loup River along with respective tributaries.

Habitat Affinities:

The finescale dace generally inhabit the same waters as the northern redbelly dace and they will generally interbreed. They can generally be found around beaver ponds, but also prefer cool creeks, lakes and can some times be found in cool bogs (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988). The species can also usually be found near vegetation and spawn near debris or cover (Page and Burr 1991, Lee 1990). The finescale dace typically prefers creeks and smaller rivers that contain pools or backwaters and have a low gradient.

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 98%

References:

Baxter, G.T. and M.D. Stone. 1995. Fishes of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming. 290 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Das, M. K., and J. S. Nelson. 1989. Hybridization between northern redbelly dace (*Phoxinus Eos*) and finescale dace (*Phoxinus Neogaeus*) (*Osteichthyes: Cyprinidae*) in Alberta. Can. J. Zool. 67:579-584.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa. 966 pp.

Stasiak, R. H. 1978. Reproduction, age, and growth of the finescale dace, *Chrosomus Neogaeus*, in Minnesota. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 107(5):720-723.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

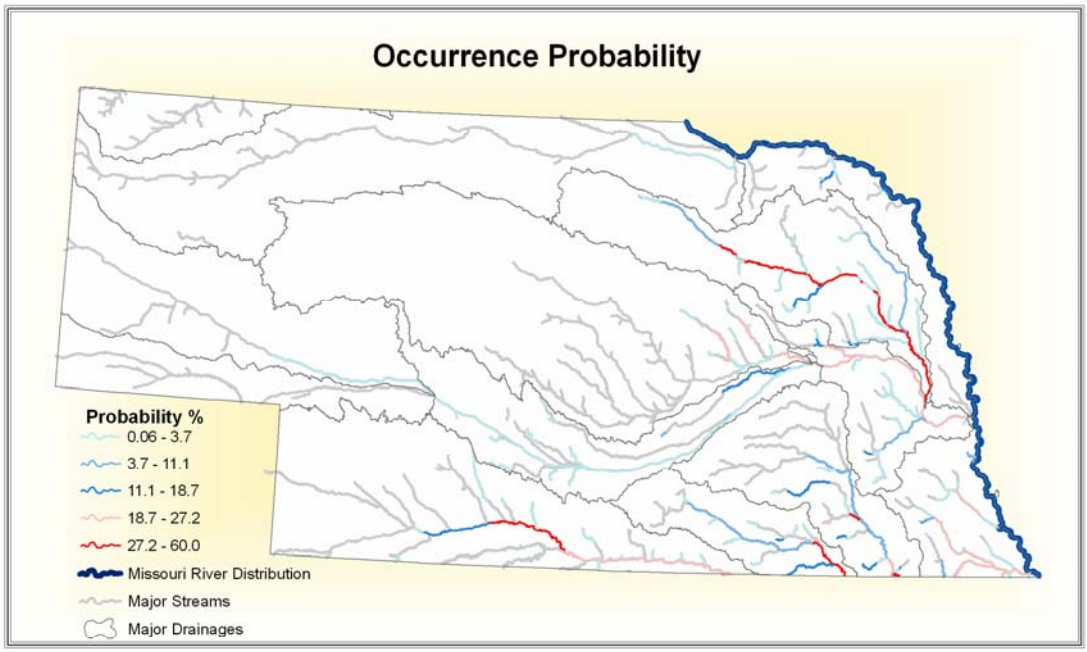
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota Minneapolis/St. Paul

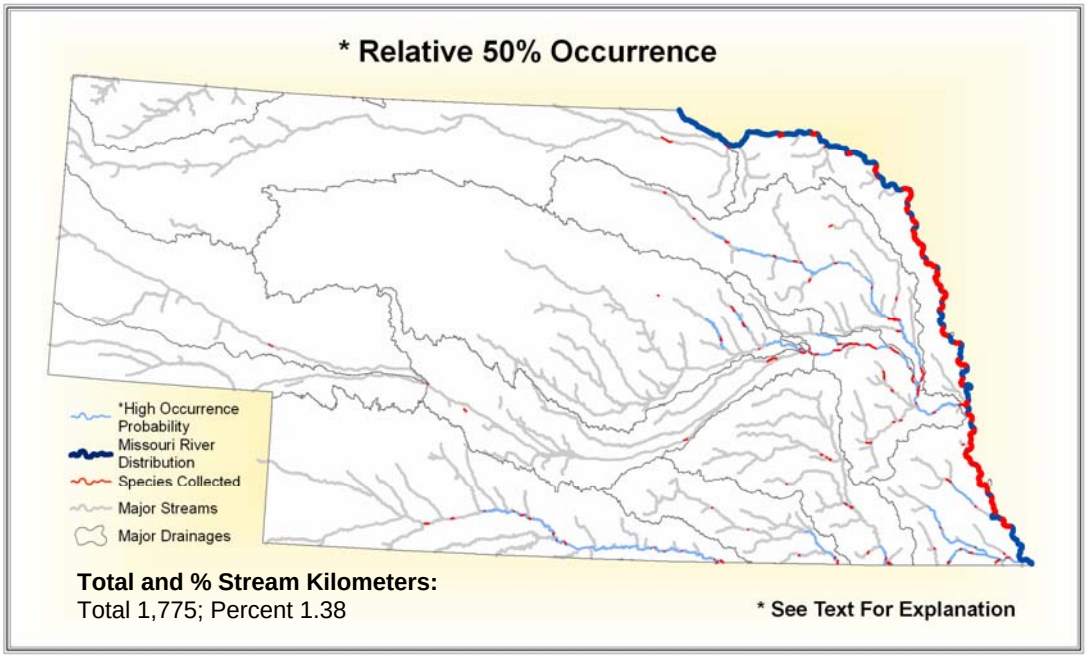
Flathead Catfish

Pylodictis olivaris

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 164029
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

Flathead catfish are primarily found in the large river systems like the Platte and the Missouri, but they also are present in other rivers like the Elkhorn, Loup, Republican, Big Blue, Little Blue and Nemaha. More generally, their range consists of the mainstems of larger rivers in the eastern portion of Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:

The flathead catfish inhabits a wide variety of habitats and can tolerate extreme turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957) but avoids headwater creeks and high-gradient streams (Pflieger 1997). During the daylight hours it is typically found adjacent to deep pools created by strong current in large sluggish rivers (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957), or low gradient tributaries of large streams (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The flathead catfish also inhabits reservoirs (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993), but is more plentiful below dams of major impoundments (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Douglas 1974). It is usually found about drift piles, submerged logs or fallen trees with hard-bottomed substrates of sand or silt (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). Riffles are used by nocturnally feeding adults and are the main habitat of young, which also stay in pools, backwaters and sheltered places as they mature (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 1%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 95%

References:

Barnickol, P. G. and W. C. Starrett. 1951. Commercial and sport fishes of the Mississippi River between Caruthersville, Missouri, and Dubuque, Iowa. Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey 25(5):267-350.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coon, T. G. and H. R. Dames. 1989. Catfish movement and habitat use in a Missouri River tributary. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 43:119-132.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Duncan, T. O. and M. R. Meyers, Jr. 1978. Movements of channel catfish and flathead catfish in Beaver Reservoir, Northwest Arkansas. Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science 32:43-45.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1993. Status report on the flathead catfish *Pylodictis olivaris* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). 20 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Hart, L. G. and R. C. Summerfelt. 1974. Homing behavior of flathead catfish, *Pylodictis olivaris* (Rafinesque), tagged with ultrasonic transmitters. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Game and Fish Commission 27:520-531.

Insaurralde, M. S. 1992. Environmental characteristics associated with flathead catfish in four Mississippi streams. Ph.D. Dissertation, Mississippi State University 152 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lee, L. A., and J. W. Terrell. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: flathead catfish. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(10.152). 39 pp.

Lemmons, R. P. and G. D. Schnell. 1994. Flathead catfish ecology and population structure in oklahoma prairie streams. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Final Report. Project F-37-R, Job No. 26. 62 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Nat. Hist., Raleigh. 362 pp.

Minkley, W. L. and J. E. Deacon. 1959. Biology of the flathead catfish in Kansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88:344-355.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Muncy, R. J. 1957. Distribution and movements of channel and flathead catfish in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa. Iowa State University, Ames. PhD Thesis. 118 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Skains, J. A. 1992. Linear home range and movements of flathead catfish (*Pylodictis olivaris*) in two Mississippi streams. M.S. Thesis, Mississippi State University 75 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

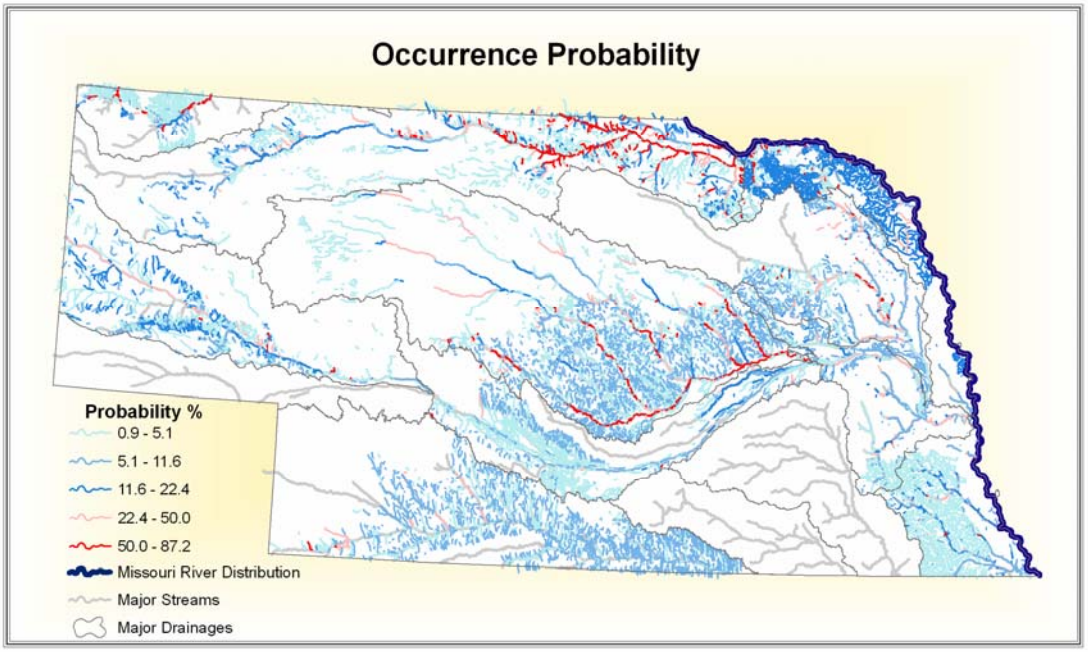
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

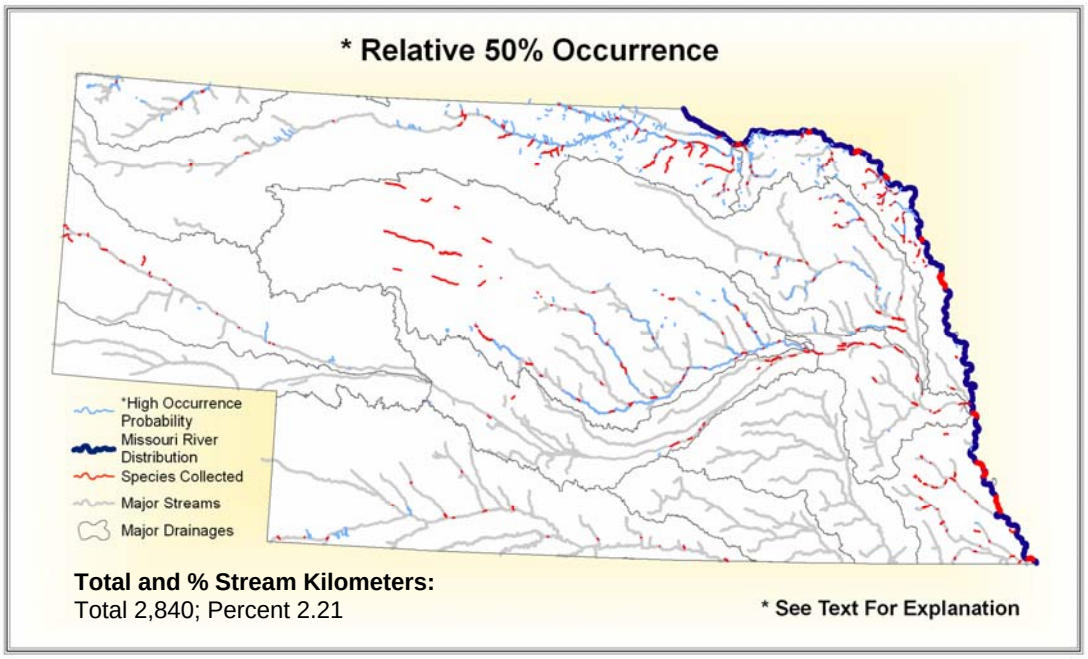
Flathead Chub

Platygobio gracilis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S1
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163882
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The flathead chub is found across most of the state of Nebraska although is notably absent from the South Platte, Big Blue and Little Blue drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The flathead chub is typically found in the main channel of turbid, flowing streams and rivers with firm sand or gravel substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997). It is found in moderately clear, small creeks with slack current and gravel and bedrock substrates (Pflieger 1997). Cross and Collins (1975) typically found the flathead chub in shallow pools but also collected it in strong currents over sand.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 8%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 88%

References:

Baxter, G. T., and J. R. Simon. 1970. Wyoming fishes. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Bulletin 4. 168 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Collins, J. T., S. L. Collins, J. Horak, D. Mulhern, W. Busby, C. C. Freeman, and G. Wallace. An illustrated guide to endangered or threatened species in Kansas. University Press of Kansas, Wichita, Kansas

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E., and C. M. Bessken. 1995[?]. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report: July 1994 - June 1995. v + 104 pp. [perhaps date is 1996]

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gould, W. 1985. Aspects of the biology of the flathead chub (*Hybopsis gracilis*) in Montana. *Great Basin Naturalist* 45: 332-336.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (*Teleostei: Cypriniformes*). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Olund, L. J., and F. B. Cross. 1961. Geographic variation in the North American cyprinid fish *Hybopsis gracilis*. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Publications 12(7):323-348.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's little fish: a guide to the minnows and other lesser known fishes in the state of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. 77 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Colorado Natural Diversity Information Service, ndis.nrel.colostate.edu.

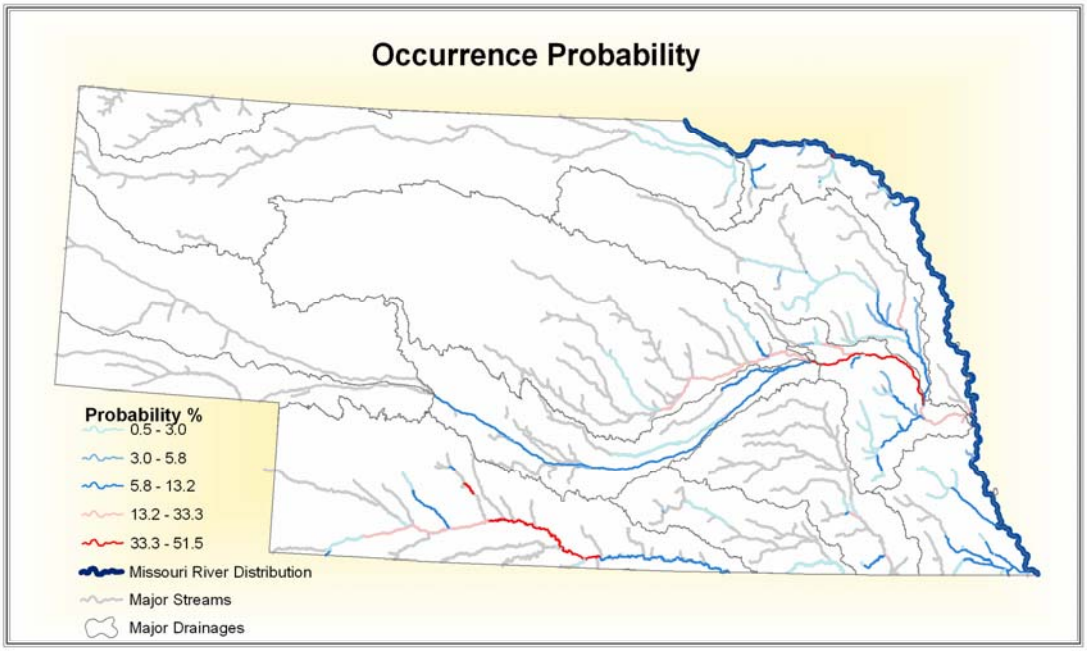
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

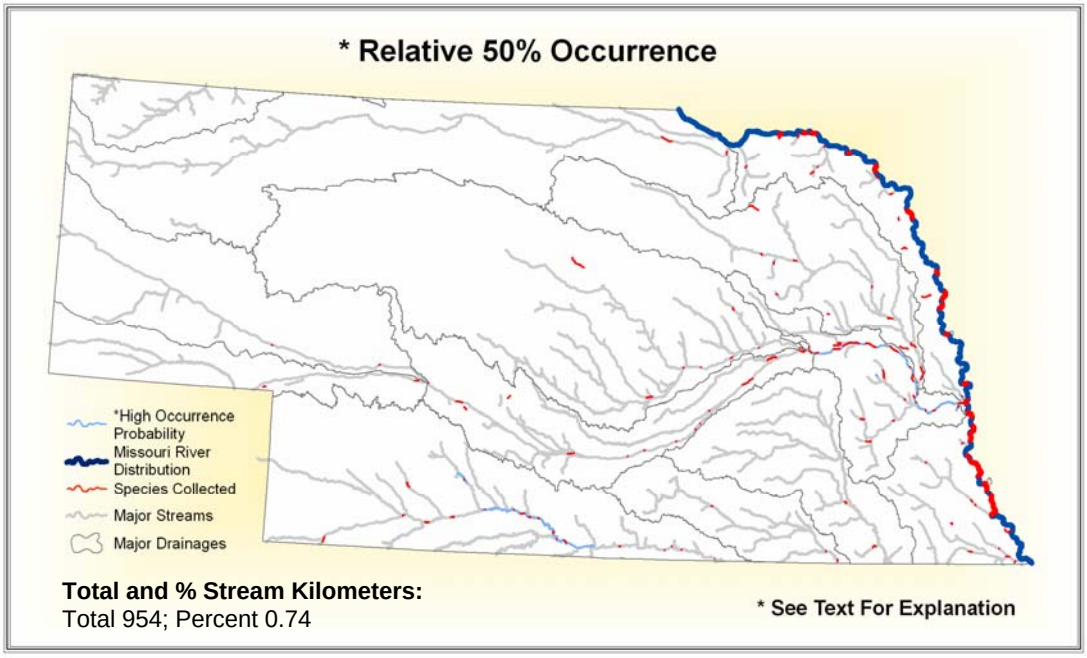
Freshwater Drum

Aplodinotus grunniens

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 169364
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The freshwater drum can be found in the large river systems of eastern and southern Nebraska, especially the Missouri and Platte Rivers. The species can also be found in the Republican River, the Elkhorn River and its tributaries, along the lower portion of the Niobrara, and in the Nemaha drainage.

Habitat Affinities:
The freshwater drum is usually found in shallow or muddy areas of large lakes (Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974), deep backwater pools of large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and in reservoirs at depths of 30 ft or more (Pflieger 1997). The freshwater drum avoids high-gradient streams (Clay 1975), but can tolerate high turbidity (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The freshwater drum feeds near the bottom and spawns in open waters (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 3%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 94%

References:

Barnickol, P. G. and W. C. Starrett. 1951. Commercial and sport fishes of the Mississippi River between Caruthersville, Missouri, and Dubuque, Iowa. Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey 25(5):267-350.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cvancara, V. A., S. F. Stieler, and B. A. Cvancara. 1977. A summer temperature tolerance of selected species of Mississippi River acclimated young of the year fishes. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology: A-Comparative Physiology 56(1):81-85.

Daiber, F. C. 1953. The life history and ecology of the sheepshead, *Aplodinotus grunniens* Rafinesque, in Western Lake Erie. Dissertation Abstract 64:131-136.

Dendy, J. S. 1946. Further studies of depth distribution of fish, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. Report of Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 10:94-104

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Edsall, T.A. 1967. Biology of the freshwater drum in western Lake Erie. *Ohio Journal of Science* 67(6):321-340.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Hollard, L. E. 1986. Distribution of early life history stages of fishes in selected pools of the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologia* 136:121-130.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The Fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phelps, A., C. B. Renaud, and F. Chapleau. 2000. First record of a freshwater drum, *Aplodinotus grunniens*, in the Rideau River, Ottawa, Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 114:121-125.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1967c. The freshwater drum-its life history, ecology, and management. Wis. Dep. Nat. Resour. Publ. 236. 15 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheaffer, W. A. and J. G. Nickum. 1986. Backwater areas as nursery habitats for fishes in pool 13 of the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologia* 136:131-140.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Swedburg, D. V. and C. H. Walburg. 1970. Spawning and early life history of the freshwater drum in Lewis and Clark Lake, Missouri River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99(3):560-570.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

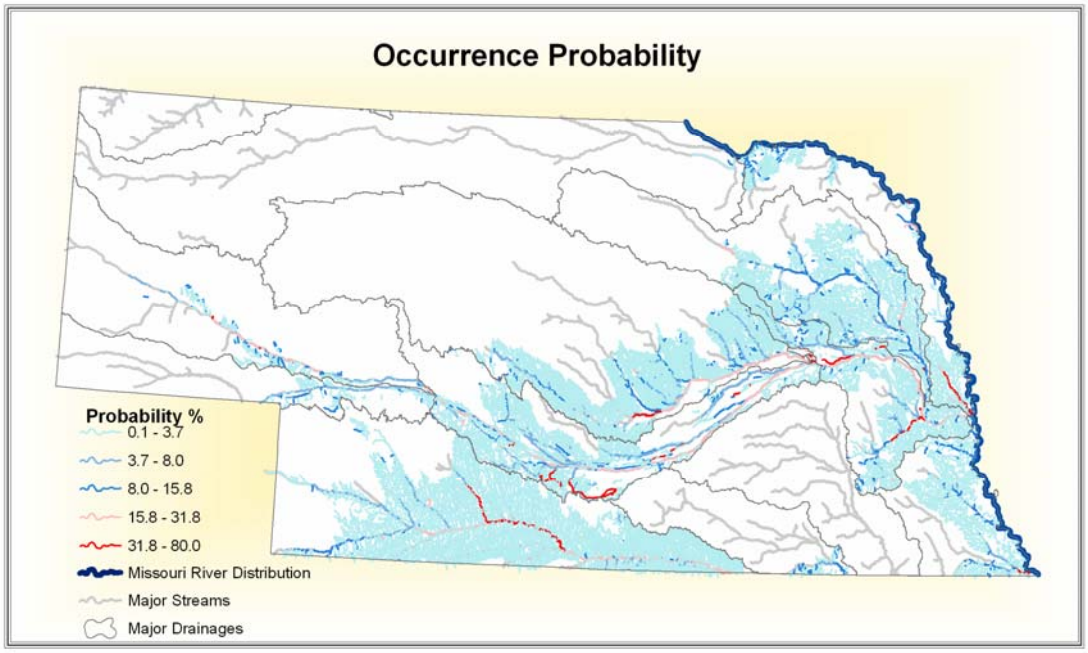
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

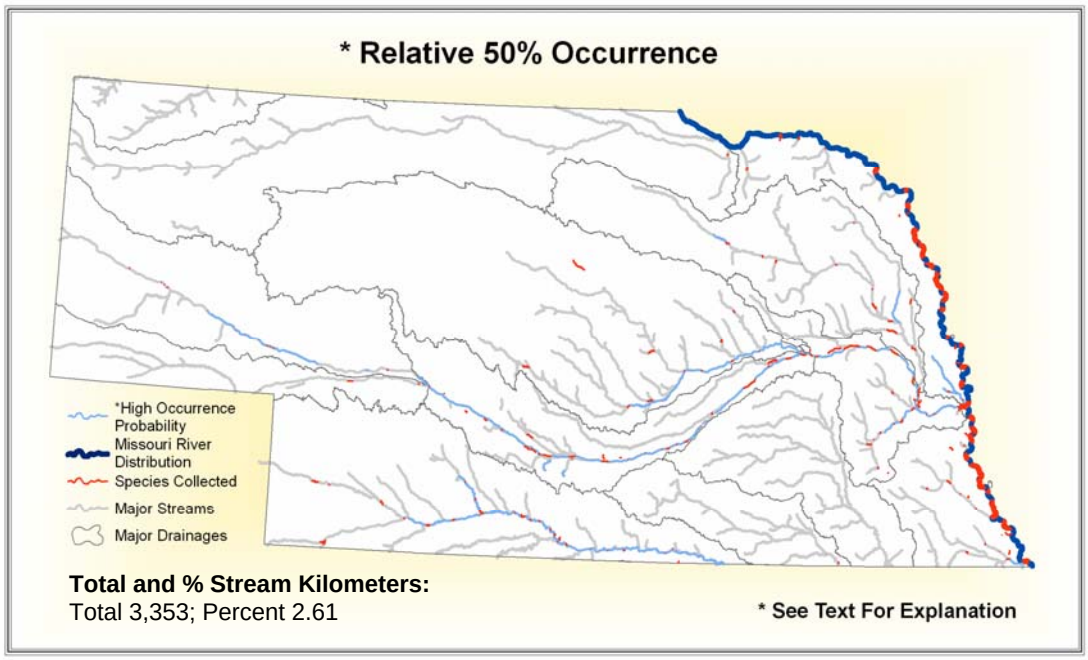
Gizzard Shad

Dorosoma cepedianum

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161737
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The gizzard shad is the most prevalent in the large river systems of Nebraska, although they can also be found in larger lakes and some smaller rivers. The main areas that they inhabit are the Missouri, Republican, Platte and lower reaches of the Elkhorn rivers. Additionally, the species can be found in parts of the Nemaha drainage and Missouri River tributaries.

Habitat Affinities:

The gizzard shad is common in lakes, oxbows, impoundments, sloughs and large rivers with basic or low gradients (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957), but reaches greatest abundance in waters where fertility and productivity are high (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It avoids high gradient streams and rivers in the mountains and rivers without large, permanent pools, but can tolerate moderately turbid and occasionally even brackish or salt waters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It has benefited from the decreased turbidity in the Missouri River since the construction of upstream reservoirs (Pflieger 1997). The gizzard shad spawns in shallow backwaters or near the shore (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 3%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 92%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bodola, A. 1966. Life history of the gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum* (Leseur), in western Lake Erie. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Fisheries Bulletin 65(2):391-425.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. 1946. Further studies of depth distribution of fish, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. Report of Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 10:94-104

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Jester, D. B. and B. L. Jensen. 1972. Life history and ecology of the gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum* (Lesueur) with reference to Elephant Butte Lake. Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report 218. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Miller, R. R. 1960. Systematics and biology of the gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum*, and related fishes. U. S. Fish andWildlife Service Fisheries Bulletin 173(60):371-392.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pierce, R. J. 1977. Life history and ecological energetics of the gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*) in Acton Lake, Ohio. Ph.D. Dissertation, Miami University. 214 pp.

Riecke, D. 1996. Factors affecting fish passage during water release from a flood control reservoir Enid Lake, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Wildlife,

Fisheries and Parks. Final Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Report No. 151. 176 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Turner, T. F., J. C. Trexler, G. L. Miller and K. E. Toyer. 1994. Temporal and spatial dynamics of larval and juvenile fish abundance in a temperate floodplain river. *Copeia* 1994:174-183.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

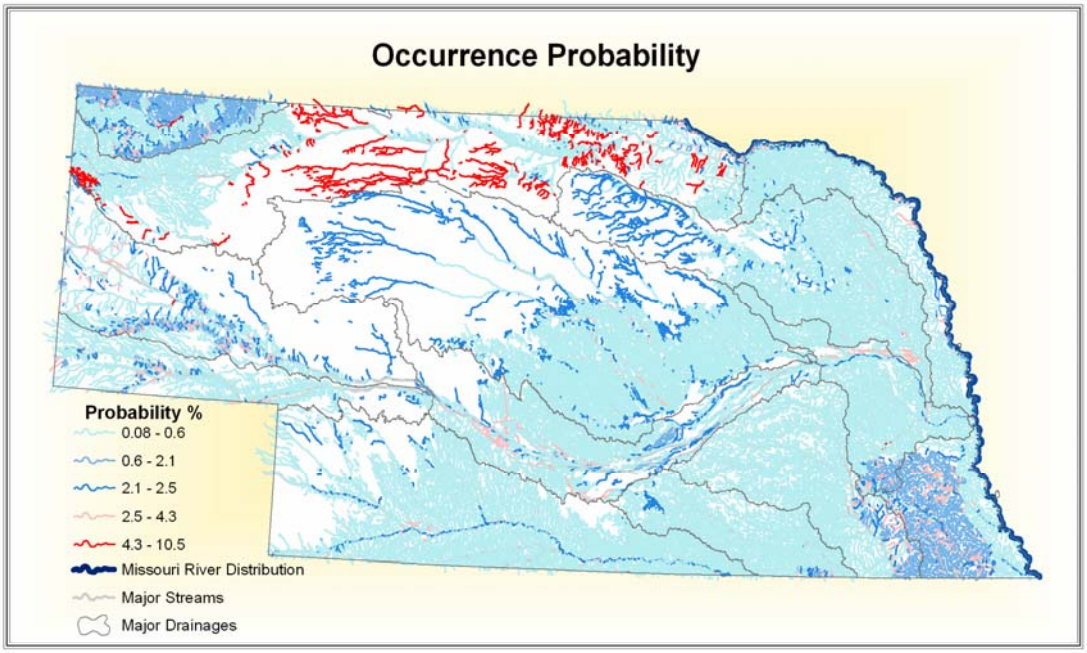
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

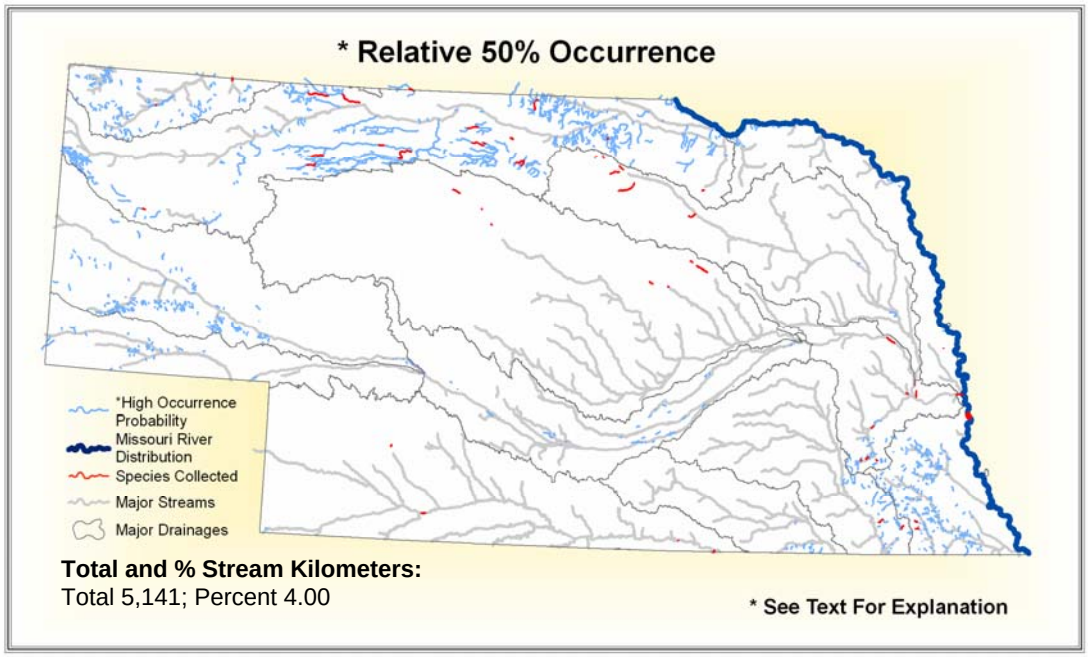
Golden Shiner

Notemigonus crysoleucas

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163368
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The golden shiner's range includes much of Nebraska, but is focused in the southeast and north central portions of the state. The species can also be found in the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The golden shiner can be found in a variety of clear, quiet water habitats but reaches greatest abundance in sloughs, ponds, reservoirs, clear lakes, canals, ditches and the quiet pools of low-gradient streams (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It thrives in areas with dense growths of aquatic vegetation and bottoms composed mainly of organic debris or sand (Trautman 1957). The golden shiner is more tolerant of low oxygen levels, nutrient enrichment, turbidity and pollution than other minnows (Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but Trautman (1957) has recorded decreases in abundance as drainage, turbidity, siltation and pollution have increased in Ohio.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 8%
Overall: 91%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. and G. N. Washburn. 1946. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 6:23-33.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, Macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sheppard, J. D. 1969. Some aspects of the life histories of the golden shiner (N*otemigonus crysoleulas*) and the common shiner, (*Notropis cornutus*) in e. Ont. with particular reference to growth. M. Sc. Thesis, Queen's University 324 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Werner, E. F., D. J. Hall, D. R. Laughlin, D. J. Wagner, L. A. Wilsmann, and F. C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):360-370.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

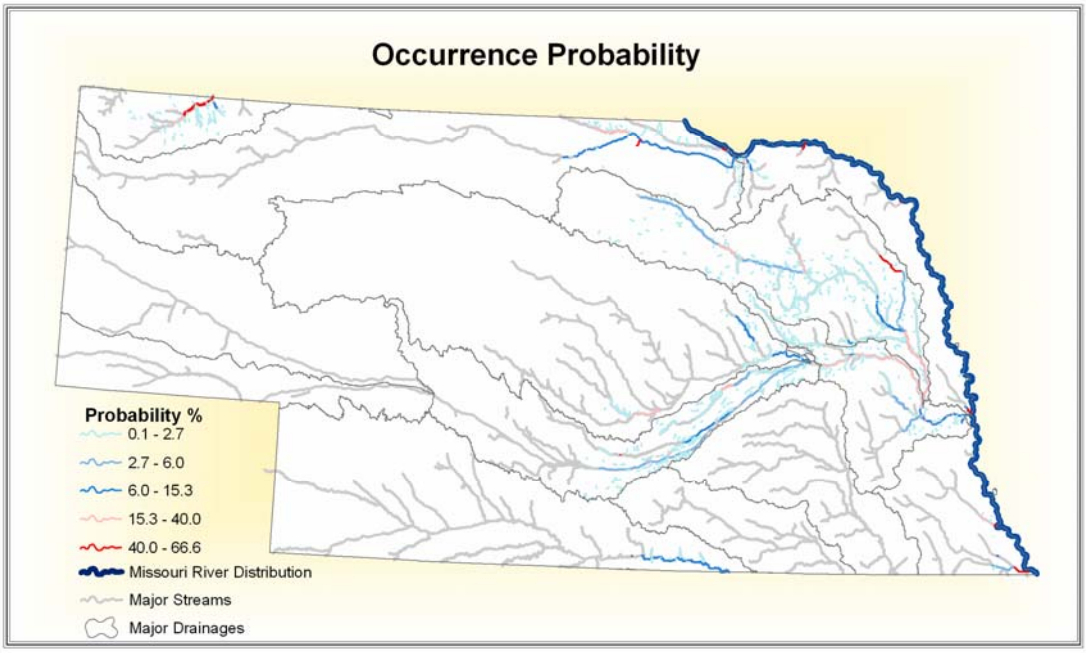
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

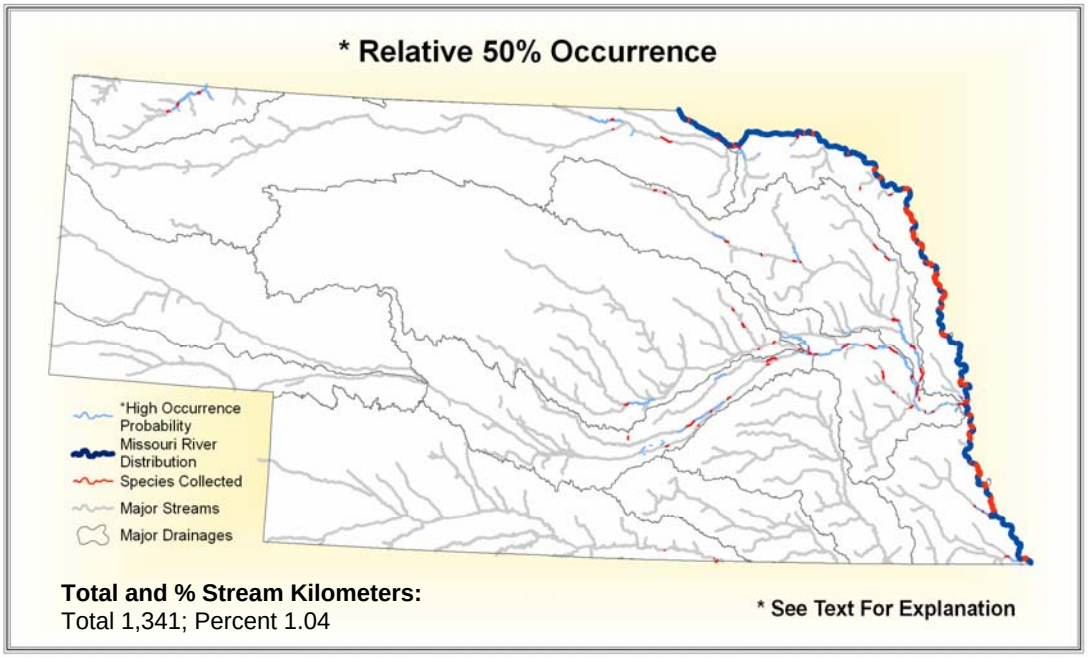
Goldeye

Hiodon alosoides

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161905
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 1,341; Percent 1.04

State Range:

The goldeye is most commonly found in the larger river systems of the state of Nebraska, but can be found in various other places across the state. The principal rivers of its range are the Missouri, Elkhorn, and the lower reaches of the Platte and Niobrara Rivers. The species can also be found in the White River in northwest Nebraska and along a portion of the Republican River in south-central Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:

The goldeye is most common in the muddy, open waters of medium to large-sized rivers with low gradient and firm sand substrates (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The goldeye is more tolerant of turbidity than the mooneye (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) but avoids turbidity caused by industrial pollutants, as opposed to clay suspension (Trautman 1957). The habitat of the goldeye has been reduced by impoundment (Etnier and Starnes 1993) but it is often found hunting smaller fishes in the swift waters below dams (Trautman 1957). The goldeye is primarily nocturnal and seeks gravelly, shallow shoal areas in flowing water or lakes to spawn (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 1%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 96%

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The Stream Resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

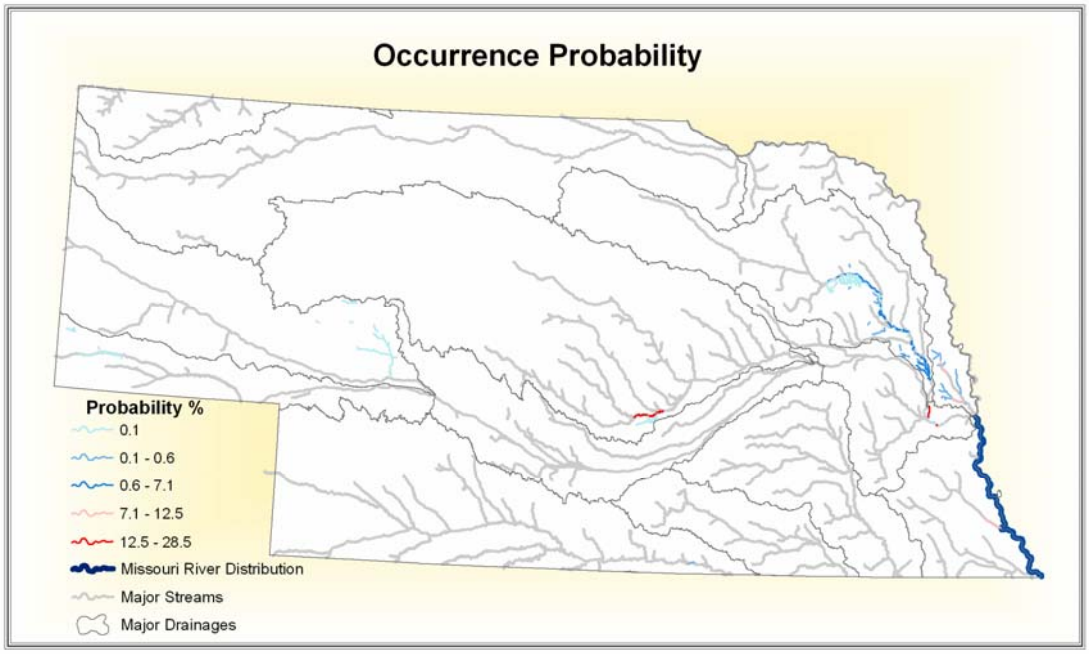
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

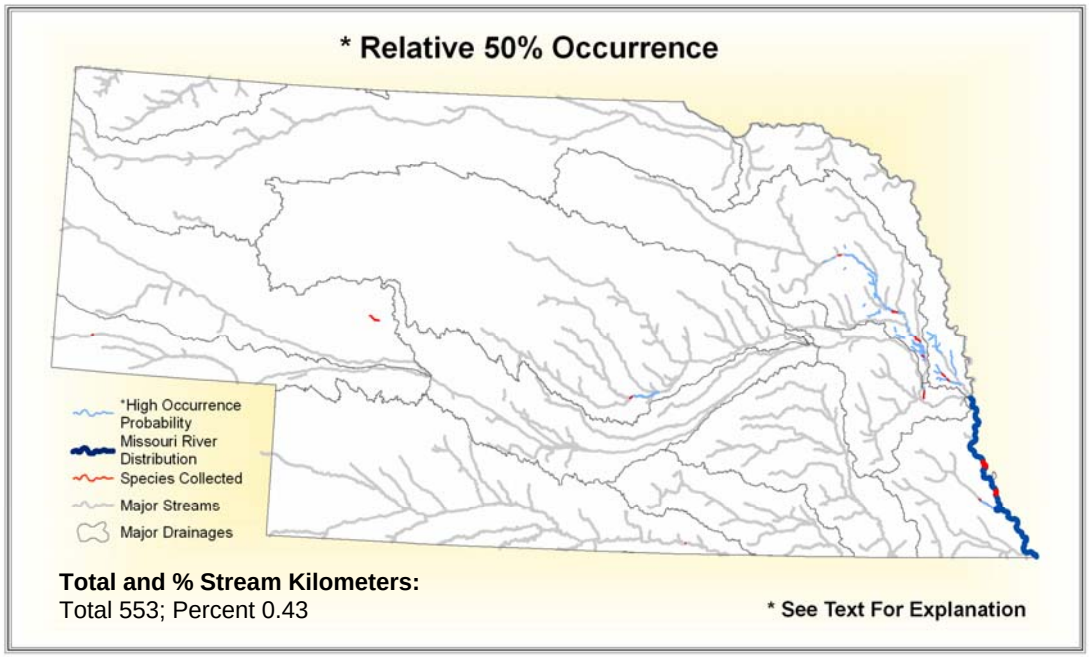
Goldfish

Carassius auratus

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163350
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The goldfish can be found in several locations across the state of Nebraska. Most of these populations are in the Missouri River south of the Platte River and along the lower Elkhorn and Platte Rivers. There are other populations isolated across the state; the first two are located along the North and South Platte Rivers in the western portion of the state. The third is located along the South Loup River in the central portion of the state.

Habitat Affinities:
Self-sustaining populations of goldfish can be found in natural standing water habitats along streams and below hatcheries where large populations are maintained by escape. They can also be found in large impoundments where they are often used as bait (Pflieger 1997). Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found the most successful populations in small pools with dense vegetation.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 98%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

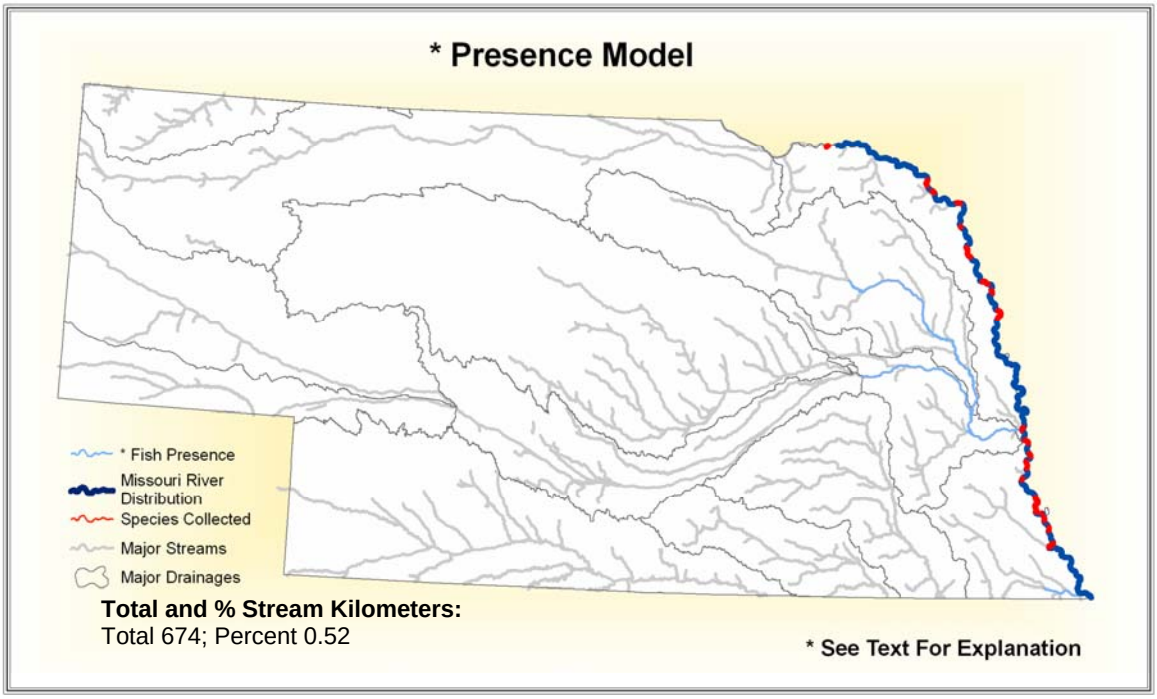
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Windsor Aquirre, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Museum Institute of Marine Sciences, www.coms.usm.edu/gindex.htm.

Grass Carp

Ctenopharyngodon idella

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163537
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The grass carp is located almost exclusively in the eastern portion of the state of Nebraska. The species can be found in the large river systems of this area including the entire Nemaha and Lower Platte, as well as the lower section of the Elkhorn . In the Missouri River it is only found south of Gavin's Point Dam and the direct tributaries to the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The grass carp is most often found in large rivers but is stocked in impoundments, rice fields, ponds and lakes (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It prefers swift, warm waters (Phillips et. al. 1982) with slack current and aquatic vegetation.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Bain, M. B., D. H. Webb, M. D. Tangedal and L .N. Mangum. 1990. Movements and habitat use by grass carp in a large mainstream reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:553-561.

Bath, D.W. and J. M. O'Connor. 1982. The biology of the white perch, *Morone americana*, in the Hudson River Estuary. Fish. Bull. 80(3):599-610.

Belusz, L. C. 1980. Aquatic plants, weeds and grass carp. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43):1-10.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gidumal, J. L. 1958. A survey of the biology of the grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*. Hong Kong University Fisheries Journal 2:1-6.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Marking, L. L. 1972. Sensitivity of the white amur to fish toxicants. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 34(1):26.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raibley, P. T., D. Blodgett and R. E. Sparks. 1995. Evidence of grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) Reproduction in the Illinois and upper Mississippi River. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 10:65-74.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Shireman, J. V. and C. R. Smith. (not dated). Biological synopsis of grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*). Final Report No. 14-16-0009-78-912. Submitted to National Fisheries Research Laboratory U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Gainesville, FL.

Shireman, J. V., D. E. Colle, and R. W. Rottmann. 1978. Manipulation of temperature and photoperiod for inducing maturation in grass carp. In Symposium on the Culture of Exotic Fishes. American Fisheries Society. 257 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stanley, J. G. 1976. Reproduction of the grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) outside its native range. Fisheries Bulletin of the American Fisheries Society 1(3):7-10.

Stanley, J. G., W. W. Miley II, and D. L. Sutton. 1978. Reproductive requirements and likelihood for naturalization of escaped grass carp in the United States. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107(1):119-128.

Stott, B. and D. G. Cross. 1973. A note on the effect of lowered temperatures on the survival of eggs and fry of the grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idella* (Valenciennes). *Journal of Fish Biology* 5(6):649-658.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Windsor Aquirre, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Museum Institute of Marine Sciences, www.coms.usm.edu/gindex.htm.

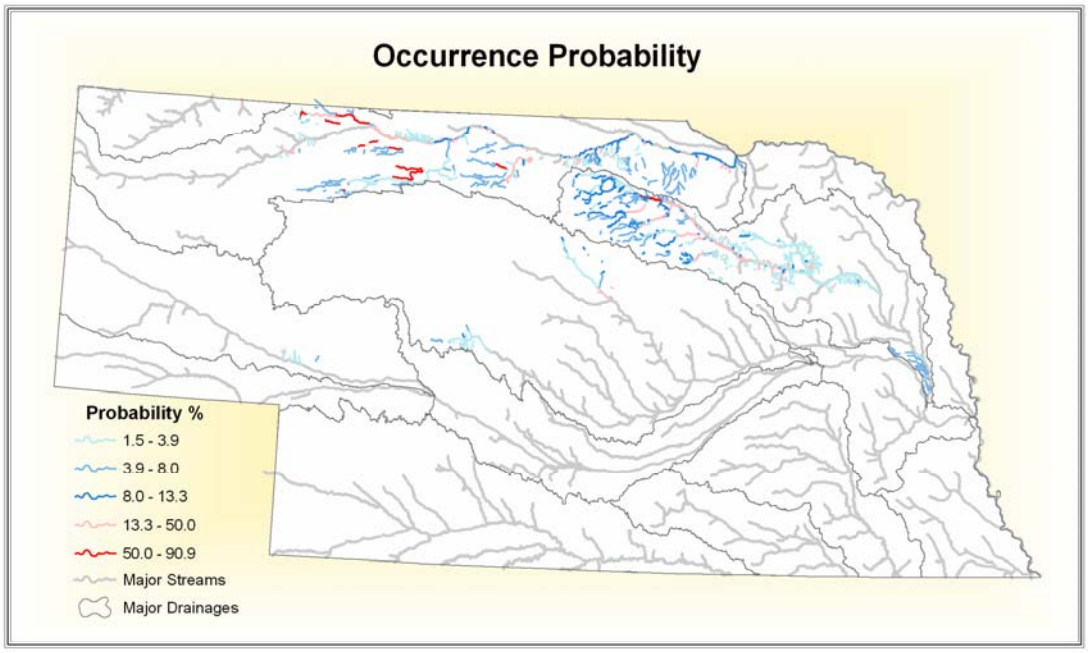
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Noel M. Burkhead, copyright Noel M. Burkhead, USGS, Nonindigenous Aquatic Species, nas.er.usgs.gov/fishes/accounts/cyprinid/ct_idell.html.

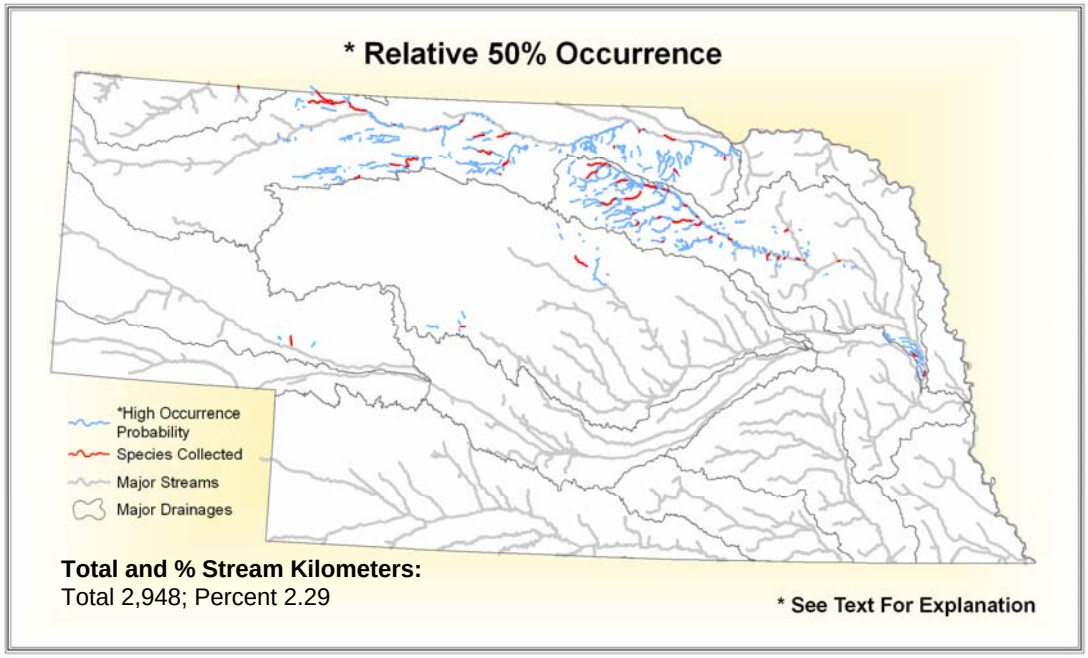
Grass Pickerel

Esox americanus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 162140
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The grass pickerel is located mainly north of the Platte River in Nebraska. The species is more prevalent in the northern portion of the state but can be found in central Nebraska. The grass pickerel is most widespread along the Niobrara River and the northern reaches of the Elkhorn River. Other more isolated populations occur in portions of the North Platte and South Loup drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The grass pickerel occurs from natural lakes, sloughs, swamps and the sluggish parts of ditches, to creeks draining undissected uplands, protected inlets, and overflow waters of larger streams. (Pflieger 1997). It inhabits clear waters with low gradient and little current, most often around thick vegetation (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975; Douglas 1974). The grass pickerel population decreases when turbidity or ditching reduces aquatic vegetation and clear water (Pflieger 1997), and may increase in range with the spread of aquatic vegetation (Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 97%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Cahn, A. R. 1927. An ecological study of southern Wisconsin fishes. Illinois Biological Monographs, Urbana, IL. 11(1):1-151.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cole, C.F. 1965. A study of the eastern Johnny darter, *Etheostoma olmstedi* (Storer) (Teleostei, Percidae). *Chesapeake Science* 8(1): 28-51.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kleinert, S. J. and D. Mraz. 1966. Life history of the grass pickerel (*Esox americanus vermiculatus*) in southeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin No. 37. 40 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Ming, A. D. 1968. Life history of the grass pickerel, *Esox americanus vermiculatus*, in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Fisheries Research Laboratory Bulletin 8. 66 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

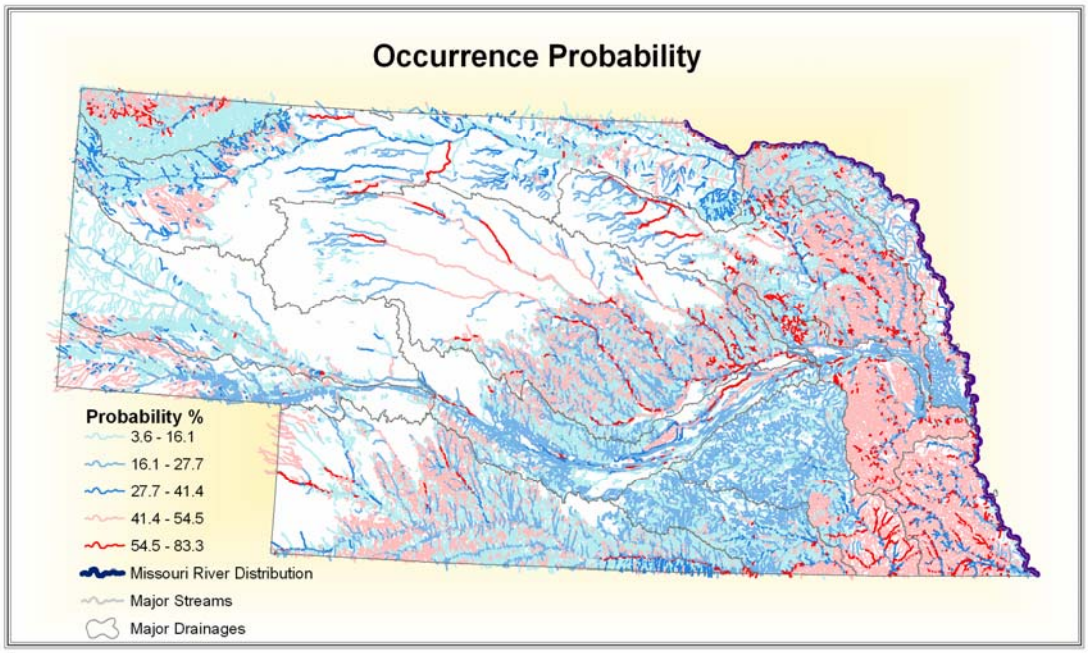
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

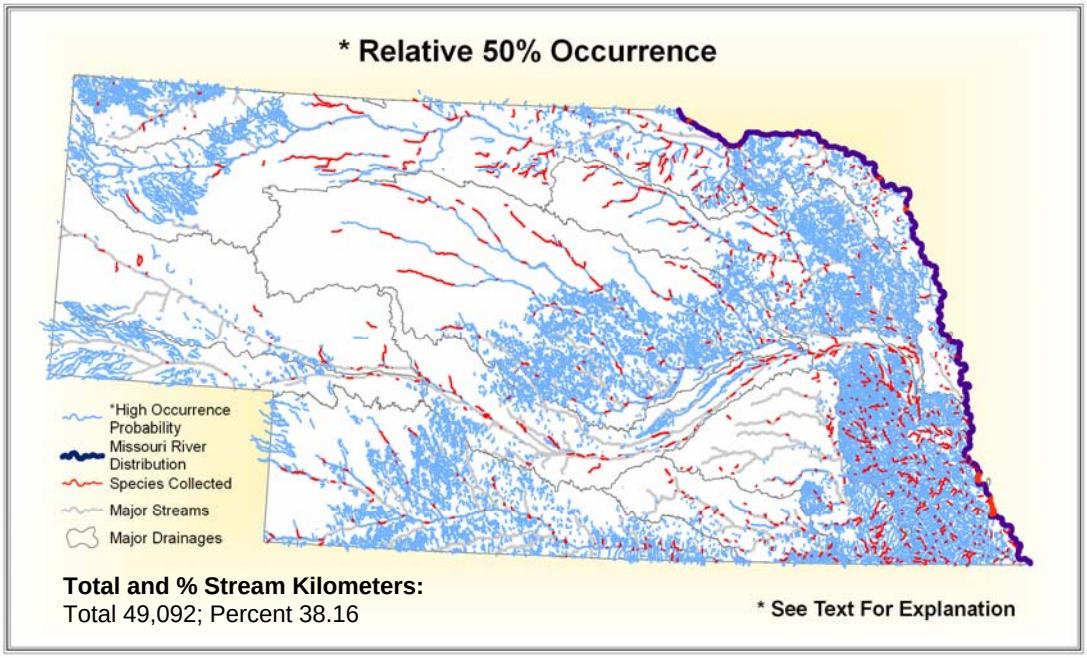
Green Sunfish

Lepomis cyanellus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168132
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The green sunfish is a very common fish in the state of Nebraska. It can be found in almost any water environment in the state from lakes and reservoirs to large rivers and smaller creeks (NatureServe 2006).

Habitat Affinities:

The green sunfish can be found in a wide variety of habitats ranging from small muddy creeks and weedy backwaters with temporary flow to overflow ponds, shallow lakes, impoundments and occasionally, the margins of large rivers (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957). The green sunfish is commonly found near shore and around cover such as stems of vegetation, woody debris, or rocks (Cross and Collins 1975), and has no specific substrate preference (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Its high tolerance for extremes in turbidity, siltation, low oxygen, temperature and flow allow it to inhabit, and reach greatest abundance, in areas that do not support other sunfishes (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The green sunfish is well adapted for survival in small streams with intermittent flow that become stagnant pools later in the summer and fall. After droughts, it is often the first fish to repopulate Plains streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 15%
Commission: 24%
Overall: 62%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a northeastern Oklahoma Ozark Stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Horkel, J. D., and W. D. Pearson. 1976. Effects of turbidity on ventilation rates and oxygen consumption of green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):107-113.

Hubbs, C.L. and G.P. Cooper. 1935. Age and growth of the long-eared and the green sunfishes in Michigan, Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 20(1934):669-696, pl. 104-107.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Linton, J. R. 1959. A study of a stream population of green sunfish. M.A. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 67 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

McVey, R. W. 1955. Home ranges of five species of Centrarchid fishes in the Niangua arm of the Lake of the Ozarks. M.A. Thesis University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 78 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: July 5, 2006).

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Werner, E. E., and D. J. Hall. 1977. Competition and habitat shift in two sunfishes (Centrarchidae). *Ecology* 58:869-876.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

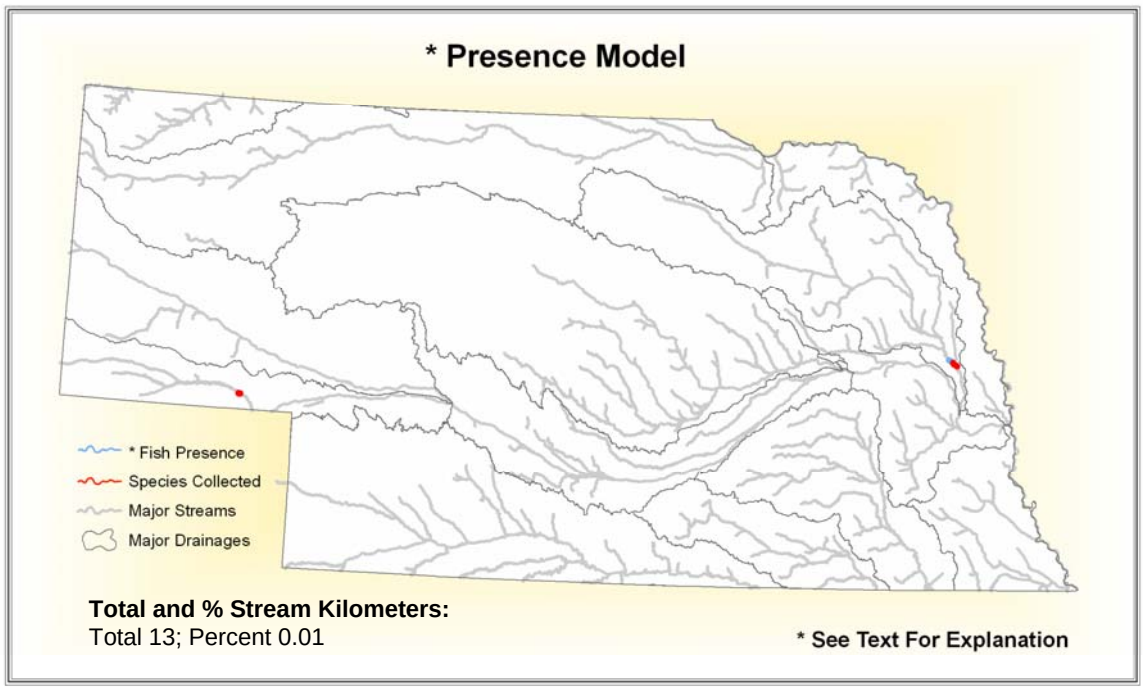
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Hornyhead Chub

Nocomis biguttatus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163395
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The hornyhead chub is an uncommon species in the state of Nebraska and is only known to be in two parts of the state. The first of these populations can be found along Rawhide Creek which is located in the lower portion of the Elkhorn drainage. The second population is located along Lodgepole Creek in the South Platte drainage.

Habitat Affinities:
The hornyhead chub requires clear, cool mid-sized to large stream and river habitats with steady flow, moderate or sluggish current and substrates of clean sand or gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It is often collected in small streams lined with attached algae or aquatic vegetation such as pondweed (*Potamogeton*), lizard's tail (*Saururus*), turtlehead (*Chelone*), or water-willow (*Justicia*) (Cross and Collins 1975; Trautman 1957). Hornyhead chub adults are most often found adjacent to riffles where the current is moderate (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Young are ecologically separated, preferring water without current and abundant water-willow lining the area (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dalton, K. W. 1989. Status of the hornyhead chub, *Nocomis biguttatus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 103:180-185.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gorman, O. T. 1988. The Dynamics of Habitat Use in a Guild of Ozark Minnows. Ecology Monograph 58(1):1-18.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lachner, E. A. 1952. Studies of the biology of the cyprinid fishes of the chub genus Nocomis of the northeastern United States. American Midland Naturalist 48(2):433-466.

Lachner, E. A., and R. E. Jenkins. 1971. Systematics, distribution, and evolution of the chub genus Nocomis Girard (Pisces, Cyprinidae) of eastern United States, with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 85:1-91.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Maurakis, E. G., W. S. Woolcott, and M. H. Sabaj. 1991. Reproductive-behavioral phylogenetics of Nocomis species-groups. *American Midland Naturalist*126:103-110.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vives, S. P. 1990. Nesting ecology and behavior of the hornyhead chub *Nocomis biguttatus*, a keystone species in Allequash Creek, Wisconsin. *American Midland Naturalist* 124:46-56.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

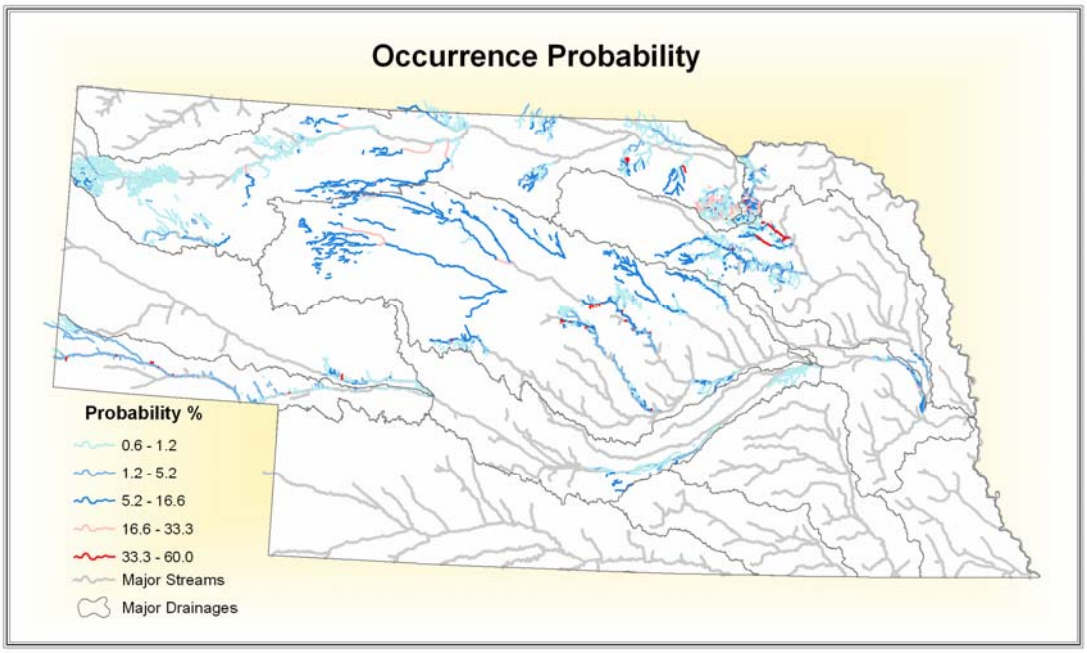
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

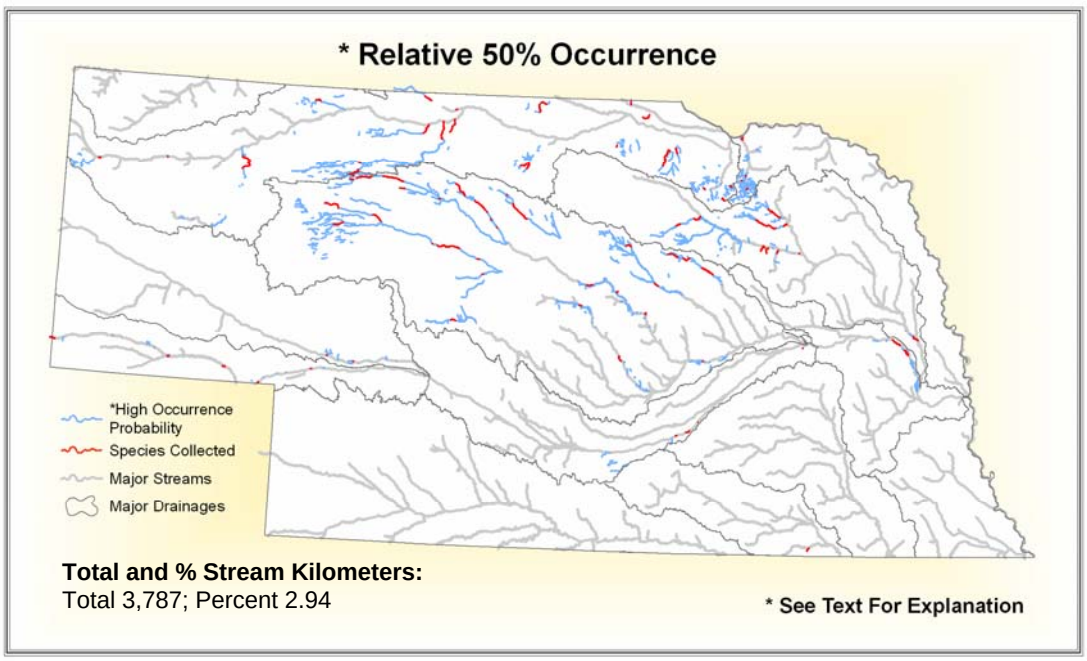
Iowa Darter

Etheostoma Exile

Native: Yes
State Rank: S4
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168393
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The Iowa darter can be found scattered throughout the state mainly north of the Platte River. Its range is focused in the Loup and the Niobrara drainages, but they are also found in the Middle Platte, North Platte, South Platte, and Elkhorn drainages.

Habitat Affinities:

Iowa darters are usually found in fairly clear flowing water. Populations in standing water are usually a result of a stream overflow or were trapped during the formation of oxbow lakes. Darters do not have air bladders so they sink to the bottom of the stream which makes them highly adapted to moving streams were the gravel bottoms break up the strong current. Darters are predators and feed on a host of creatures small enough to eat. They spawn in the spring and the Iowa darter is the least attentive to their young of all the darters. (Morris, Morris and Witt 1974) They can be found in vegetated headwaters, marshes and lakes. They sometimes are found over sand and organic material (Page 1983, Becker 1983).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 1%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 95%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Hatch, Jay T. and James Erickson, Ph.D. 1985-1990. Continuation of Life History Studies of Minnesota Darters. Funded by the MN DNR, Section of Wildlife, Nongame Research Program and The Science Museum of Minnesota. Results in published report.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American Darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of Darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes, North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA. 432pp.

Propst, D. L. 1982. Warmwater fishes of the Platte River Basin, Colorado; distribution, ecology, and community dynamics. Ph.D. dissertation. Colorado State University. 283pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Smith, P.W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana, IL. 314pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's Little Fish: A Guide to the Minnows and Other Lesser Known Fishes in the State of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota Minneapolis/St. Paul

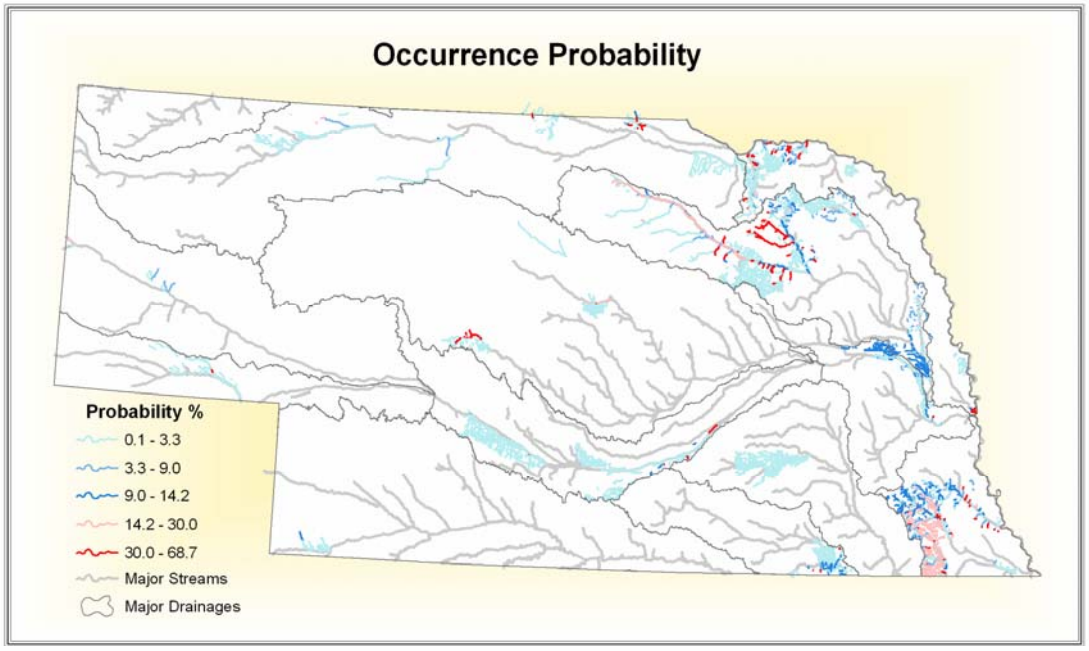
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

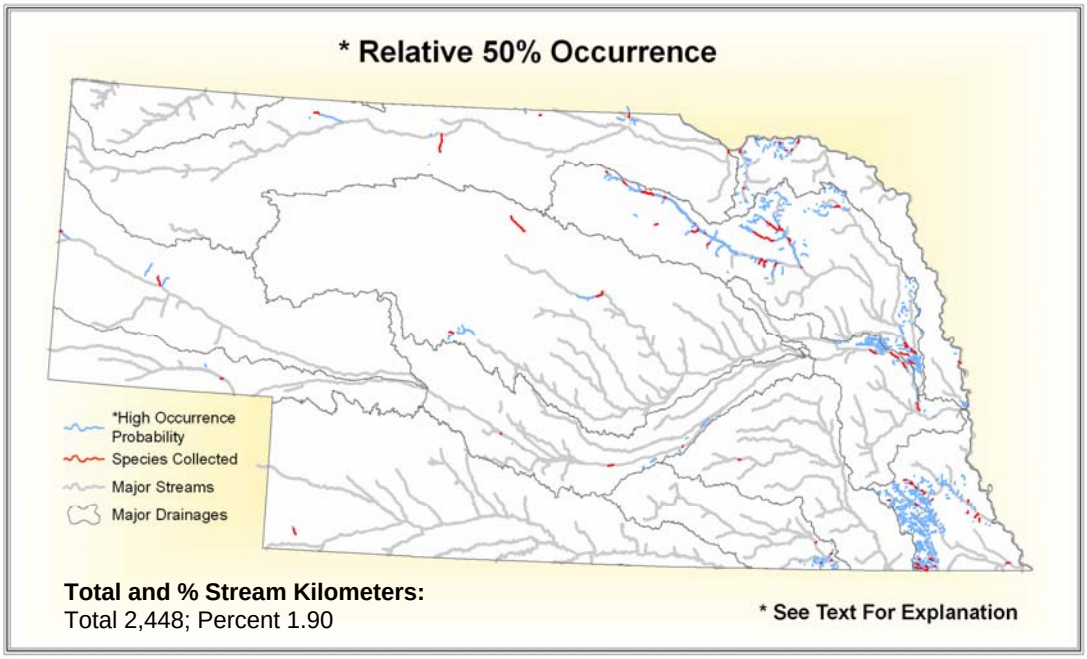
Johnny Darter

Etheostoma nigrum

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168369
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The Johnny darter is found scattered across the state of Nebraska. The species can be found patchily in every drainage except the White-Hat drainage in northwest Nebraska. The species is commonly located in smaller tributaries that drain into rivers throughout the state.

Habitat Affinities:
Unlike most darters, the johnny darter is a generalist, allowing for a wide range of habitat preferences (Phillips et. al. 1982). It is most often found in creeks and small rivers with moderate gradients and sand or sand-gravel substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). The johnny darter prefers the edges of shallow pools with little current (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and is often observed perched on logs, patches of sand, small rocks or adjacent to large boulders (Phillips et. al. 1982). It is intolerant of submerged aquatic vegetation, excessive turbidity or siltation, and high gradients with continuous strong flow (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In the northern regions, the johnny darter is more widespread, inhabiting the firm shorelines of lakes and all flowing waters, including large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982). The johnny darter spawns in May and is known to use human refuse, such as bottles and cans, for nesting (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 96%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Atz, James W. 1940. Reproductive behavior in the eastern Johnny darter, *Boleosoma nigrum olmsted* (Storer). *Copeia* (2):100-106.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Chapleau, F., and G. Pageau. 1985. Morphological differentiation of *Etheostoma olmstedi* and E. NIGRUM (Pisces: Percidae) in Canada. *Copeia* 1985:855-865.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Leidy, R. A. 1992. Microhabitat selection by the Johnny darter, *Etheostoma nigrum* Rafinesque, in a Wyoming stream. *Great Basin Naturalist* 52:68-74.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Propst, D. L., and C. A. Carlson. 1989. Life history notes and distribution of the Johnny daretr, *Etheostoma nigrum* (Percidae), in Colorado. *Southwestern Naturalist* 34:250-259.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smart, H. J. and J. H. Gee. 1979. Coexistance and resource partitioning in two species of darters (Percidae), *Etheostoma nigrum* and *Percina maculata*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57(10):2061-2071.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Strange, R. M. 1998. Mitochondrial DNA variation in Johnny darters (Pisces: Percidae) from eastern Kentucky supports stream capture for the origin of upper Cumberland River fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 140:96-102.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

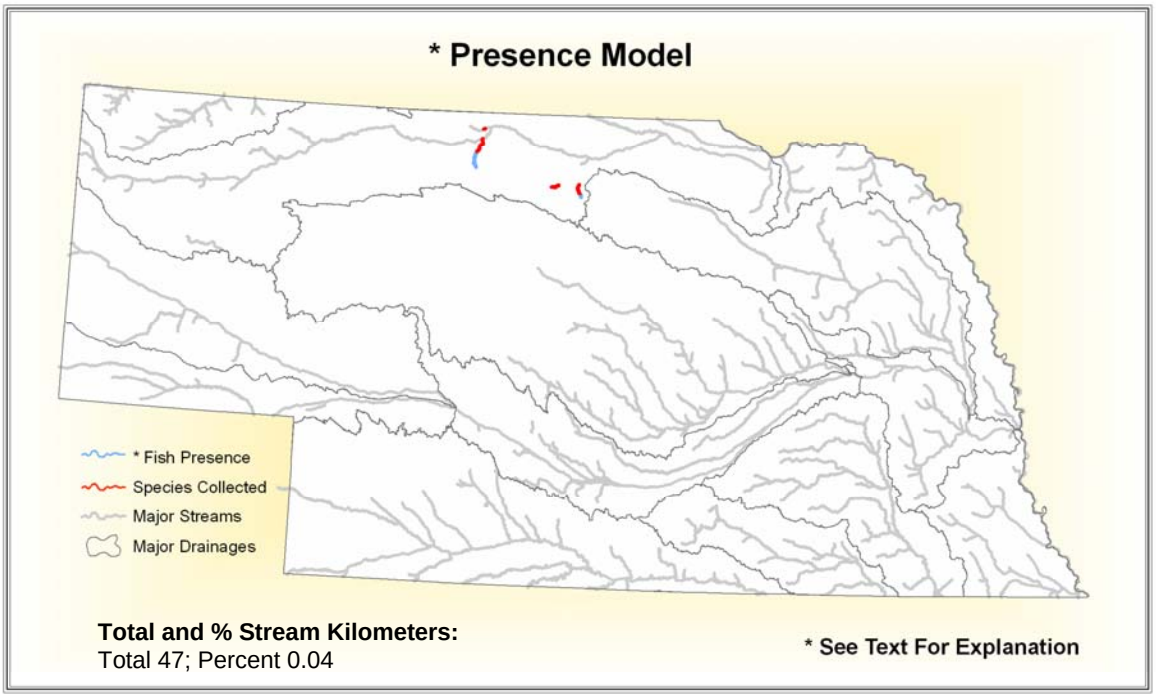
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Lake Chub

Couesius Plumbeus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S1
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163535
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The lake chub is only known from a few places in the Niobrara River drainage of Nebraska and is now thought to be extirpated.

Habitat Affinities:

The lake chub can be found in several different types of habitat, they have been known to occupy various sizes of bodies of water. They most commonly are found around rocky or gravelly areas (Page and Burr 1991). In lakes they typically are found in the shallower areas but when the water warms up they will move to deeper and cooler areas. The species will spawn in the shallows of streams where they might travel up to a mile (Becker 1983).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bestgen, K. R., K. D. Fauch, and S. C. Riley. 1991. Rediscovery of a relict southern population on lake chub, *Couesius plumbeus*, in Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist 36:125-127.

Bestgen, K. R., K. D. Fausch, and S. C. Riley. 1991. Rediscovery of a relict southern population of lake chub, *Couesius plumbeus*, in Colorado. Southwest. Nat. 36:125-127.

Ellis, M. M. 1914. Fishes of Colorado. University of Colorado Studies, Boulder. Vol. XI. 136 pp.

Fulman, L.A. and J.J. Loos. 1981. Larval stages of the lake chub, *Couesius plumbeus*. Can. J. Zool. 59(2):218-224.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Simpson, J., and R. Wallace. 1982. Fishes of Idaho. University Press of Idaho, Moscow. 238 pp.

Stasiak, R. H. 1986. New record of the lake chub (*Couesius plumbeus*) from Nebraska. Proc. Nebraska Acad. Sci. 1986:29-30.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Photo Credits:

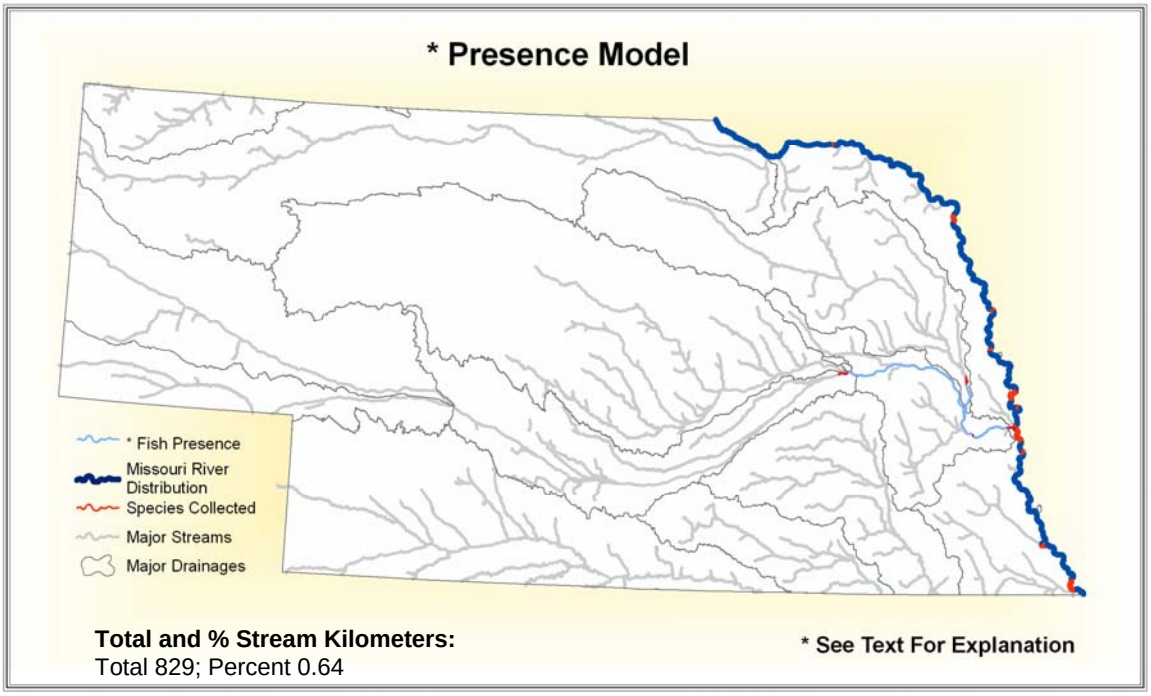
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Lake Sturgeon

Acipenser fulvescens

Native: Yes
State Rank: S1
Global Rank: G3

ITIS Code: 161071
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The lake sturgeon only exists in a few waters of Nebraska including the Platte, Elkhorn and the Missouri Rivers. In the Platte River they are only known from the main stem of the lower Platte.

Habitat Affinities:
The lake sturgeon is a bottom dweller inhabiting the quiet waters of large rivers and lakes. It prefers shallow shoals in lakes and the deepest parts of large rivers (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, the lake sturgeon seeks firm, silt-free bottoms of sand, gravel and rock (Pflieger 1997). The lake sturgeon is known to migrate as far as 200km upstream to spawn while lake populations are non-migratory (Etnier and Starnes 1993). Populations of lake sturgeon are declining in most states from dam construction (Trautman 1957), exploitation, or pollution (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Anderson, E. R. 1987. Lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) management and culture in Minnesota and Michigan. Pp. 84 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 23. 99 pp.

Auer, N.A. 1999. Lake sturgeon: a unique and imperiled species in the Great Lakes. Pages 515-536 in W.W. Taylor and C.P. Ferreri, editors. Great Lakes Fisheries Policy and Management: A Binational Perspective. Michigan State University Press, East Lansing, Michigan.

Baker, J. P. 1980. The distribution, ecology and management of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque) in Michigan. Fisheries Research Report No. 1883, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Division. 95 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Binkowski, F. P., and S. I. Doroshov (editors). 1985. North American sturgeons: biology and aquaculture potential. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands. 163 pp.

Birstein, V. J., J. R. Waldman, and W. E. Bemis. 1997. Sturgeon biodiversity and conservation. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. Reprinted from Environmental Biology of Fishes 48(1-4).

Brousseau, C. S. 1987. The lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Ontario. Pp. 2-9 in C. H. Olver (ed.), Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Burr, B. M., and M. L. Warren. 1986. Status of the bluehead shiner (*Notropis hubbsi*) in Illinois. Trans. Illinois Academy of Science 79:129-136.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Carlson, D. M. and W. L. Pflieger. 1981. Abundance and life history of the lake, pallid, and shovelnose sturgeons in Missouri. D-J Project SE-1-6, Job No. 1.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cook, J. G., R. P. Lanka, J. L. Henszey, M. L. Neighbours, K. H. Dueholm, K. D. Kozie and S. H. Anderson. 1987. Species abstracts for federal rare animals. Section 5, Appedix 2 in Literature reviews of rare species known to occur on National Park Service lands, Midwest region. National Park Service, Midwest Regional Office, Omaha, NE.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dumont, P., R. Fortin, G. Desjardins and M. Bernard. 1987. Biology and the exploitation of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Quebec waters of the Saint-Laurent River. Pp 57-76 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Eshenroder, R. L., D. W. Coble, R. E. Bruesewitz, T. W. Fratt, and J. W. Scheirer. 1992. Decline of lake trout in Lake Huron. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121:548-554.

Etnier, D. A., and W. C. Starnes. 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, Tennessee. xiv + 681 pp.

Evers, D. C. 1992. A guide to Michigan's endangered wildlife. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor. viii + 103 pp.

Fortin, R., et al. 1993. Movements and biological statistics of lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) populations from the St. Lawrence and Ottawa river systems, Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoolog*y 71:638-650.

Gale, L. R., C. A. Purkette, D. F. Dickneite and J. P. Fry. 1986. Reintroduction of lake sturgeon into Missouri. Report submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 26 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Graham, P. 1981. Status of the white sturgeon in the Kootenai River. Montana Department of fisheries and Wildlife Report, Kalispell, MT.

Guenette, S., R. Fortin, and E. Rassart. 1993. Mitochondrial DNA variation in lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) from the St. Lawrence River and James Bay drainage basins in Quebec, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50:659-664.

Harkness, W. J. K. 1923. The rate of growth and the food of the lake sturgeon [*Acipenser rubicundus* (LeSeuer)]. University of Toronto Student Biology Series 24. Ontario Fisheries Research Laboratory, Toronto, Ontario, CA. 18:13-42.

Harkness, W. J. K. and J.R. Dymond. 1961. The lake sturgeon. the history of its fishery and problems of conservation. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Fish and Wildlife Branch 121 pp.

Hart, M. L. 1987. Considerations for the management of lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) commercial fisheries in Ontario. Pp. 85-90 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (Acipenser fulvescens). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Hill, T. D., and J. R. McClain. 1998. Status of lake sturgeon in Michigan waters of Lake Huron, Reported by commercial fishers, 1995-1997. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service-Alpena Fishery Resources Office, Alpena, Michigan.

Hocutt, Charles H., and E. O. Wiley. 1986. The zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York. 865 p.

Hoffman, G.L. 1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. University of California Press, Berkeley. 486 pp.

Hoffman, G. L., E. V. Raikova, and W. G. Yoder. 1974. Polypodium sp. (Coelenterata) found in North American sturgeon. *Journal of Parasitology* 60(3):548-50.

Houston, J. J. 1987. Status of the lake sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:171-185.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kreitman, G. 1987. Personal communication to C. S. Brousseau. The lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Ontario. Pp. 2 - 9 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fish. Tech. Report Ser. No 23. 99 pp.

Krieger, J., P. A. Fuerst, and T. M. Cavender. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships of the North American sturgeons (Order Acipenseriformes) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 16:64-72.

LaHaye, M., et al. 1992. Reproduction, early life history, and characteristics of the spawning grounds of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Des Prairies and L'Assomption rivers, near Montreal, Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70:1681-1689.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

MacKay, H. H. 1963. Fishes of Ontario. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests. Toronto, Ontario, CA.

MacRitchie, I. 1983. Rationale and recommended sturgeon quotas for large rivers in the Cochrane District of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Cochrane District Miscellaneous Report, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Ontario, CA. 14 pp.

Margolis, L. and J. R. Arthur. 1979. Synopsis of the parasites of fishes in Canada. Fish. Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 199. 269 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Mongeau, J. R., J. LeClere and J. Brisebois. 1982. La dynamique de la reconstritution des populations de l'esturgeon jaune *Acipenser fulvescens* du lac des Deux Montagnes, Province du Quebec, de la Tourism, de la chasse et de la peche. Technical Report 06-33, Wildlife Management Service, Montreal, Quebec, CA.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Mosindy, T. 1987. The lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) fishery of Lake of the Woods, Ontario. Pp. 49-56 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. John Wiley and Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Nowak, A. M. and C. S. Jessop. 1987. Biology and management of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in the Groundhog and Mattigami Rivers, Ontario. Pp. 20-3 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workship on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 23. 99 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parks, N. B. 1978. The Pacific Northwest commercial fishery for sturgeon. *Marine Fisheries Review*. 40:17-20.

Payne, D. A. 1987. Biology and population dynamics of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) from the Frederick House, Abitibi and Matigami rivers, Ontario. Pp. 10-19 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fish. Tech. Rep. Series 23. 99pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Aquatic Series No. 19. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MI.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1973. Lake sturgeon management on the Menominee River. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 67. 20 pp.

Priegel, G. R. and T. L. Wirth. 1971. The lake sturgeon, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication 240-270. 19 pp.

Priegel, G. R. and T. L. Wirth. 1975. Lake sturgeon harvest, growth, and recruitment in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 83. 25 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rohde, F. C., et al. 1994. Freshwater fishes of the Carolinas, Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. 222 pp.

Rusak, J. A., and T. Mosindy. 1997. Seasonal movements of lake sturgeon in Lake of the Woods and the Rainy River, Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 74:383-395.

Sandilands, A. P. 1987. Biology of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in the Kenogami River, Ontario. Pp. 33-46 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workship on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 23. Ontario, CA. 99 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York state. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Threader, R. W. and C. S. Brousseau. 1983. Biology and management of the lake sturgeon in the Moose River, Ontario. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Unpublished Research Report, Toronto.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Underhill, J. C. 1987. Fishes. Pp. 351-73 in B. Coffin and L. Pfannmuller (eds.). Minnesota's Endangered Flora and Fauna. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Whitaker, J. O. and J. R. Gammon. 1988. Endangered and threatened vertebrate animals of Indiana, their distribution and abundance. Indiana Academy of Science, Indianapolis, IN.

Wirth, T. L. and P. T. Schultz. 1957. The 1957 lake sturgeon management report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, WI. 9 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, midwest.fws.gov/sturgeon.

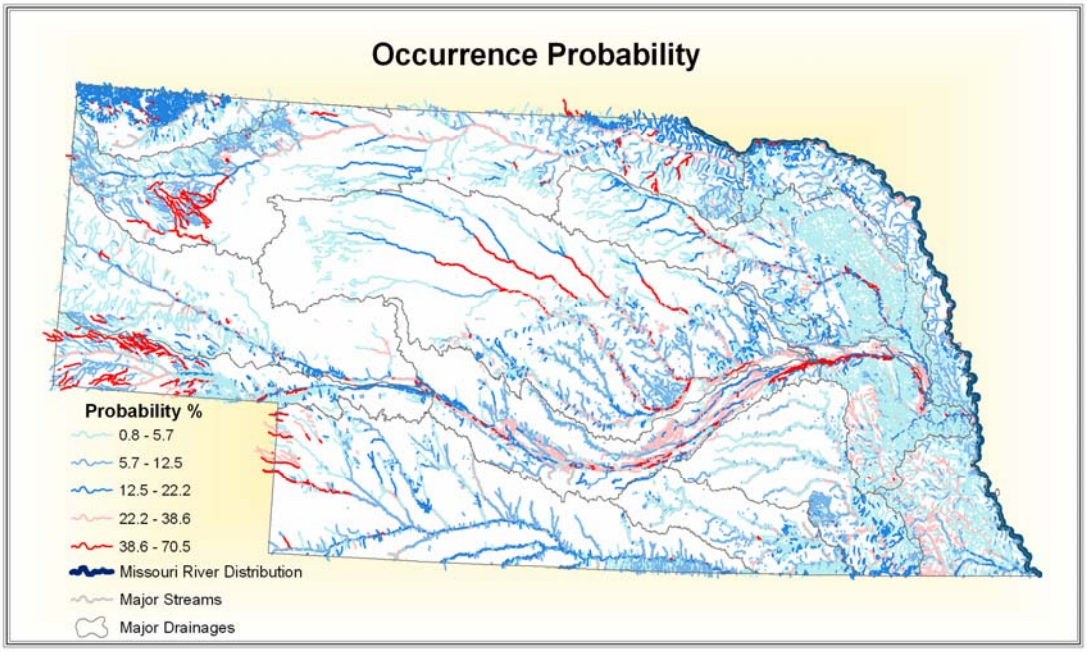
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

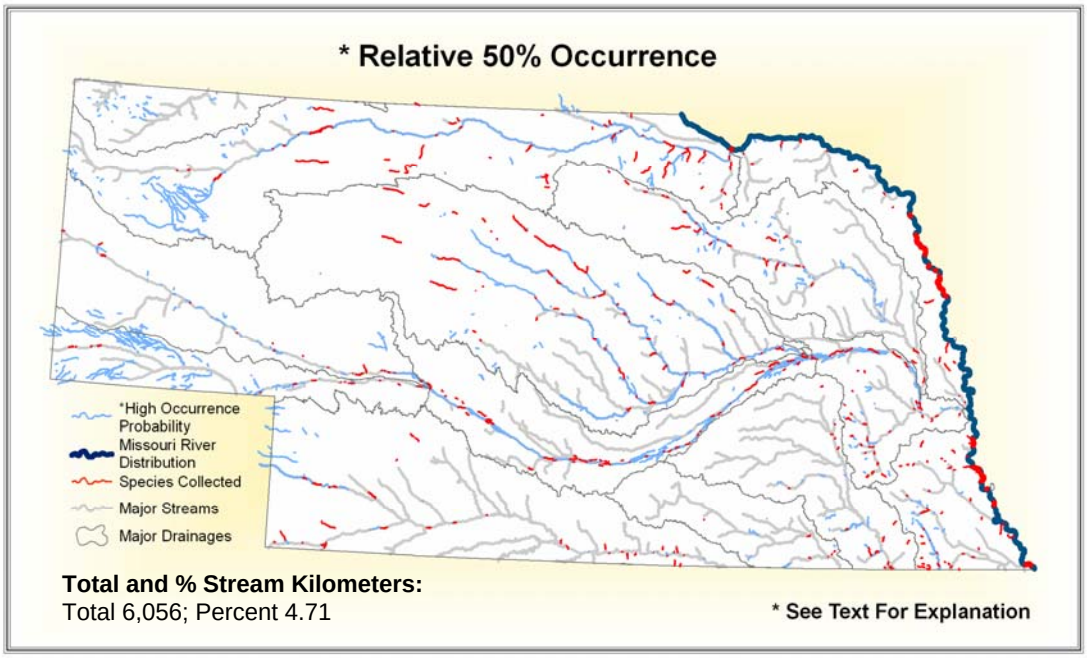
Largemouth Bass

Micropterus salmoides

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168160
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

Largemouth bass are a common species in the state of Nebraska and can be found in any drainage in the state. They are often stocked in lakes and ponds.

Habitat Affinities:

The largemouth bass is found in a wide range of non-flowing, freshwater habitats from small creeks and large rivers to ponds, large lakes and impoundments (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). It thrives in moderately clear, warm, lentic waters with aquatic vegetation and substrates of mud, organic debris, gravel, sand or hard, non-flocculent clays (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). Pflieger (1997) and Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that the largemouth bass is intolerant of high turbidity and siltation but Etnier and Starnes (1993) report that it is more tolerant of turbidity and salinity than other basses. In the northern states, the largemouth bass is most common in small to medium-sized lakes with clear water, sandy shores and abundant aquatic vegetation (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). The largemouth bass requires non-shifting gravel or pebble substrates for spawning (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 10%
Commission: 7%
Overall: 83%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bennett, G. W. 1974. Ecology and management of largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*. North Central Division American Fisheries Society Special Publication 3:10-17.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clepper, H., editor. 1975. Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C. x + 534 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Coutant, C. C. 1975. Responses of bass to natural and artificial temperature regimes. pp. 272-285 In R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper, ed., Black Bass Biology and Management. . Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors Limiting the Distribution of Larval and Juvenile Fishes in Vegetated Habitats of the Upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dudley, R. G. and A. W. Eipper. 1975. Survival of largemouth bass embryos at low dissolved oxygen concentrations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104:122-128.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Heidinger, R. C. 1975. Life history and biology of the largemouth bass. pp. 11-20 In R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper, ed., Black Bass Biology and Management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A Guide to Larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kramer, R. H. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1960. First-year growth of the largemouth Bass, *Micropterus salmoide* (Lacepede) and some related ecological factors. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(2):222-238.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

McCarraher, D. B. 1971. Survival of some freshwater fishes in the alkaline eutrophic waters of Nebraska. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28:1811-1814.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Mraz, D., S. Kmiotek, and L. Frankenberger. 1961. The largemouth bass, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 232. 15 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Phillips, D. P., W. E. Childers, and G. S. Whitt. 1981. Management implications for different genetic stocks of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) in the United States. Can. J. Fish. Aq. Sci. 38:1715-1723.

Regier, H. A. 1963. Ecology and management of largemouth bass and golden shiners in farm ponds in New York. N.Y. Fish Game J. 10(2):139-169.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smith, S. M. and D. J. Orth. 1990. Distributions of largemouth bass in relation to submerged aquatic vegetation in Flat Top Lake, West Virginia. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 44:36-44.

Sowa, S. P. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Regional evaluation of the relation of habitat to distribution and abundance of smallmouth bass and largemouth bass in Missouri Streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:240-251.

Spoor, W. A. 1977. Oxygen requirements of embryos and larvae of the largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides* (Lacepede). *Journal of Fish Biology* 11(2):77-86.

Stewart, N. E., D. L. Shumway, and P. Doudoroff. 1967. Influence of oxygen concentration on the growth of juvenile largemouth bass. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 24(3):475-494.

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Strawn, K. 1961. Growth of largemouth bass fry at various temperatures. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90:334-335.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Timmons, T. J. 1984. Comparitive food habits and habitat preference of age-0 largemouth bass and yellow perch in West Point Lake, Alabama-Georgia. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Southeastern Fish and Wildlife Agencies 38:302

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogele, L. E. and W. C. Rainwater. 1975. Use of brush shelters as cover by spawning black basses (Micropterus) in Bull Shoals Reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(2):264-269.

Whitmore, C. M., C. E. Warren, and P. Doudoroff. 1960. Avoidance reactions of Salmonid and Centrarchid fishes to low oxygen concentrations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(1):17-26.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

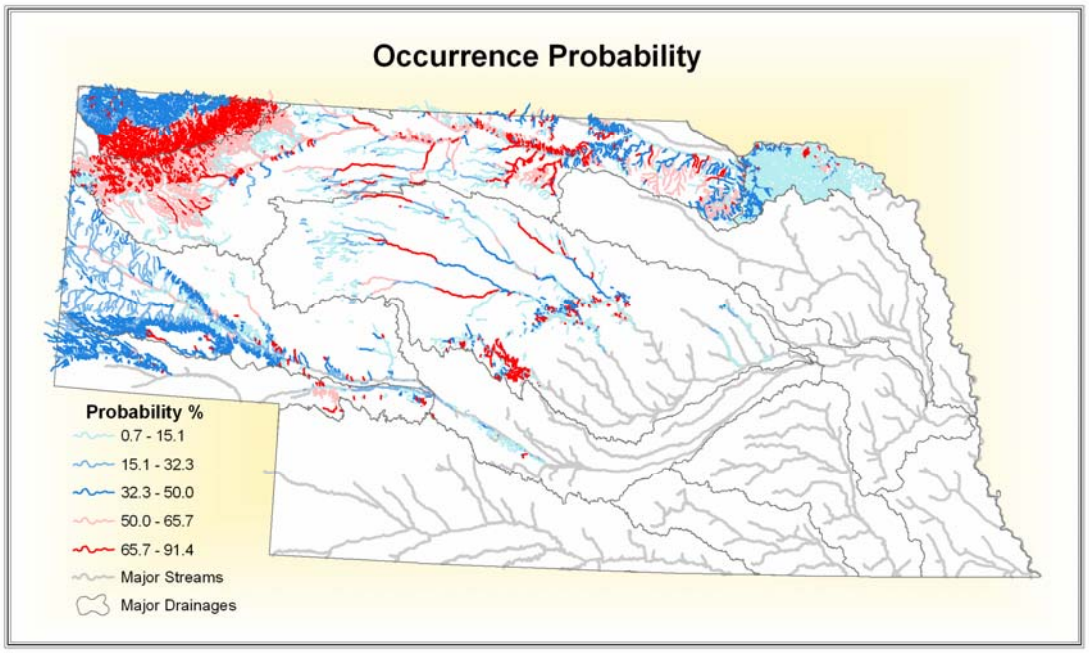
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

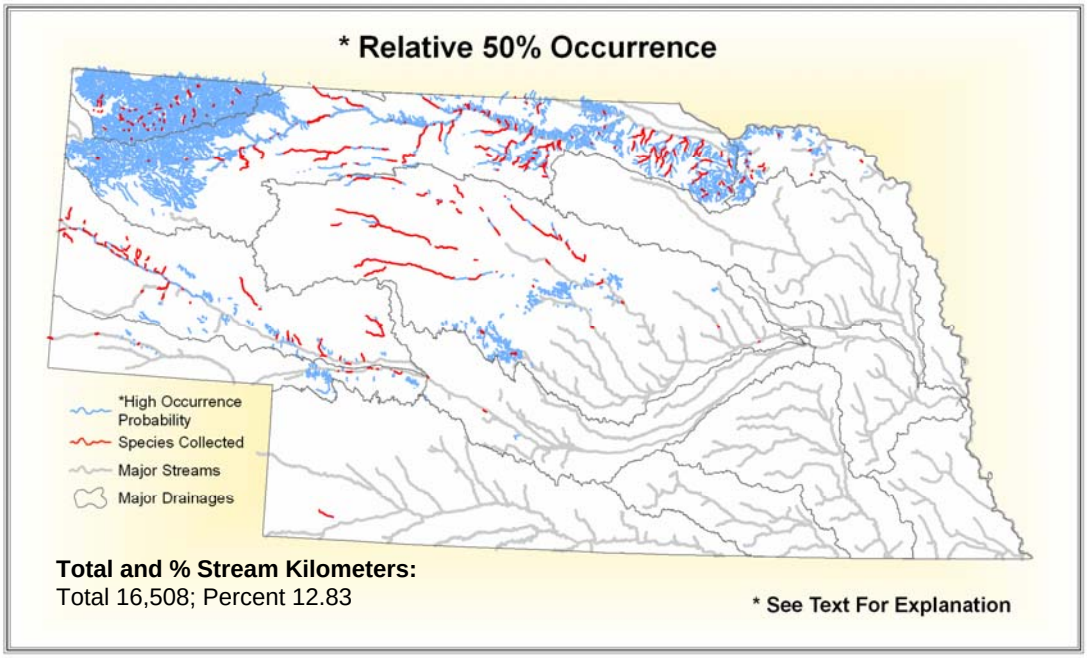
Longnose Dace

Rhinichthys Cataractae

Native: Yes
State Rank: S4
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163384
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

In Nebraska, the longnose dace is found primarily in the north and west portions of the state. The principal river drainages of its range include the Niobrara, Loup and North Platte.

Habitat Affinities:
Longnose dace prefer very clear perennial streams, however they have been found in lakes and various other types of streams. The species tends to prefer faster flowing waters than slow streams. They will generally seek out sandy areas in order to spawn. Their diet consists of small insects as well as various other invertebrates (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988).

Modeled Affinities:
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 5%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 92%

References:

Anderson, R. C.and Dan Brazo. 1978. Abund., feeding habits and degreee of segregation of the spottail shiner *Notropis Hudsonius* and longnose dace, *Rhinichthys Cataractae*, in L.Mich. surge zone near Ludington, MI. MI. Acad. 10(3):337-346.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Brazo, D.C., C.R. Liston, and R.C. Anderson. 1978. Life history of the longnose dace, *Rhinichthys Cataractae*, in the surge zone of eastern Lake Michigan, near Ludington, Michigan. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 107(4): 550-556.

Cooper, J.E. 1980. Egg, larval and juvenile development of longnose dace, *Rhinichthys Cataractae*, and river chub, *Nocomis Micropogon*, with notes on their hybridation. Copeia (3):469-478.

Etnier, David A. and Wayne C. Starnes. 1993. The Fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville. 681 pp.

Gerald, J.W. 1966. Food habits of longnose dace, *Rhinichthys Cataractae*. Copeia (3): 478-485.

Hopkirk, J.D., and R.J. Behnke. 1966. Additions to the known native fish fauna of Nevada. Copeia 1966: 134-136.

Sublette, J. E., M Lanteigne, J. 1988. Status of the Banff longnose dace, *Rhinichthys Cataractae*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Nat. 102:170-176.

Longnose Dace and Nooksack Dace. 1999. B.C. Fish Facts. Conserv. Sect., Fish. Manage. Branch, B.C. Minist. Fish. 2pp.

Miller, R. R., J. D. Williams, and J. E. Williams. 1989. Extinctions of North American fishes during the past century. Fisheries 14(6):22-38.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Sigler, W. F., and J. W. Sigler. 1987. Fishes of the Great Basin: a natural history. University of Nevada Press, Reno, Nevada. xvi + 425 pp.

Sigler, W. F., and R. R. Miller. 1963. Fishes of Utah. Utah Department of Fish and Game, Salt Lake City, Utah. 203 pp.

Simpson, J., and R. Wallace. 1982. Fishes of Idaho. University Press of Idaho, Moscow. 238 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's Little Fish: A Guide to the Minnows and Other Lesser Known Fishes in the State of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver.

Photo Credits:

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

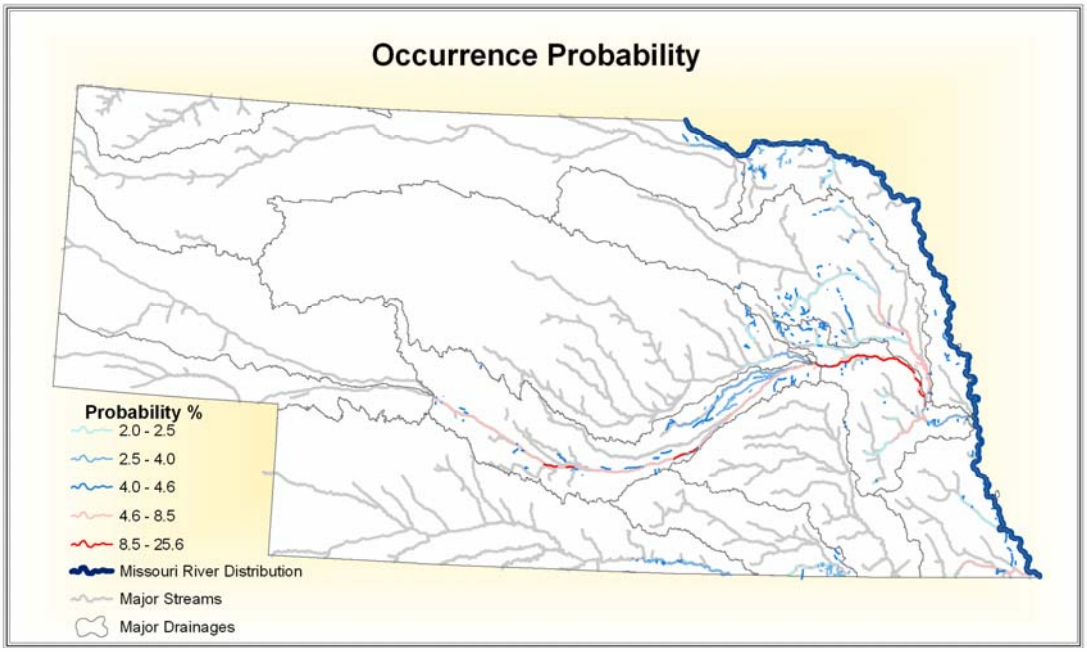
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Noel Burkhead, Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (Fishes of Virginia)

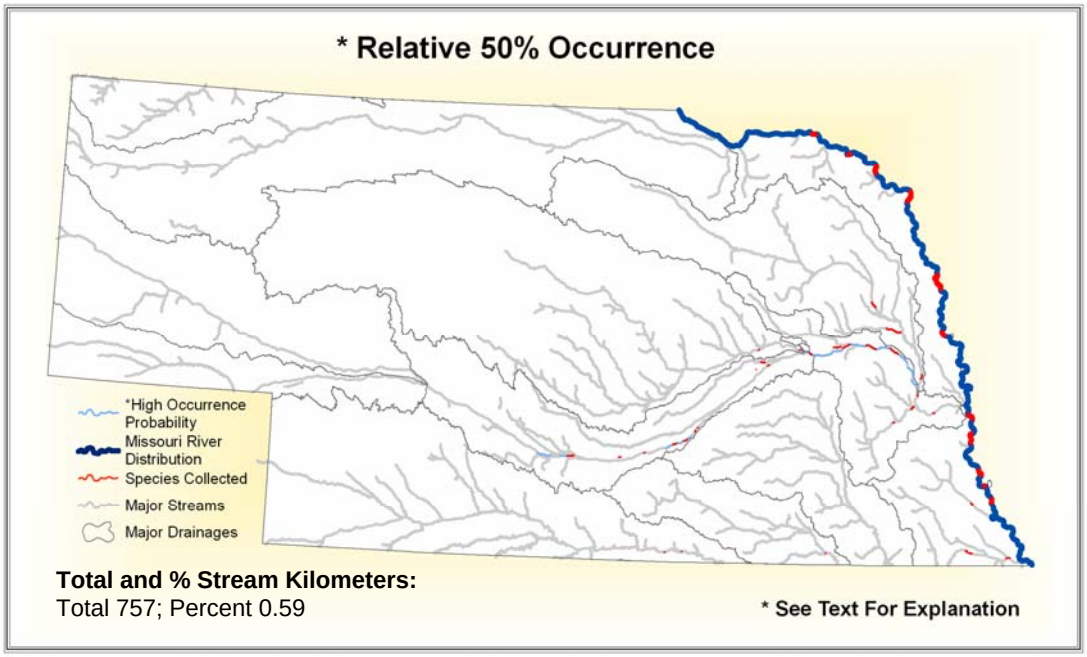
Longnose Gar

Lepisosteus osseus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161094
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The longnose gar's range includes the larger rivers and tributaries of eastern Nebraska. In the Platte River the longnose gar is found below the North and South Platte River confluence. The species can also be found in the Elkhorn and Republican Drainages. The species is most common in the Missouri River (Morris, Morris, and Witt 1974).

Habitat Affinities:
The longnose gar prefers the clearest waters of creeks, low gradient streams, oxbows and especially large rivers and impoundments where it typically inhabits sluggish pools and backwaters (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It also inhabits the overflow ponds, river bayous and swamps of lowland areas (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and shallow lakes and the tributaries of large rivers in the north (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). In Missouri, the longnose gar adults thrive in the large, deep pools of artificial impoundments and young prefer shallow backwaters, usually containing dense aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997). The longnose gar migrates upstream to spawn in smaller streams with higher gradient and gravelly, weedy substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 95%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and C. D. Riggs. 1972. Aspects of the early life history of gars, Lepisosteus in Lake Texoma. Transasctions of the American Fisheries Society 101(1):106-112.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goff, G. P. 1984. Brood care of longnose gar (*Lepisosteus osseus*) by smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Copeia* 1984:149-152.

Haase, B. L. 1969. An ecological life history of the long- nose gar, *Lepisosteus osseus* (Linnaeus), in Lake Mendota and in several other lakes of southern Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin, Madison. PhD Thesis. 224 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Holloway, A. D. 1954. Notes on the life history and management of the shortnose and longnose gars in Florida waters. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 18(4):438-449.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Netsch, N. E. and A. Witt, Jr. 1962. Contributions to the life history of the longnose gar (*Lepisosteus osseus*) in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(3):251-262.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Trembley, F. J. 1930. The gar-pike of Lake Champlain. Pp. 139-145 in: A Biological Survey of the Champlain watershed. Suppl. Nineteenth Ann. Report N. Y. State Conserv. Dept. (1929).

Wiley, E. O. 1976. The phylogeny and biogeography of fossil and recent gars (Actinopterygii: Lepisosteidae). Museum of Natural History University of Kansas Miscellaneous Publications 64:1-111.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

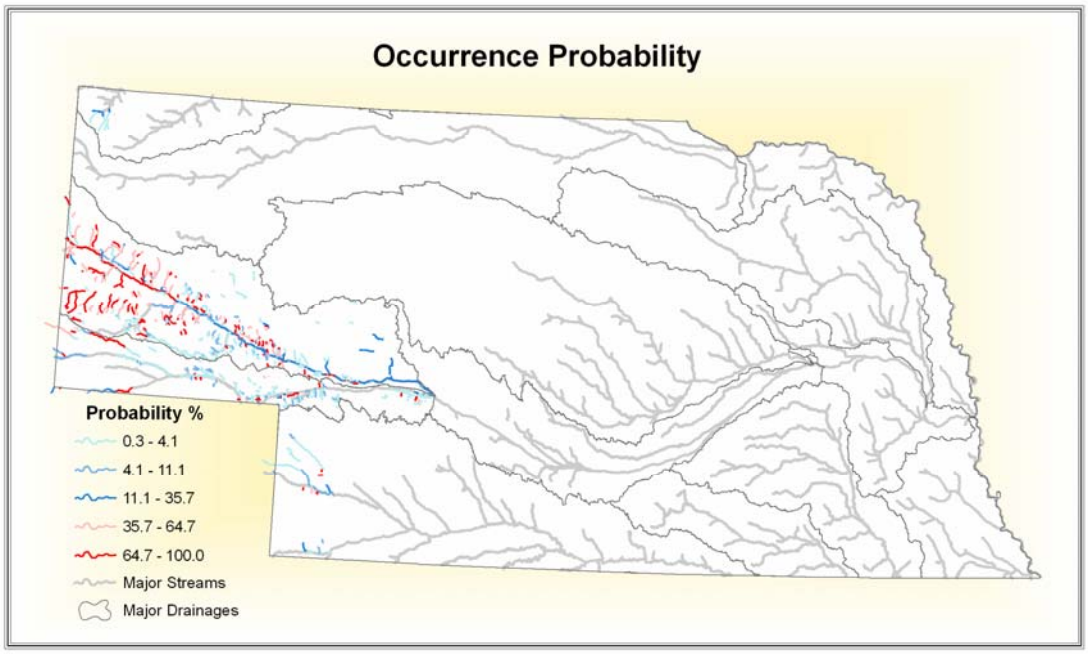
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

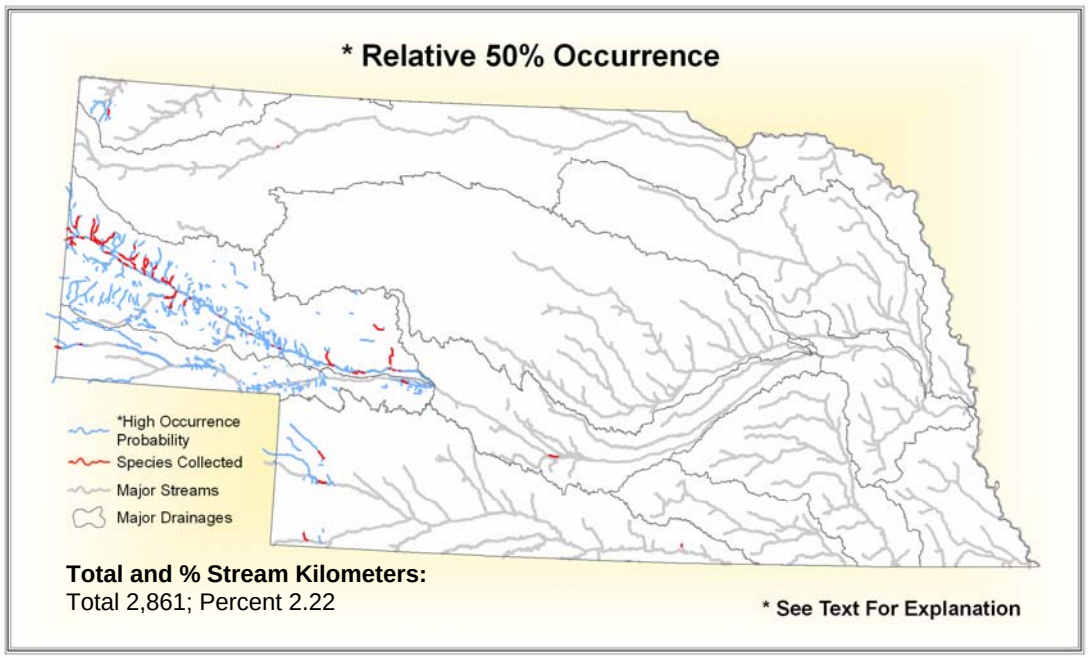
Longnose Sucker

Catostomus Catostomus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S4
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163894
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The longnose sucker's is concentrated in western Nebraska within the North and South Platte River drainages. There are other more isolated occurrences of the species located in the Republican and White-Hat drainages.

Habitat Affinities:

Common in both lakes and streams, the longnose sucker is found in warm and cold waters. In the South Platte River, longnose suckers are usually found in the same areas as white suckers (Propst 1982). Although found in both pool and riffle areas, longnose suckers are apt to be in waters near areas of moderate to high flow velocities. Typically a bottom feeder, they consume algae, crustaceans, snails, and insect larvae. The species also spawns in shallow streams where the water flows over gravel (nature serve 2006)

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Bailey, M. M. 1969. Age, growth, and maturity of the longnose sucker, *Catostomus Catostomus*, of Western Lake Superior. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26(5):1289-1299.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Jordan, D.S. 1878. A catalogue of the fishes of Illinois. Bull. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. 1:37-70.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

McPhail, J. D., and E. B. Taylor. 1999. Morphological and genetic variation in northwestern longnose suckers, *Catostomus Catostomus*: the Salish sucker problem. Copeia 1999:884-893.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp.

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L.M. and B.M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes, North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA. 432 pp.

Propst, D.L. 1982. Warmwater fishes of the Platte River basin, Colorado; Distribution, Ecology and Community Dynamics. PHD Dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado, 283 ppp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Simpson, J., and R. Wallace. 1982. Fishes of Idaho. University Press of Idaho, Moscow. 238 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P.W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana, IL. 314pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trautman, M.B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State Univ. Press, Columbus, OH. 683pp.

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's Little Fish: A Guide to the Minnows and Other Lesser Known Fishes in the State of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

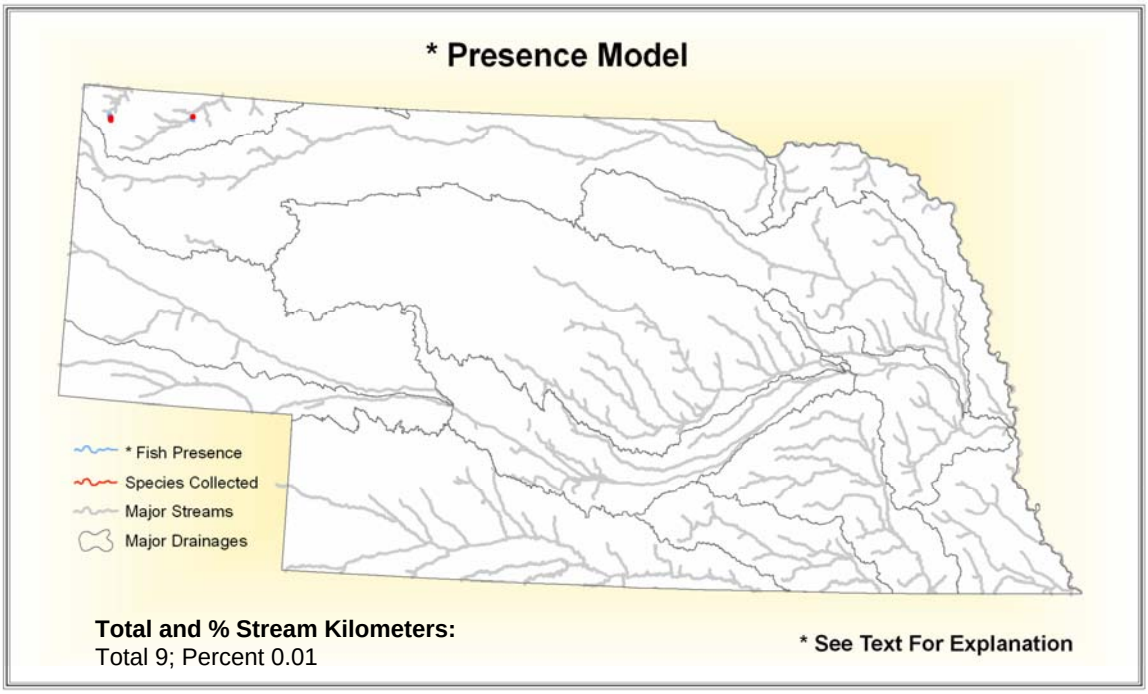
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

Mountain Sucker

Catostomus Platyrhynchus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S1
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163909
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Mountain suckers are a very uncommon species in the state of Nebraska and are possibly extirpated. The species is known from the White-Hat drainage of northwest Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:

The mountain sucker lives in mountain streams with clear cold water with sand, gravel, or boulder bottoms (Wydoski and Whitney 1979). Spawning occurs in riffles below pools in June and July when water temperature is between 10.5 - 18.88 degrees C (51 - 66 F) (Smith 1966, Hauser 1969). After spawning, adults are found in habitats associated with bank cover in deep pools (Hauser 1969). Fingerling habitat consists of shallow areas with moderate current and abundant vegetation, usually behind obstructions (Wydoski and Whitney 1979). Fingerlings can also occur in deep pools. Older juveniles are usually found near cover in shallow water of moderate current (Hauser 1969). Preferred food consists almost entirely of algae scraped from the rocky substrate, however mountain suckers will also eat insect larvae (Wydoski and Whitney 1979).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Heede, B.H. 1985. Interactions between streamside vegetation and stream dynamics. in Proceed. Symp. of Riparian Ecosystems and their Management: Reconciling Conflicting Uses, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, AZ.

Meehan, W.R., F.J. Swanson, and J.R. Sedell. 1977. Influences of riparian vegetation on aquatic ecosystems with particular reference to salmonid fishes and their food supply. P. 137-145 in Proceed. Symp. on the Importance, Preservation, and Management of the Riparian Habitat, July 9, 1977, Tucson, AZ.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Newbold, J.D., D.C. Erman, and K.B. Roby. 1977. Effect of logging on macroinvertebrates in streams with and without buffer strips. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 37:1076-1085.

Noss, R.F. 1983. A regional landscape approach to maintain diversity. BioS. 33(1):700-706.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. Bull. 14.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Wydoski, R.S. and R.R. Whitney. 1979. Inland fishes of Washington. Univ. of Wash. Press, Seattle, WA

Photo Credits:

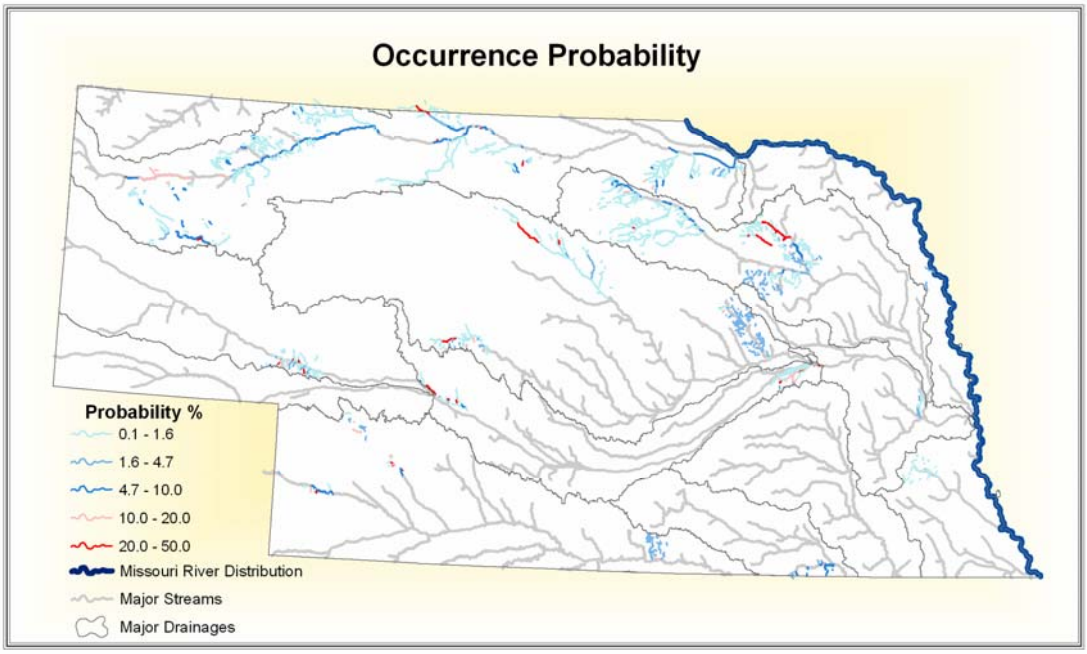
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of John Woodling, Natural Diversity Information Source, http://ndis.nrel.colostate.edu/wildlifespx.asp?SpCode=010635

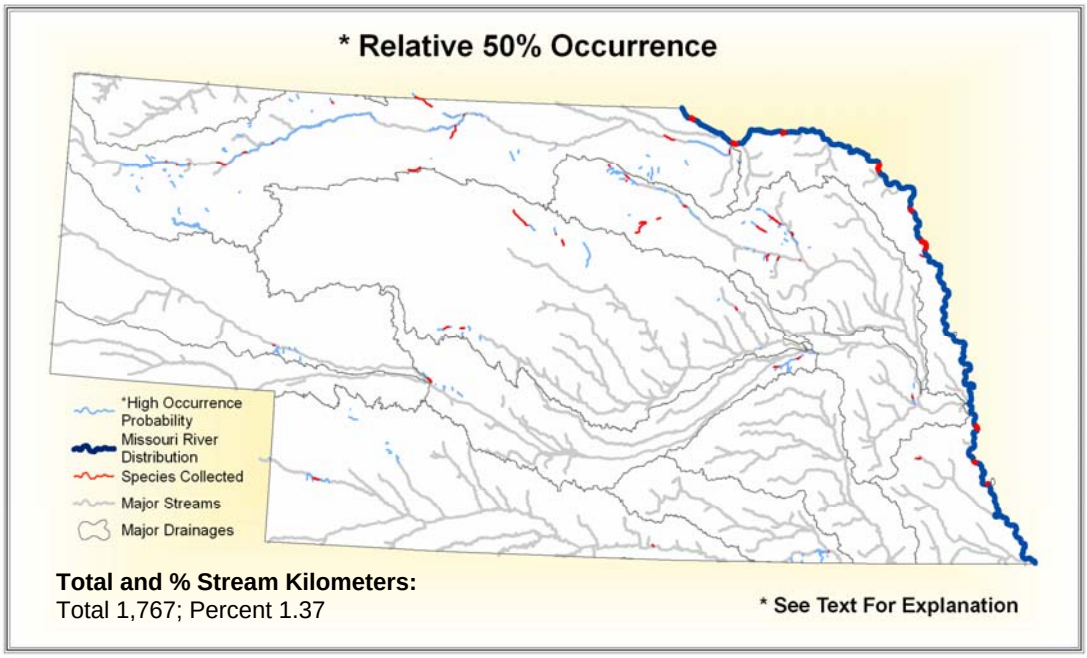
Northern Pike

Esox lucius

Native: Yes
State Rank: S4
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 162139
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 1,767; Percent 1.37

State Range:

Northern pike can be found scattered throughout the state of Nebraska and are more common in the state than other members of the pike family (Morris, Morris, and Witt, 1974). The species has a scattered distribution in the state of Nebraska, however, most of their range is contained within the Niobrara and Elkhorn drainages. They are also found throughout the Missouri River in the state of Nebraksa.

Habitat Affinities:
The northern pike mainly inhabits the clear, cool, quiet, and densely vegetated areas of bays, marshes, lakes, and pools of low-gradient streams and rivers of the northern United States (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 95%

References:

Alldridge, N. A. & A. M. White. 1980. Spawning site preferences for northern pike (*Esox lucius*) in a New York marsh with widely fluctuating water levels. *Ohio Journal of Science*. 80:13.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Buss, K. 1961b. A literature survey of the life history and culture of the northern pike. Pennsylvania Fish Commission Benner Spring Fisheries Research Station Special Purpose Report. 58 pp.

Carbine, W.F. 1942. Observations on the life history of the northern pike, *Esox lucius* L., in Houghton Lake, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 71(1941):149-164.

Chihuly, M. B. 1979. Biology of the northern pike, *Esox lucius*- Linnaeus, in the Wood River Lakes. System of Alaska, with emphasis on Lake Aleknagik. M.S. Thesis, Univeristy of Alaska. 122 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cook, M. F. & E. P. Bergersen. 1988. Movements, habitat selection and activity periods of northern pike in Eleven Mile Reservoir, Colorado. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 117:495-502.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of KansasPublications Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crossman, E. J., and J. M. Casselman. 1987. An annotated bibliography of the pike, *Esox lucius* (Osteichthyes: Salmoniformes). Royal Ontario Mus. 408 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Franklin, D. R. & L. L. Smith, Jr. 1963. Early life history of the northern pike, *Esox lucius* L., with special reference to the factors influencing the numerical strength of yr. classes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 92(2):91-110.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hassler, T. J. 1970. Environmental influences on early devel. & yr. class strength of northern pike in Lakes Oahe & Sharpe, SO. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 99:369-375.

Hokanson, K. F., J. H. McCormick & B. R. Jones. 1973. Temperature requirements for embryos & larvae of the northern pike, *Esox lucius* (Linnaeus). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 102:89-100.

Holland, L. E. & M. L. Huston. 1984. Relationship of young-of-the-year northern pike to aquatic vegetation types in backwaters of the upper Mississippi River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 4:514-522.

Hunt, B. P. & W. F. Carbine. 1950. Food of young pike, *Esox lucius*, & associated fishes in Peterson's ditches, Houghton Lake., MI. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 80:67-83.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raat, A. J. P. 1988. Synopsis of biological data on the northern pike *Esox lucius* Linnaeus, 1758. FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 30 Rev. 2. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy. 178 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Threinen, C. W., C. Wistrom, B. Apelgren, and H. Snow. 1966. The northern pike, life history, ecology, and management. Wis. Conserv. Dep. Publ. No. 235. 16 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vasey, F. W. 1974. Life history of introduced northern pike in Thomas Hill Reservoir. D-J Project F-1-R-23 Study I-5, Job No. 2.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

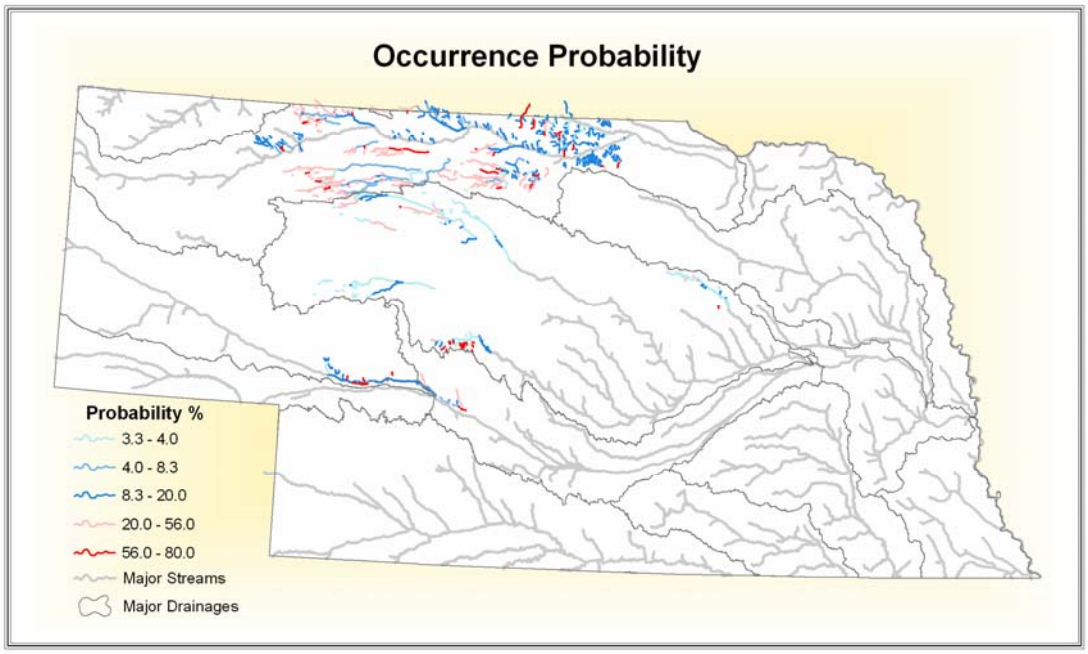
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the John G. Shedd Aquarium, copyright John G. Shedd Aquarium, www.sheddnet.org.

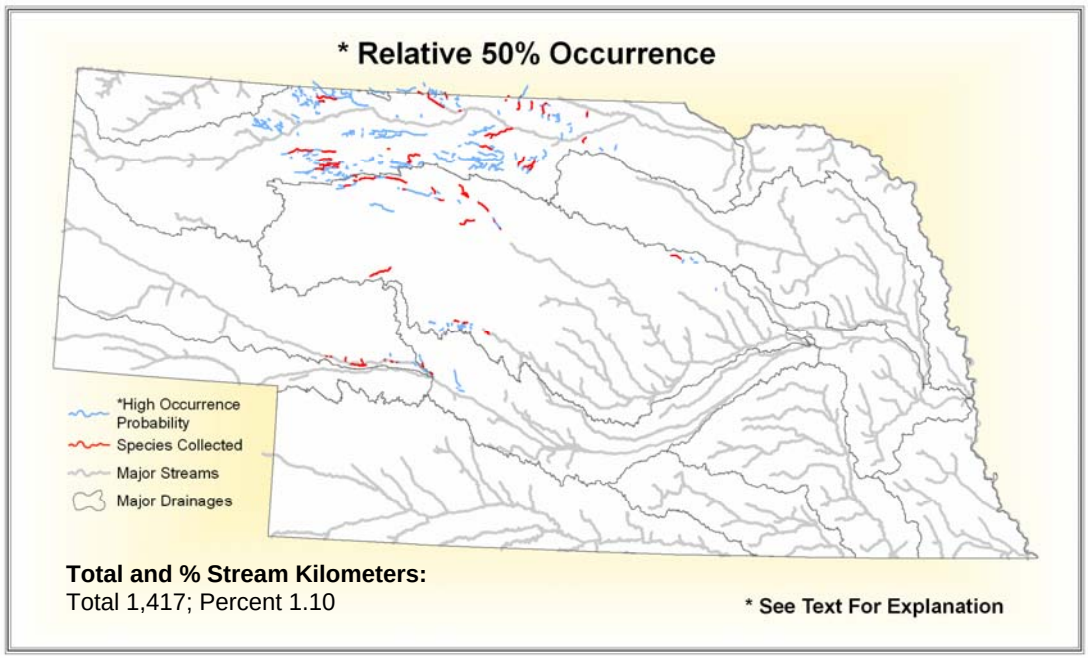
Northern Redbelly Dace

Phoxinus Eos

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163592
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The northern redbelly dace is another uncommon species in the state of Nebraska and has been known to be found in the Snake River, Beaver Creek and Minnechaduza Creek (Morris, Morris and Witt 1974). Its range also includes the north central part of the state in the Loup, Niobrara, North Platte and Middle Platte drainages.

Habitat Affinities:

The northern redbelly dace generally inhabits the same waters as the finescale dace and the two species will generally interbreed. They can generally be found around beaver ponds, but also prefer cool creeks, lakes and can sometimes be found in cool bogs (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988). The species is often located near vegetation and around silt (Lee 1980, Page and Burr 1991).

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 1%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 98%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

CDOW. 1987. Colorado Lake Data Bank, First Edition. Jan 1987. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. DOW-R-M-1-87.

CDOW. 1995. Eastern Colorado Plains Fish Database.

Das, M. K., and J. S. Nelson. 1989. Hybridization between northern redbelly dace (*Phoxinus Eos*) and finescale dace (*Phoxinus Neogaeus*) (*Osteichthyes: Cyprinidae*) in Alberta. Can. J. Zool. 67:579-584.

Faber, D. J. 1985. The early development of the northern redbelly dace, *Phoxinus Eos* EOS (Cope). Can. J. Zool. 63:1724- 1729.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Propst, D. L., and C. A. Carlson. 1986. The distribution and status of warmwater fishes in the Platte River drainage, Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist 31:149-168.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa. 966 pp.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's Little Fish: A Guide to the Minnows and Other Lesser Known Fishes in the State of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

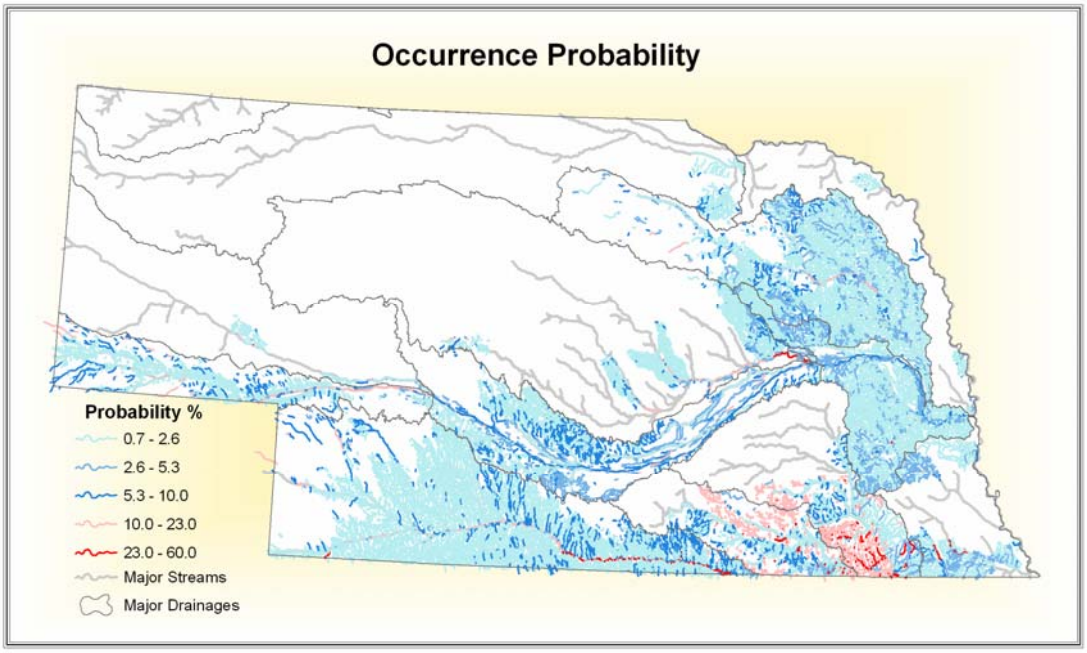
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

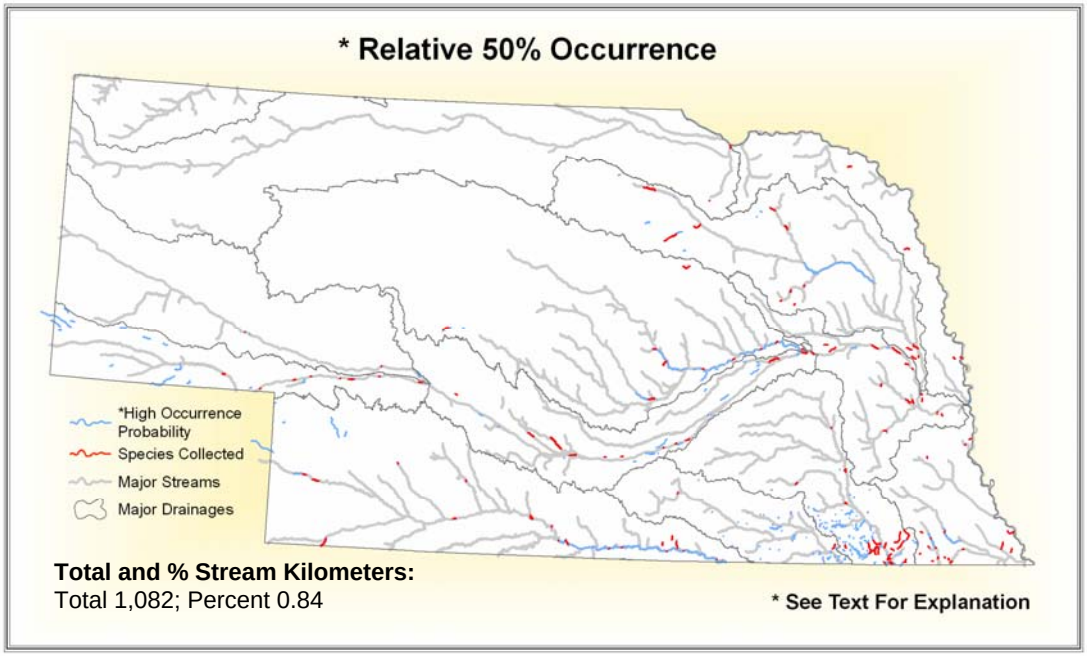
Orangespotted Sunfish

Lepomis humilis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168151
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 1,082; Percent 0.84

State Range:

The orangespotted sunfish's range generally consists of most major river drainages in the southern and eastern portions of Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:
The orangespotted sunfish is primarily a lowland stream fish, occupying slow flowing, muddy or turbid waters with silted gravel, sand, mud, or detritus bottoms (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It also inhabits borrow pits, drainage ditches, small bayous (Douglas 1974), natural lakes, lowland oxbows, impoundments and niche reservoirs (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The orangespotted sunfish avoids clear, cool and high gradient waters (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957), but Clay (1975) notes that it may invade high-gradient streams that have been subject to erosion and siltation (Clay 1975).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 4%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 95%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Barney, R.L. and B.J. Anson. 1923. Life history and ecology of the orangespotted sunfish, *Lepomis humilis*. Report of the U.S. Commission of Fisheries 1922, Append. XV, Bureau of Fisheries Document No. 938:1-16.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Miller, H. C. 1963. The behavior of the pumpkinseed sunfish, *Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus), Lepomis and the pigmy sunfish, *Elassoma evergladei*. *Behavior*: 88-151

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Noltie, D. B. 1990. Status of the orangespotted sunfish, *Lepomis humilis*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 104:69-86.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

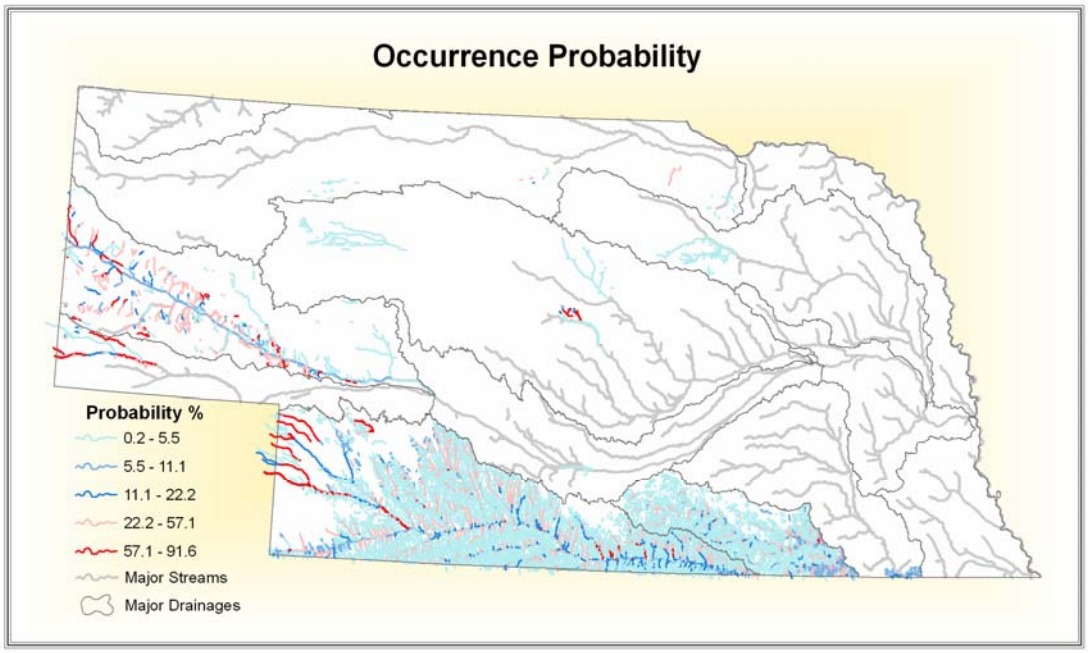
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

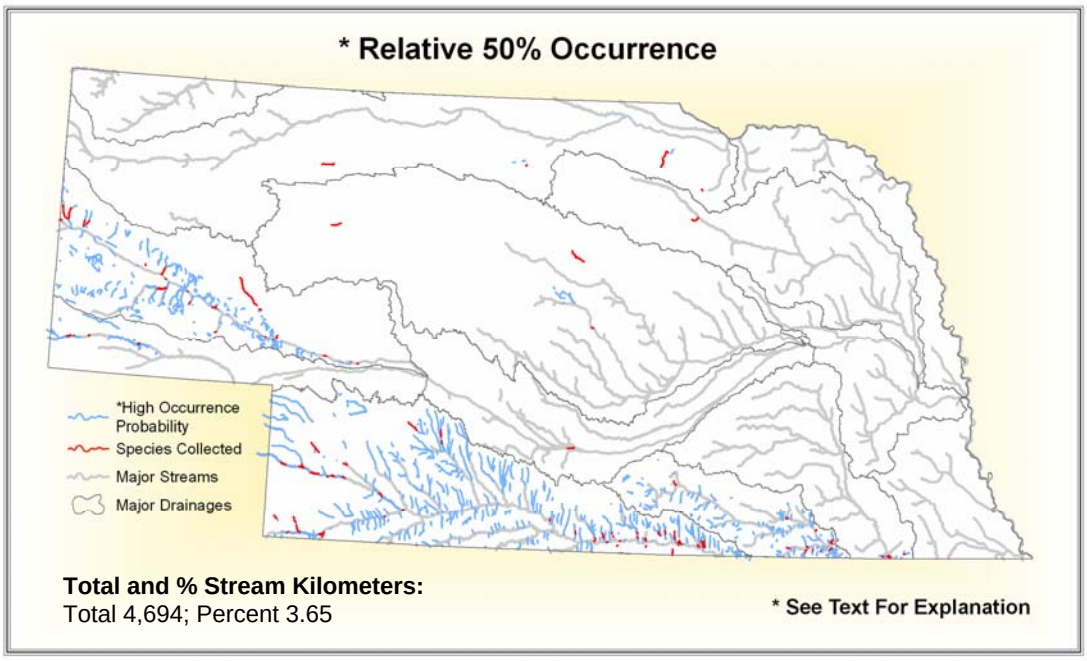
Orangethroat Darter

Etheostoma spectabile

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168368
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 4,694; Percent 3.65

State Range:

The orangethroat darter has a distribution that is somewhat scattered within the state of Nebraska. Its core range consists of the North Platte, Republican, and Little Blue River drainages. Isolated populations exist in the Niobrara, Loup, and Elkhorn drainages.

Habitat Affinities:

The orangethroat darter is primarily an upland species; preferring small headwater creeks, spring runs and small to medium streams with clear to moderate turbidity and enough current to prevent considerable silt accumulation (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Microhabitats include runs, pools, shallow riffles, or riffle margins with bottoms of rubble, fine gravel, or mixed gravel and sand (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The rainbow darter has direct influence on the habitat range of the orangethroat darter. Where the rainbow darter is absent, the orangethroat darter is abundant in habitats from headwater springs to small rivers. However, in areas where the rainbow darter occurs, it replaces the orangethroat darter in streams with continuous strong flow (Pflieger 1997). The orangethroat darter inhabits the rocky shorelines of some lakes in Kansas (Cross and Collins 1975), and small, localized populations can occasionally be found in the spring-fed backwaters of larger Ozark streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 2%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 96%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Ceas, P. A. and L. M. Page. 1997. Systematic studies of the *Etheostoma Spectabile* complex (Percidae: subgenus Oligocephalus) with descriptions of four new species. *Copeia* 1997(3):496-522.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Distler, D. A. 1968. Distribution and variation of *Etheostoma spectabile* (Agassiz) (Percidae:Teleostei). Kansas University Science Bulletin 48:143-208.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Hubbs, C., F. B. Cross, and F. Stevens. 1988. Occurrence of natural hybrids between Etheostoma and Percina (Pisces: Percidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 33:97-99.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Identification of the percids, *Boleosoma phlox* Cope and *Ioa vigil* Hay. *Copeia* 1983: 1082-1083.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1966. Young of the orangethroat darter (*Etheostoma spectabile*) in nests of the smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Copeia* 1966(1):139-140.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogt, G. F. 1987. Foraging behavior and microhabitat selection of rainbow darters, *Etheostoma caeruleum*, and orangethroat darters *E. spectabile*. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia. 121 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (Pisces-Percidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 59(1):190-212.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

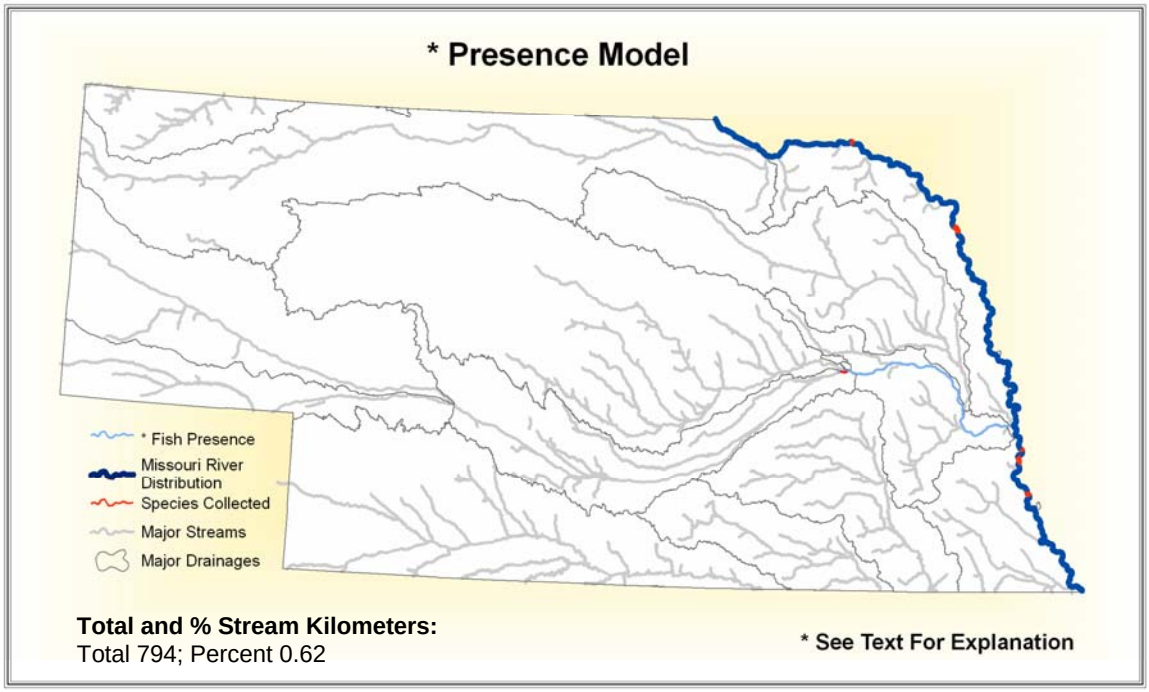
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Paddlefish

Polyodon spathula

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 161088
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The paddlefish is not very widespread in the state of Nebraska as the species generally needs large waters to survive. As a result, the paddlefish is located primarily in the Missouri and lower Platte Rivers.

Habitat Affinities:

The paddlefish is a highly mobile species spending most of its life in sluggish pools, bayous, lowland oxbow lakes, impoundments, reservoirs and large, low-gradient rivers with rich growths of phytoplankton for feeding (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). However, there must be a river with extensive gravel bars attached to these habitats in order for spawning to occur (Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Much of its natural habitat has been destroyed by stream channelization, levee construction, impoundment, pollution and drainage of streams and bottomland lakes (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Boone, E. A., Jr., and T. J. Timmons. 1995. Density and natural mortality of paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, in an unfished Cumberland River subimpoundment, South Cross Creek Reservoir, *Tennessee. Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 10:421-431.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Carlson, D. M. and P. S. Bronislawsky. 1981. The paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, fisheries of the midwestern United States. Fisheries 6(2):17-22, 26-27.

Carlson, D. M., M. K. Kettler, S. E. Fisher, and G. S. Whitt. 1982. Low genetic variability in paddlefish populations. *Copeia* 1982:721-725.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Crance, J. H. 1987. Habitat suitability index curves for paddlefish, developed by the Delphi technique. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 7:123-130.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dillard, J. G., L. K. Graham, and T. R. Russell, editors. 1986. The paddlefish: status, management and propagation. American Fisheries Society, North Central Division, Bethesda, Maryland. Special Publication 7.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fitz, R. B. 1966. Unusual food of a paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) in Tennessee. *Copeia* 1966(2):356.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gengerke, T. A. 1986. Distribution and abundance of paddlefish in the United States. Pages 22-35 in J. G. Dillard, L. K. Graham, and T. R. Russell, editors. The paddlefish: status, management and propagation, North Central Division, American Fisheries Society, Special Publication Number 7.

Graham, K. 1997. Contemporary status of the North American paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*. Environmental Biology of Fishes 48: 279-289.

Hesse, L. W., and J. R. Carreiro. 1997. The status of paddlefish, pallid sturgeon, lake sturgeon, and shovelnose sturgeon. Mississippi Interstate Cooperative Resource Association (MICRA), Bettendorf, Iowa. 52722-0774. 52pp.

Hoxmeier, R.J.H., and D. R. DeVries. 1996. Status of paddlefish in the Alabama waters of the Tennessee River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:935-938.

Jennings, C. A., and D. M. Wilson. 1993. Spawning activity of paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) in the lower Black River, *Wisconsin. Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 8:261-262.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kroll, K. J., J. P. Van Eenemnaam, S. I. Doroshov, J. E. Hamilton and T. R. Russell. 1992. Effect of water temperature and formulated diets on growth and survival of larval paddlefish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 121:538-543.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lein, G. M., and D. R. DeVries. 1998. Paddlefish in the Alabama River drainage: population characteristics and the adult spawning migration. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 127:441-454.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Michaletz, P. H., C. F. Rabeni, W. W. Taylor, T. R. Russell. 1982. Feeding ecology and growth of young-of-the-year paddlefish in hatchery ponds. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111:700-709.

Michaletz, P. H. 1981 . Maintenance of the Osage River paddlefish fishery. Missouri Department of Conservation Final Report D-J Project F-1-R-30. Study S-28. 95PP.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moen, C. T., D. L. Scarnecchia, and J. S. Ramsey. 1992. Paddlefish movements and habitat use in Pool 13 of the upper Mississippi River during abnormally low river stages and discharges. *North Americal Journal of Fisheries Management* 12:744-751.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B. J. 1988. Status of the paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 102(2): 291-295.

Pasch, R. W., P. A. Hackney, and J. A. Holbrook II. 1980. Ecology of paddlefish in Old Hickory Reservoir, Tennessee, with emphasis on first-year life history. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 109(2):157-167.

Pitman, V. M., and J. O. Parks. 1994. Habitat use and movement of young paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*). *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 9:181-190.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1961. Reproduction and early development of the paddlefish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90: 125-129.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1963. The paddlefish fishery of the Osage River and Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(3): 239-244.

Reed, B. C, W. E. Kelso and D. A. Rutherford. 1992. Growth, fecundity and mortality of paddlefish in Louisiana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 121:378-384.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robinson, J. W. 1967. Observations on the life history, movement and harvest of the paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, in Montana. Proc. Montana Academy of Science 26: 33-44.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rosen, R. A. and D. C. Hales. 1981. Feeding of paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*. Copeia 1981(2):441-455.

Rosen, R. A., D. C. Hales, and D. G. Unkenholz. 1982. Biology and exploitation of paddlefish in the Missouri River below Gavins Point Dam. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111:216-222.

Russell, T. R. 1973. A study of artificial propagation of the paddlefish. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-21, Study S-5, Job Nos 1&2. Final Report 16pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York state. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Southall, P. D., and W. A. Hubert. 1984. Habitat use by paddlefish in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:125-131.

Sparrowe, R. D. 1986. Threats to paddlefish habitat. Pages 36-45 in J. G. Dillard, L. K. Graham, and T. R. Russell, editors. the paddlefish: status, management and propagation, North Central Division, American Fisheries Society, Special Publication Number 7.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Stockard, C. R. 1907. Observations on the natural history of *Polydon spathula. American Midland Naturalist* 41: 753-766.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Unkenholz, D. G. 1977. Investigation of paddlefish populations in South Dakota and development of management plans. South Dakota Fisheries. Report No. 78-1. 34pp.

Wallus, R. 1986. Paddlefish reproduction in the Cumberlandand Tennessee river systems. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 115:424-428.

Wilkinson, T. 1997. Plight of the paddlefish. Wildlife Conservation, March/April, pp. 52-55.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

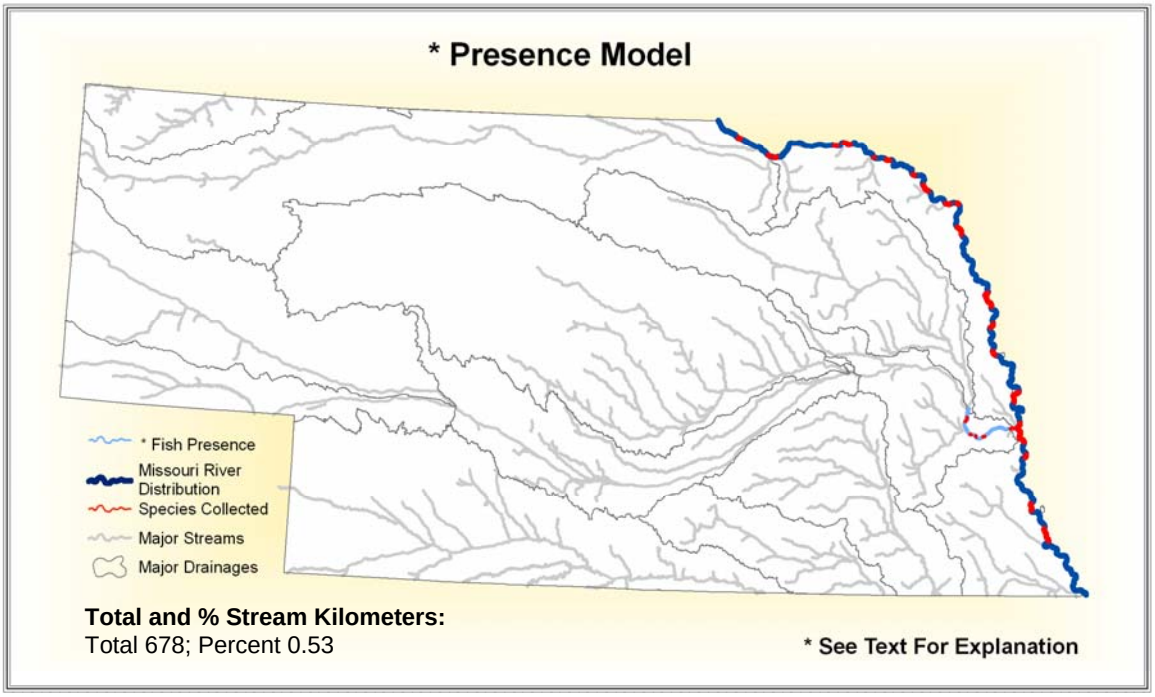
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Pallid Sturgeon

Scaphirhynchus albus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S1
Global Rank: G1

ITIS Code: 161081
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The pallid sturgeon is uncommon to the state of Nebraka and is generally only found in restricted numbers from the Missouri River (Morris, Morris and Witt 1974). The pallid sturgeon can also be found in the lower reaches of the main stem of the Platte River.

Habitat Affinities:
The pallid sturgeon inhabits mainstreams of large turbid rivers with swift current and substrates of firm sand or gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). However, it is rare throughout most of its range (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Nebraska, the pallid sturgeon most common along sand bars and in deeply scoured trenches below wing dams.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Binkowski, F. P., and S. I. Doroshov (editors). 1985. North American sturgeons: biology and aquaculture potential. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands. 163 pp.

Birstein, V. J., J. R. Waldman, and W. E. Bemis. 1997. Sturgeon biodiversity and conservation. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. Reprinted from Environmental Biology of Fishes 48(1-4).

Bramblett, R. G. 1996. Habitats and movements of pallid and shovelnose sturgeons in the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Montana and North Dakota. Pd.D. Dissertation, Montana State University, Bozeman. 242 pp.

Burton, K. 2000. New hope for the pallid sturgeon. Endangered Species Bulletin 25:4-5.

Carlson, D. M. and W. L. Pflieger. 1981. Abundance and life history of the lake, pallid, and shovelnose sturgeons in Missouri. D-J Project SE-1-6, Job No. 1.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1993. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report, July 1992-June 1993. 75 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. 1981. A status report on the pallid sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus albus*. Draft.

Keenlyne, K. D., E. M. Grossman and L. G. Jenkins. 1992. Fecundity of the pallid sturgeon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121:139-140.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Krieger, J., P. A. Fuerst, and T. M. Cavender. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships of the North American sturgeons (Order Acipenseriformes) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 16:64-72.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phelps, S. R., and F. W. Allendorf. 1983. Genetic identityof pallid and shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus* and *S. platorynchus*. *Copeia* 1983:696-700.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1990. Endangered and threatened species recovery program: report to Congress. 406 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1993. Pallid sturgeon recovery plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bismark, ND. 55 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 30 August 1989. Proposed rule to determine the pallid sturgeon to be an endangered species. Federal Register 54:35901-35904.

Watson, J. H. and P. A. Stewart. 1991. Lower Yellowstone River pallid sturgeon study. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks and U.S. Bureau of Reclaimation. Grant Agreement No. 1-F6-60-01840. 30 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

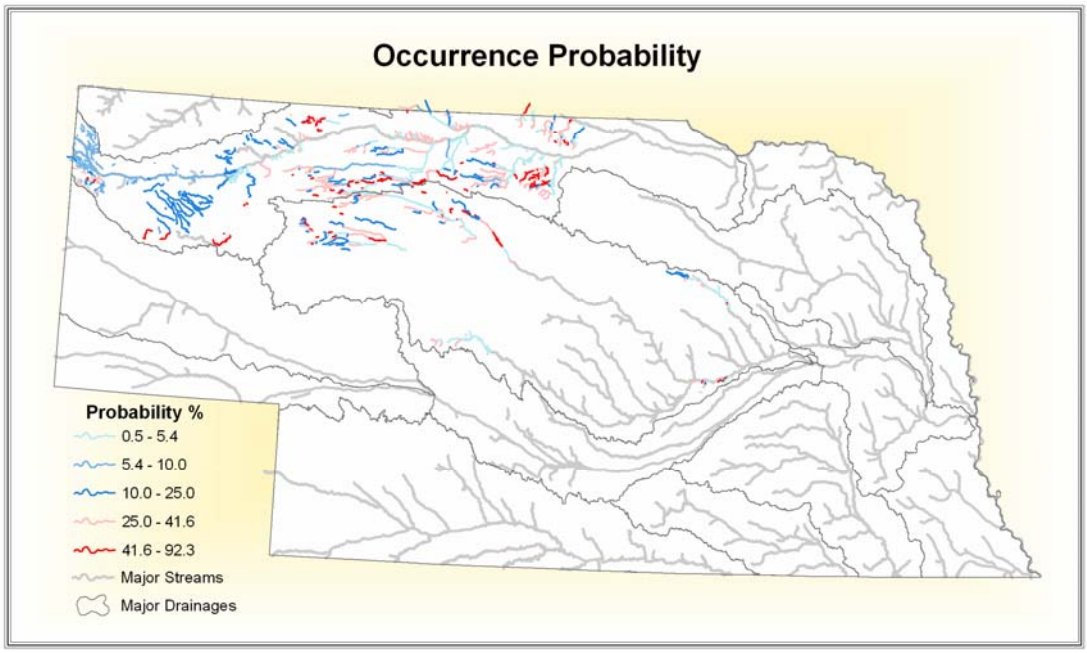
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Guy LaBranche, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, www.wlf.state.la.us.

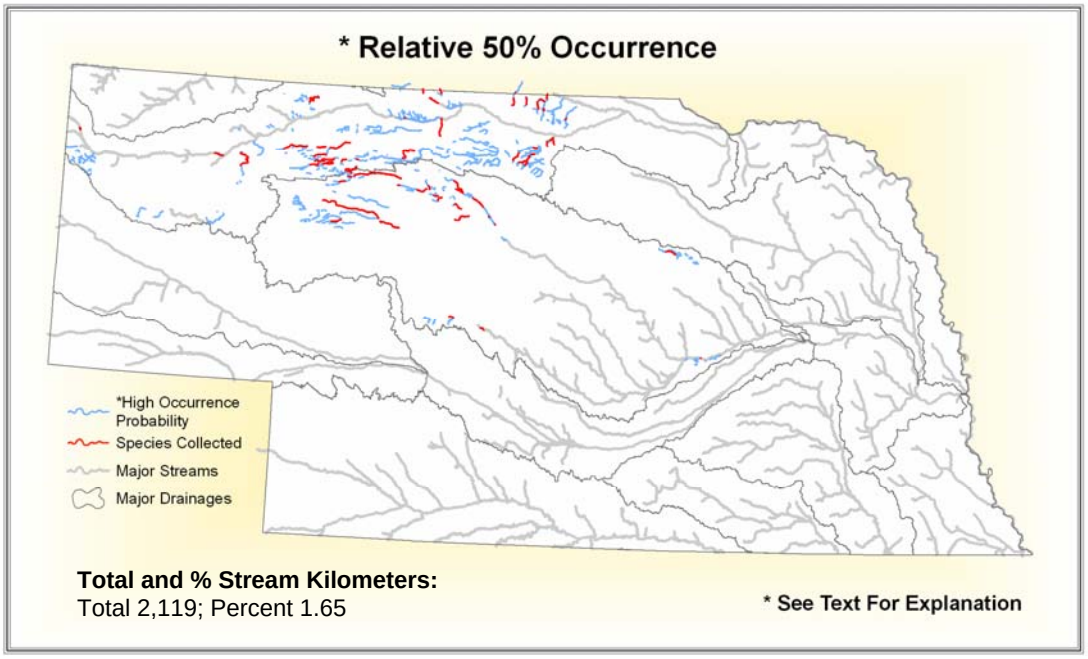
Pearl Dace

Margariscus Margarita

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163873
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The pearl dace is most common in northwest Nebraska where it is found in the Snake and Niobrara Rivers. In the Loup drainage pearl dace can be found in the Middle, South and North Loup Rivers, Beaver Creek and the lower portion of the Loup River.

Habitat Affinities:

The pearl dace prefer small cool streams that are clear to slightly turbid waters. The streams that they usually inhabit have sandy or gravelly bottoms (Scott and Crossman 1973). The species will usually reside in streams that have a slight to moderate flow (Scott and Crossman 1973). Pearl dace will usually feed on various types of insects and small creatures.

Modeled Affinities:

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 1%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 98%

References:

Baxter, G.T. and M.D. Stone. 1995. Fishes of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming. 290 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. Univ. Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Fava, J.A., Jr. and C. Tsai. 1974. The life history of the pearl dace, *Semotilus Margarita*, in Maryland. Chesapeake Sci. 15(3): 159-162.

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

NatureServe. 2006. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life [web application]. Version 4.7. NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia. Available http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. (Accessed: June 9, 2006).

Nelson, J. S., E. J. Crossman, H. Espinosa-Perez, L. T. Findley, C. R. Gilbert, R. N. Lea, and J. D. Williams. 2004. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States, Canada, and Mexico. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 29, Bethesda, Maryland. 386 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Res. Bd. Canada, Bull. 184. 966 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Ottawa. 966 pp.

Scott, W.B. and E.J. Crossman. 1979. Freshwater Fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Bull. 84. 966pp.

Stasiak, R.H. 1978b. Food, age, and growth of the pearl dace, *Semotilus Margarita* in Nebraska. Am. Midl. Nat. 100(2): 463-466.

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad Schmidt, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul

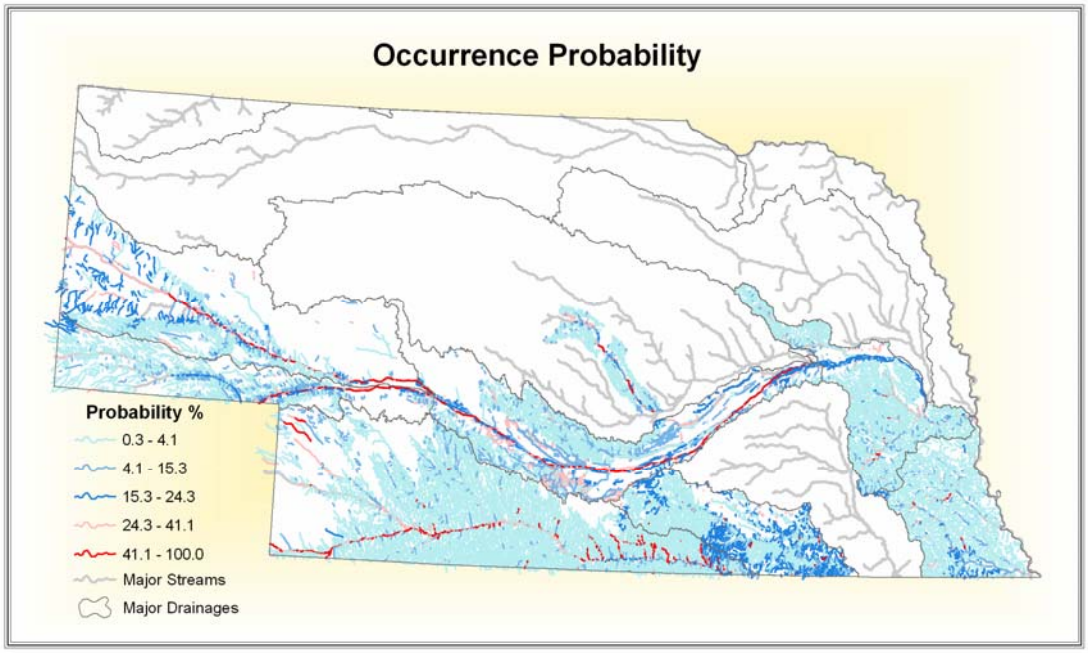
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Noel Burkhead, Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (Fishes of Virginia)

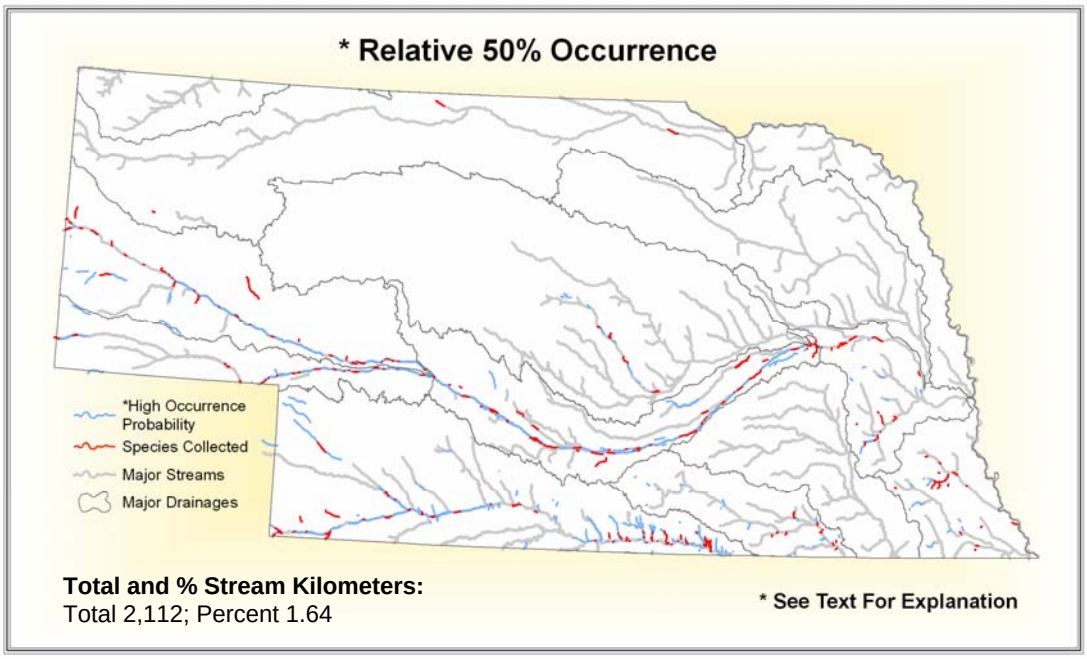
Plains Killifish

Fundulus zebrinus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S2
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 165658
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 2,112; Percent 1.64

State Range:

The plains killifish is located primarily south of Platte River drainage. The species can be found almost anywhere in the North Platte, South Platte, Middle Platte, Republican, Little Blue, Lower Platte and the Nemaha drainages. There is also a population that extends partially up the Loup River north of the Platte drainage.

Habitat Affinities:
The plains killifish does not compete well in areas with high fish diversity and is limited to saline or alkaline habitats (Pflieger 1997). If these conditions are met, it can be found in many different habitats from shallow, sandy streams with strong current to pools and backwaters lacking current (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 4%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 93%

References:

Baxter, G. T., and M. D. Stone. 1995. Fishes of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming. 290 pp.

Bonham, L. E. 1962. Ecology of a saline spring, Boone's Lick. M.A. Thesis, University of Missouri, 89 pp.

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Claypool, D. 1981. The habitat of the plains killifish (*Fundulus kansae*) in the lower Yellowstone River drainage, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Science 40:25-30.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eberle, M., S. Hoofer, N. Mandrak, and T. Wenke. 1997. Assessment of fish communities in western Kansas streams during 1994-1996. Nongame Program Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks, Emporia and Pratt. 8 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koster, W. J. 1948. Notes on the spawning activities and the young stages of *Plancterus kansae* (Garman). *Copeia* 1948(1):25-33.

Kreiser, B. R., J. B. Mitton, and J. D. Woodling. 2001. Phylogeography of the plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus*. *Evolution* 55:339-350.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Minckley, C. O. and H. E. Klaassen. 1969. Life history of the plains killifish, *Fundulus kansae* (Garman), in the Smokey Hill River,

Minckley, W. L., G. K. Meffe, and D. L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-82 in W. L. Minckley and J. E. Deacon (editors). Battle Against Extinction: Native Fish Management in the American West. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Patton, T. M. 1997. Distribution and status of fishes in the Missouri River drainage in Wyoming: implications for identifying conservation areas. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Poss, S. G., and R. R. Miller. 1983. Taxonomic status of the plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus*. *Copeia* 1983:55-67.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

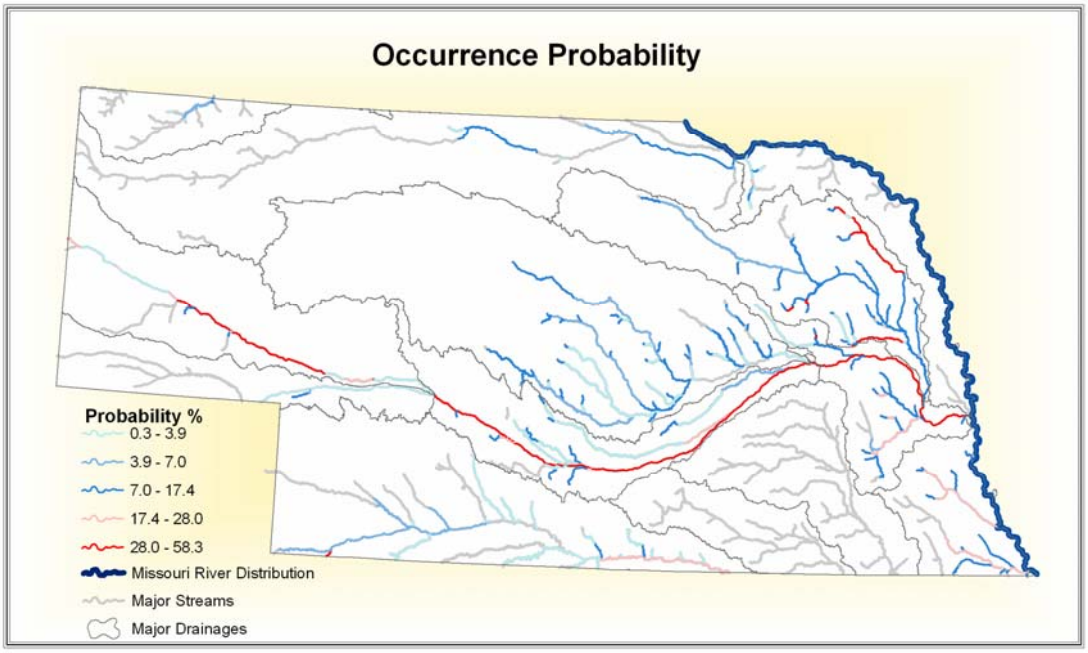
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

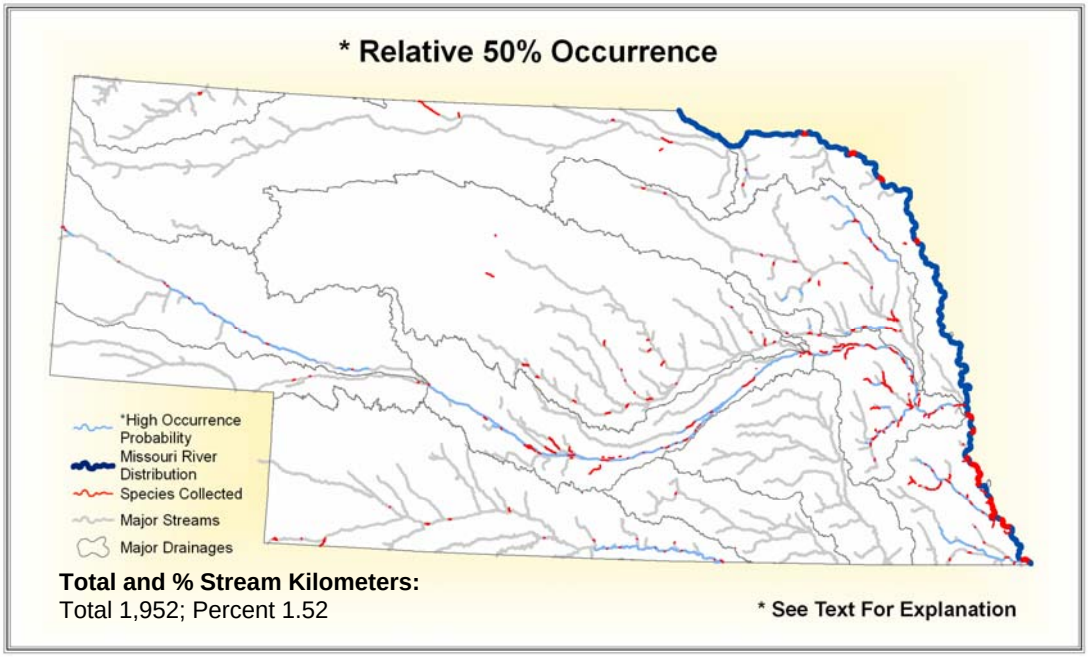
Plains Minnow

Hybognathus placitus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S2
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 163361
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 1,952; Percent 1.52

State Range:

The plains minnow can be found throughout much of Nebraska, largely following the major river systems of the state. The largest populations are located in the immediate tributaries of the Republican, Platte, Loup, Niobrara, Elkhorn and the Little Nemaha rivers. A small population can also be found along the White River near Lone Tree Creek.

Habitat Affinities:
The plains minnow is characteristic of broad, shallow, sandy or silty beds in turbid streams and rivers (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It reaches highest abundance in shallow backwaters and pools with gentle current and sediment accumulation, but may also be found in shallow runs with moderate current (Cross and Collins 1975; Tomelleri, 1990). Irrigation and dewatering of rivers have eliminated the plains minnow in much of its former range (Tomelleri, 1990).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 5%
Commission: 6%
Overall: 89%

References:

Baxter, G. T., and J. R. Simon. 1970. Wyoming fishes. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Bulletin 4. 168 pp.

Bazata, K. 1991. Nebraska stream classification study. Lincoln, Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., R. E. Moss, and J. T. Collins. 1985. Assessment of dewatering impacts on stream fisheries in the Arkansas and Cimarron rivers. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, Lawrence, Kansas. 161 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eberle, M., S. Hoofer, N. Mandrak, and T. Wenke. 1997. Assessment of fish communities in western Kansas streams during 1994-1996. Nongame Program Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks, Emporia and Pratt. 8pp.

Eberle, M. E. 1995. Status of the plains minnow (*Hybognathus placitus* Girard) in the Smoky Hill and Republican river drainages of Kansas. Nongame Program Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Prks, Emporia and Pratt. 7pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hesse, L. W. 1994. The status of Nebraska fishes in the Missouri River, five. selected chubs and minnows (Cyprinidae): sicklefin chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*), sturgeon chub (*M. gelida*), silver chub (*M. storeriana*), speckled chub (*M. aestivalis*), flathead chub (*Platygobio gracilis*), plains minnow (*Hybognathus placitus*), and western silvery minnow (H.argyritis). Transactions of the. Nebraska Academy Science 21:99-108.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kelsch, S. W. 1994. Lotic fish-community structure following transition from severe drought to high discharge. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 9(4): 331-341.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lehtinen, S. F., and J. B. Layzer. 1988. Reproductive cycle of the plains minnow, (*Hybognathus placitus*) (Cyprinidae), in the Cimarron River, Oklahoma. Southwest. Nat. 33:27-33.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J. and L. G. Hill. 1980. Habitat partitioning in the fish community of a southwestern river. *Southwest Naturalist* 25(1):51-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Patton, T. M. 1997. Distribution and status of fishes in the Missouri River drainage in Wyoming: implications for identifying conservation areas. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.

Peters, E. J., and R. S. Holland. 1994. Biological and economic analyses of the fish communities in the Platte River: modifications and tests of habitat suitability criteria for fishes of the Platte River. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Project No. F-78-R Study III: Job III-2. University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pigg, J. 1987. Survey of fishes in the Oklahoma panhandle and Harper County, northwestern Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 67:45-59.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus Hybognathus (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1994:622-630.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Taylor, C. M., and R. J. Miller. 1990. Reproductive ecology and population structure of the plains minnow, *Hybognathus placitus* (Pisces: Cyprinidae), in central Oklahoma. Am. Midl. Nat. 123:32-39.

Taylor, C. M., M. R. Winston and W. J. Matthews. 1996. Temporal variation in tributary and mainstem fish assemblages in a Great Plains stream system. *Copeia* 1996(2):280-289.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tomelleri, J. R. 1990. Fishes of the central United States. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 226 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winston, M. R., C. M. Taylor, and J. Pigg. 1991. Upstream extirpation of four minnow species due to damming of a prairie stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:98-105.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

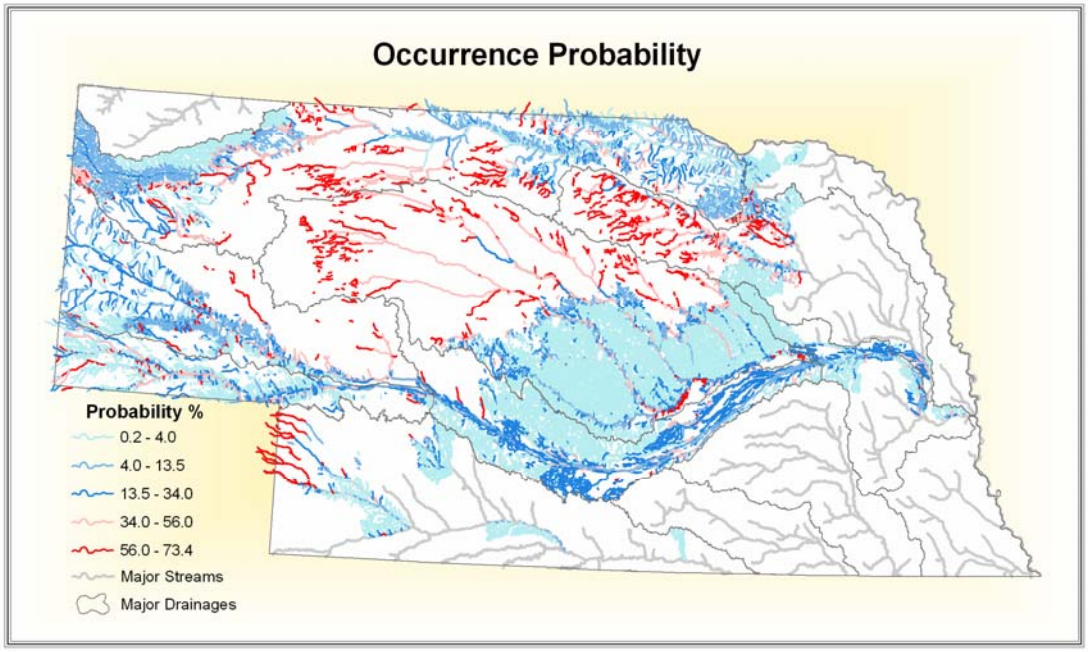
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Field Trip Network, Texas Education Agency, www.vftn.org/projects/craig/ecology/collect/collect_fish1.htm.

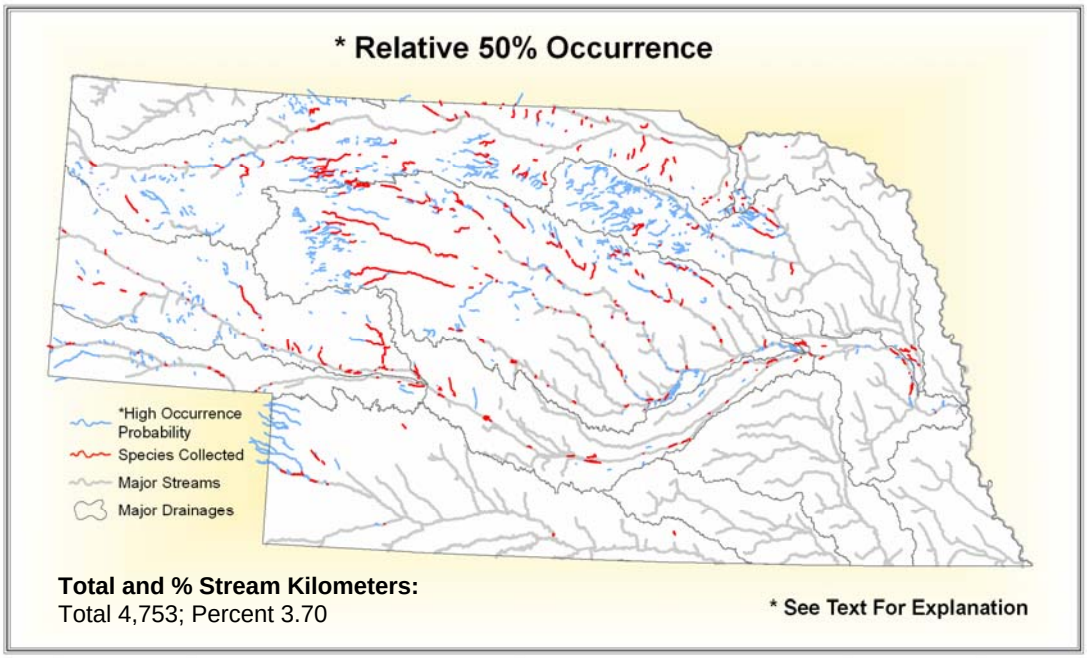
Plains Topminnow

Fundulus sciadicus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 165666
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 4,753; Percent 3.70

State Range:

The plains topminnow can be found in central to north central Nebraska. The core range of the species consists of the Loup, Middle Platte, Niobrara, Lower North Platte and upper Elkhorn drainages. Other scattered populations exist elsewhere.

Habitat Affinities:
The plains topminnow inhabits the clear, quiet pools, backwaters, and overflow pools of small creeks and larger streams with abundant submerged aquatic vegetation and moderate current (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 11%
Commission: 1%
Overall: 88%

References:

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cunningham, G. R., R. D. Olson, and S. M. Hickey. 1995. Fish surveys of the streams and rivers in south central South Dakota west of the Missouri River. Proc. South Dakota Academy of Science 74:55-64.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lynch, J. D. and B. R. Roh. 1996. An ichthyological survey of the forks of the Plate River in western Nebraska. Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Science 23:65-84.

Mayer, F. 1931. *Fundulus sciadicus*. *Aquatic Life* 15(2):40,57.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Stasiak, R. 1987. The minnows and killifish. In The Fish Book. Nebraskaland Magazine. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 65(1)56-65.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

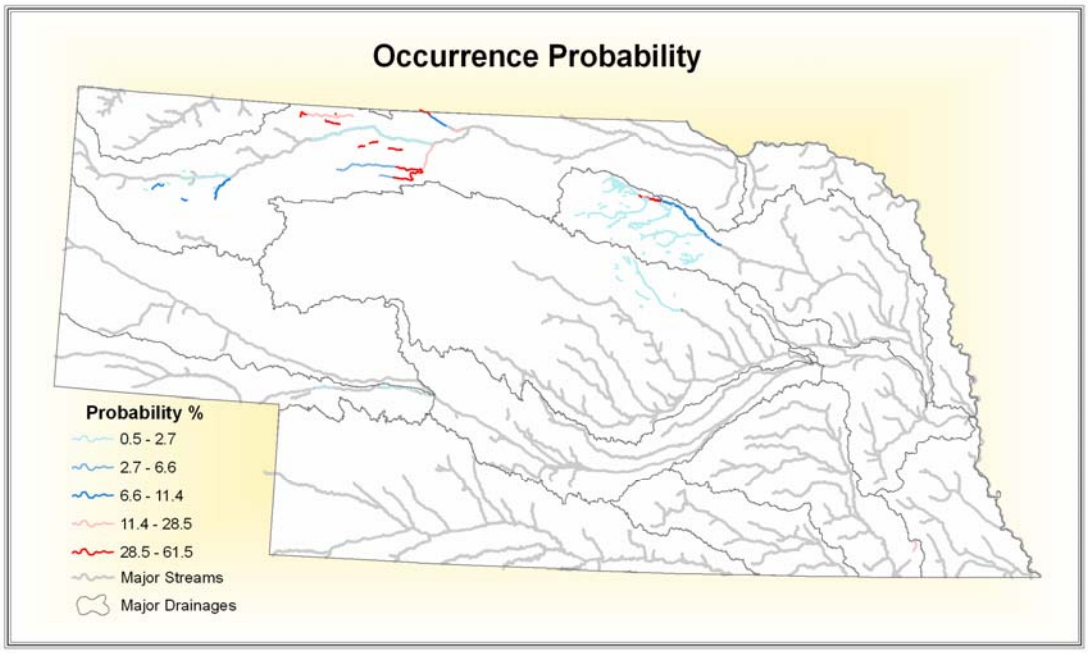
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

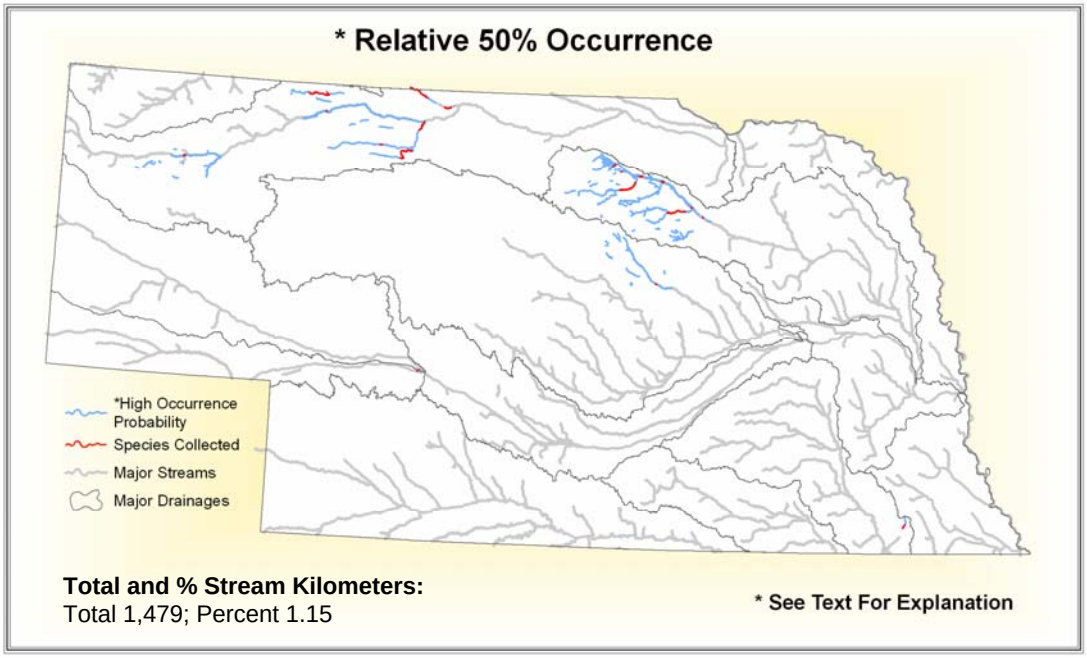
Pumpkinseed

Lepomis gibbosus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168144
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

Pumpkinseed populations are only found in a few places in northern Nebraska. The broadest distributions can be found along the middle Niobrara as well as along the northern reaches of the Elkhorn River. Three other scattered and isolated populations are located in the Loup, South Platte, and the Big Blue drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The pumpkinseed is an inhabitant of clear, quiet sluggish water with large stands of rooted aquatic vegetation and bottoms of muck or sand covered with organic debris (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The pumpkinseed is common in clear, northern lakes and large streams (Eddy and Underhill 1974l; Phillips et. al. 1982), and has been successfully introduced into two reservoirs in Tennessee (Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 98%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M., and P. W. Smith. 1976. Status of the largescalestoneroller, *Campostoma oligolepis*. *Copeia* 1976(3):52f1-531.

Carbine, W. F. 1940. Observations of the spawning habits of Centrarchid fishes in Deep Lake, Oakland County, Michigan. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 4:275-287.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Colgan, P. W. and D. M. Ealey. 1973. Role of woody debris in nest site selection by pumpkinseed sunfish (*Lepomis gibbosus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30:853-856.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gross, M. R. 1980. Sexual selection & the evolution of reproductive strategies in sunfishes (Lepomis: Centrarchidae). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Utah. 319 pp.

Hanek, G. and C. . Fernando. 1978. The role of season, habitat, host age, and sex on gill parasites of *Lepomis gibbosus* (L.). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 56(6):1247-1250.

Ingram, W. M. and E. P. Odum. 1941. Nestsand behavior of *Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus) in Lincoln Pond, Rensselaerville, New York. *American Midland Naturalist* 26:182-193.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Miller, H. C. 1963. The behavior of the pumpkinseed sunfish, *Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus), with notes on the behavior of other species of Lepomis and the pygmy sunfish, *Elassoma evergladei. Behavior*:88-151.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Popiel, S. A., A. Perez-Fuentetaja, D. J. McQueen and N. C. Collins. 1996. Determinants of nesting success of the pumpkinseed (*Lepomis gibbosus*): a comparison of two populations under different risks from predation. *Copeia* 1996(3):649-656.

Power, M. E. and J. H. Todd. 1977. Effects of increasing temperature on social behavior in territorial groups of pumpkinseed sunfish (*Lepomis gibbosus*). Environmental Pollution 10(3):217-223.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

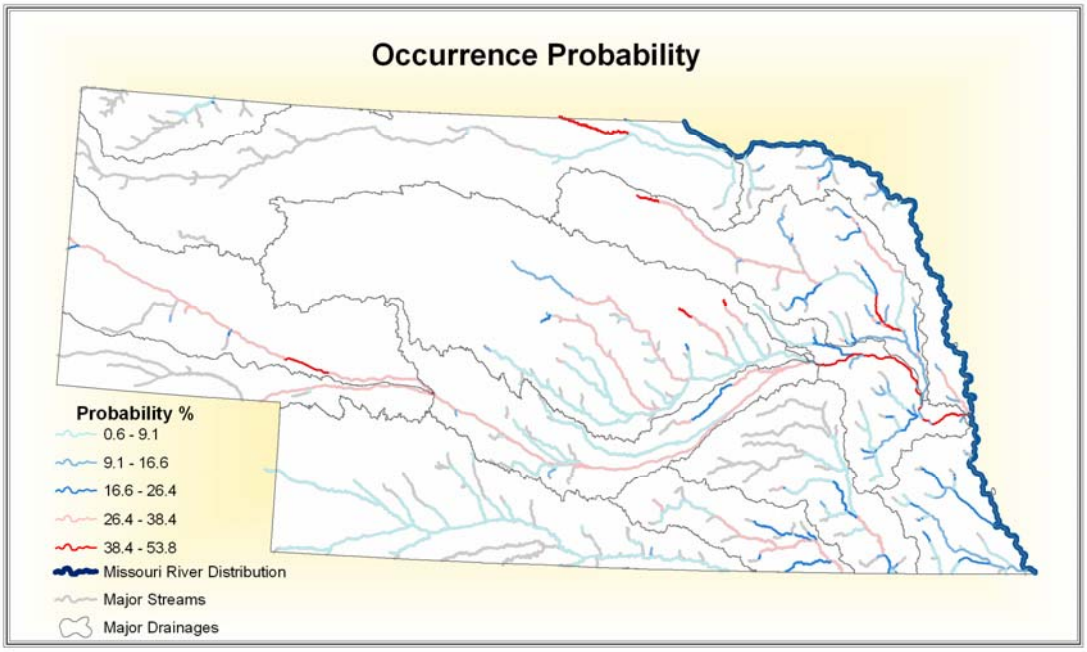
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

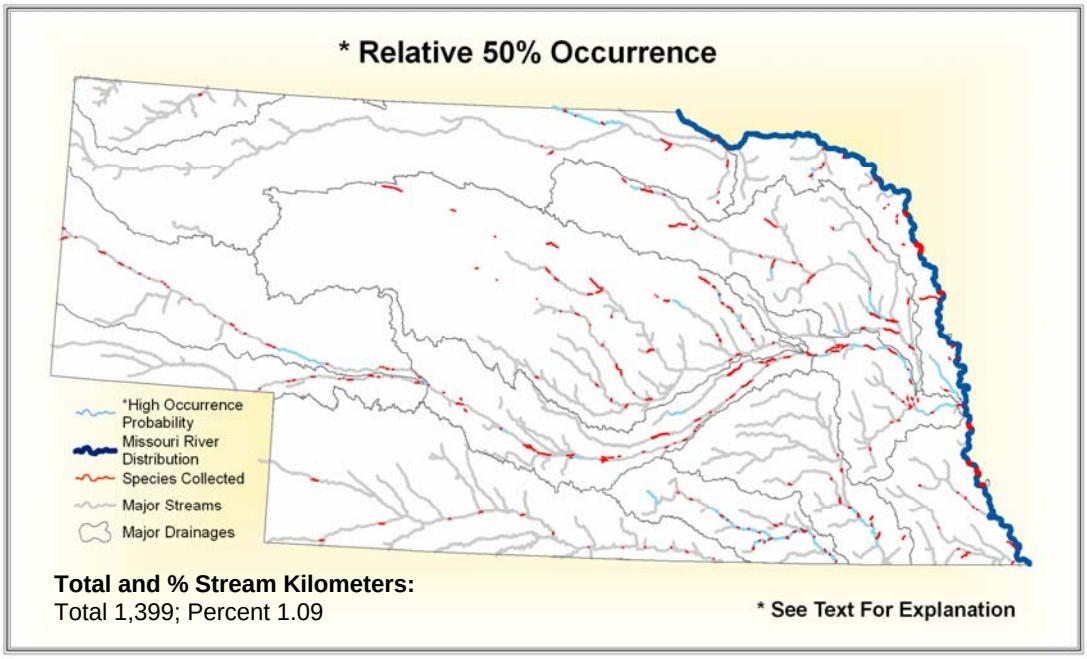
Quillback

Carpiodes cyprinus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163917
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The quillback can be found throughout the state of Nebraska. Most collection records occur along the Republican, Platte, Elkhorn, Loup Nemaha, Big and Little Blue Rivers. They also are present in the Missouri River as well as the lower portion of the Niobrara River.

Habitat Affinities:
The quillback inhabits reservoirs, lakes and low gradient parts of streams with large, permanent pools and coarse bottom material (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In Kansas, it is found only in sandy-bottomed rivers (Cross and Collins 1975). While the quillback normally lives in quiet waters, it moves to deep gravelly riffles to spawn (Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 9%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 87%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B. R., and W. G. Franzin. 1991. Reproductive biology of the quillback, *Carpiodes cyprinus*, in a small prairie river. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2133-2139.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vanicek, D. 1961. Life history of the quillback and highfin carpsuckers in the Des Moines River. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 68:238-246.

Woodward, R. L. and T. E. Wissing. 1976. Age, growth, and fecundity of the quillback (*Carpoides cyprinus*) and highfin (*C. velifer*) carpsuckers in an Ohio stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(3): 411-415.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

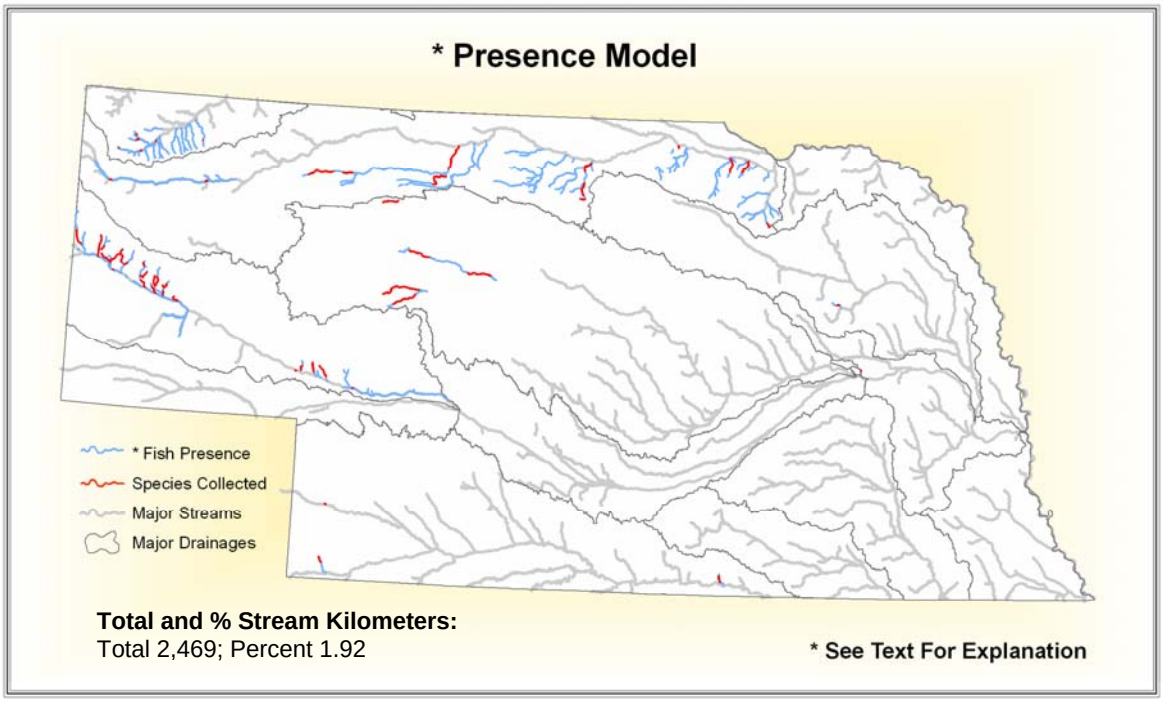
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

Rainbow Trout

Oncorhynchus mykiss

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161989
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The rainbow trout population is most prevalent in the northwestern portion of the state of Nebraska, generally north of the Platte River. Other scattered populations do occur in the Republican and Elkhorn drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
While the rainbow trout tolerates slightly higher water temperatures than other trout, it prefers temperatures below 70˚ F. It inhabits streams where there are stable riffles of rocks and gravel, for nursery and spawning areas; deep pools, overhead cover, and swift current (Pflieger 1997). Rainbow trout have adapted to areas of cool, deep reservoirs as well as cold tailwaters below dams (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Minnesota, rainbow trout migrate downstream after spending its first 1-3 years in smaller headwaters (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 6%
Overall: 94%

References:

Allendorf, F. W., D. Bayles, D. L. Bottom, K. P. Currens, C. A. Frissell, D. Hankin, J. A. Lichatowich, W. Nehlsen, P. C. Trotter, and T. H. Williams. 1997. Prioritizing Pacific salmon stocks for conservation. Conservation Biology 11:140-152.

Barnhart, R. A. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific Southwest)--steelhead. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biology Report 82(11.60).

Behnke, R. J. 1992. Native trout of western North America. American Fisheries Society Monograph 6. xx + 275 pp.

Berg, D. R. 1995. Riparian silvicultural system design and assessment in the Pacific Northwest Cascade Mountains, USA. Ecological Applications 5:87-96.

Bidgood, B. F. and A. H. Berst. 1969. Lethal temperatures for great lakes rainbow trout. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 26(2):456-459.

Blatz, D. M., B. Vondracek, L. R. Brown and P. B. Moyle. 1991. Seasonal changes in microhabitat selection byrainbow trout in a small stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102:166-175.

Busby, P. J., T. C. Wainwright, G. J. Bryant, L. J. Lierheimer, R. S. Waples, F. W. Waknitz, and I. V. Lagomarsino. 1996. Status review of west coast steelhead from Washington, Oregon, and California. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-27. 261 pp.

Carlander, K. D. 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol. One. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. 752 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Culp, J. M., G. J. Scrimgeour and G. D. Townsend. 1996. Simulated fine woody debris accumulations in a stream increases rainbow trout fry abundance. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 125:472-479.

Currens, K. P., C. B. Schreck, and H. W. Li. 1990. Allozyme and morphological divergence of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) above and below waterfalls in the Deschutes River, Oregon. *Copeia* 1990:730-746.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fuller, P. L., L. G. Nico, and J. D. Williams. 1999. Nonindigenous fishes introduced into inland waters of the United States. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 27. x + 613 pp.

Greeley, J. R. 1932. The spawning habits of brook, brown and rainbow trout, and the problem of egg predators. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 62:239-248.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kido, M. H., D. E. Heacock, and A. Asquith. 1999. Alien rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) (Salmoniformes: Salmonidae) diet in Hawaiian streams. Pacific Science 53:242-251.

Larson, G. L., and S. E. Moore. 1985. Encroachment of exotic rainbow trout into stream populations of native brook trout in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:195-203.

Lee, D. C., and J. Hyman. 1992. The stochastic life-cycle model (SLCM): simulating the population dynamics of anadromous salmonids. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Paper INT-459, Ogden, Utah. 30 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, S. L. 1969. Physical factors influencing fish populations in pools of a trout stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98:14-18.

Logan, S. M. 1963. Winter observations on bottom organisms and trout in Bridger Creek, Montana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(2):140-145.

MacCrimmon, H.R. 1971. World distribution of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(5): 663-704.

MacCrimmon, H.R. 1972. World distribution of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*: further observations. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 29(12): 1788-1791.

MacCrimmon, H. R. and J. A. Ritter. 1973. Influence of environmental experience on response of yearling rainbow trout (*Salmo gairneri*) to a black and white substrate. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30(1):1740-1742.

McAfee, W. R. 1966. Rainbow trout. pp. 192-215 in inland fisheries management, ed. A. Calhoun. Calif. Dep. Fish Game, Sacramento.

McCauley, R. W. and W. L. Pond. 1971. Temperature selection of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) fingerlings in vertical and horizontal gradients. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(11):1801-1804.

Maciolek, J. A. and P. R. Needham. 1951. Ecological effects of winter conditions on trout and trout foods in Convict Creek, California, 1951. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81:202-217.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences 1 (1):111-129.

Morgan, J. D., J. O. T. Jensen, and G. K. Iwama. 1992. Effects of salinity on aerobic metabolism and development of eggs and alevins of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and fall chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70:1341-6.

Morrow, J.E. 1980. The freshwater fishes of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Needham, P. R. and D. W. Slater. 1944. Survival of hatchery-reared brown and rainbow trout as affected by wild trout populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 8:22-36.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Shapovalov, L. and A. C. Taft. 1954. The life history of the steelhead rainbow trout and silver salmon with special reference to Waddell Creek, CA., and reccommendations for their management. California Department of Fish andGame Fish Bulletin No. 98: 375 pp.

Simpson J. and R. Wallace. 1982. Fishes of Idaho. The University Press of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

Slaney, T. L., K. D. Hyatt, T. G. Northcote, and R. J. Fielden. 1996. Status of anadromous salmon and trout in British Columbia and Yukon. *Fisheries* 21(10):20-35.

Smith, G. R., and R. F. Stearley. 1989. The classification and scientific names of rainbow and cutthroat trouts. *Fisheries* 14(1).

Stearley, R. F. 1992. Historical ecology of Salmoninae, with special reference to Oncorhynchus. Pages 622-658 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Stoltz, J., and J. Schnell. 1991. Trout. Stackpole Wildlife Series. 384 pp.

Stow, C. A., S. R. Carpenter, L. A. Eby, J. F. Amrhein, and R. J. Hesselberg. 1995. Evidence that PCBc are approaching stable concentrations in Lake Michigan fishes. *Ecological Applications* 5:248-260.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Trembley, G. L. 1943. Results from plantings of tagged trout in Spring Creek, Pennsylvania. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 73:158-172.

Turner, S. E. 1983. An evaluation of a high quality trout fishery in Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-32. Study S-25. 40 pp.

Turner, S. E. 1975. Natural reproduction of rainbow trout. Missouri Department of Conservation. D-J Proj. No. F-1-R-23, Study S-9, Job NO. 2. Final Report 16 pp.

Turner, S. E. 1979. Life history of wild rainbow trout in Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Proj. F-1-R-27, Study S-22, Job No.1. Final Report 14 pp.

Weiland, M. A. 1994. An evaluation of causes for the decline of the Lake Taneycomo trophy rainbow trout fishery. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia 116 pp.

Weithman, A. S. and M. A. Haas. 1980. Effects of varying levels of dissolved oxygen on the trout fishery in Lake Taneycomo, Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation 1110 College Ave., Columbia, MO 65201. 148 pp.

Wydoski, R. S., and R. R. Whitney. 1979. Inland fishes of Washington. The University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

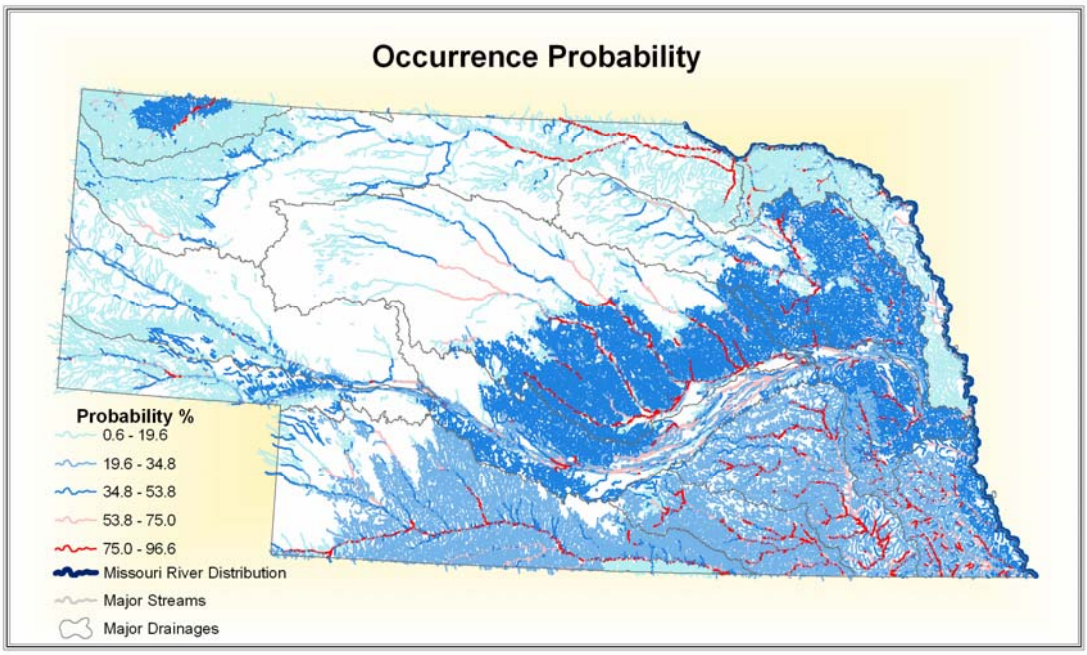
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

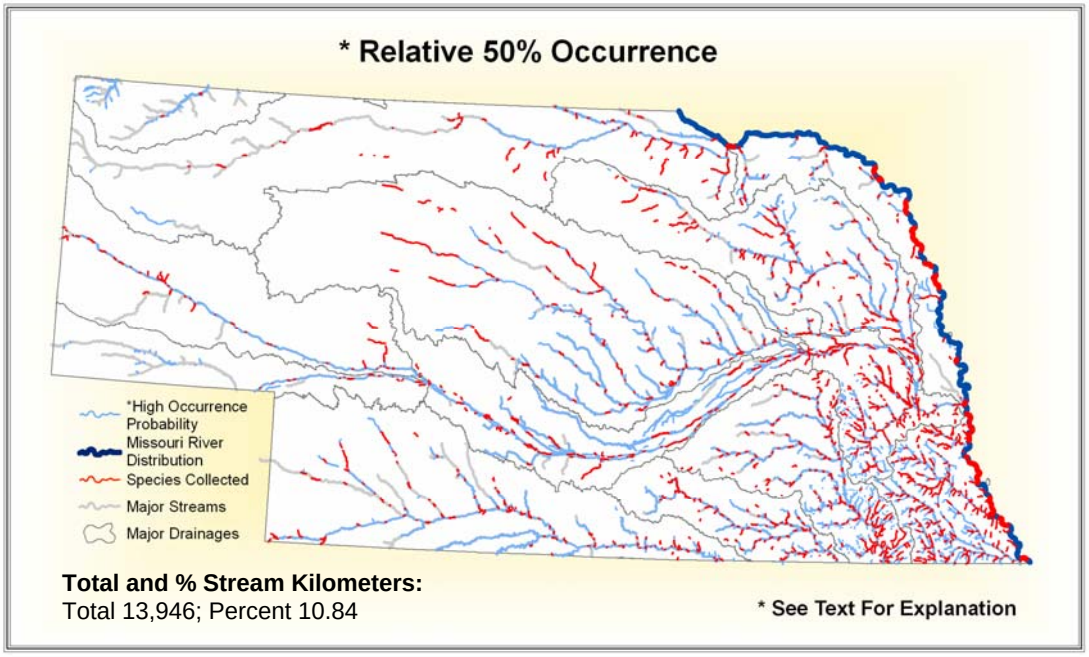
Red Shiner

Cyprinella lutrensis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163792
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:
The red shiner is a fairly common species in Nebraska and can be found almost statewide in all of the major drainages in the state.

Habitat Affinities:
The red shiner is primarily a stream fish and is most abundant in larger creeks and rivers; although it flourishes when introduced into impoundments it (Pflieger 1997). Microhabitats include still pools and riffles, slow moving streams, and backwaters over a range of bottom types (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The red shiner is tolerant of conditions where few other fish occur such as irregular flow, siltation, turbidity and pollution (Cross and Collins 1975) and avoids streams where the water is continuously cool and clear (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 19%
Commission: 12%
Overall: 69%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Broughton, R. E., and J. R. Gold. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships in the North American cyprinid genus Cyprinella (Actinopterygii: Cyprinidae) based on sequences of the mitochondrial ND2 and ND4L genes. *Copeia* 2000:1-10.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, M. E., P. C. Marsh, and W. L. Minckley. 1994. Indigenous fishes of western North America and the hypothesis of competitive displacement: *Meda fulgida* (Cyprinidae) as a case study. *Copeia* 1994:9-19.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Greger, P. D., and J. E. Deacon. 1988. Food partitioning among fishes of the Virgin River. *Copeia* 1988:314-323.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Laser, K. D., and K. D. Carlander. 1971. Life history of the red shiners, *Notropis lutrensis*, in the Skunk River, central Iowa. Iowa State Journal of Science 45(4):557-562.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J. 1987. Geographic variation in *Cyprinella lutrensis* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) in the United States, with notes on *Cyprinella lepida*. *Copeia* 1987:616-637.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Matthews, W. J. and L. G. Hill. 1980. Habitat partitioning in the fish community of a southwestern river. *Southwest Naturalist* 25(1):51-66.

Matthews, W. J. 1977. Influence of physico-chemical factors on habitat selection by red shiners, *Notropis lutrensis* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). Ph. D. Dissertation University of Oklahoma 99pp.

Matthews, W. J. and L. G. Hill. 1977. Tolerance of the red shiner, *Notropis lutrensis* (Cyprinidae) to environmental parameters. *Southwestern Naturalist* 22:89-98.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Miller, R. R., J. D. Williams, and J. E. Williams. 1989. Extinctions of North American fishes during the past century. *Fisheries* 14(6):22-38.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Rinne, J. N. 1991. Habitat use by spikedace, *Meda fulgida* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) in southwestern streams with reference to probable habitat competition by red shiner, *Notropis lutrensis* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 36:7-13.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Sublette, J. M. 1975. The summer food habits of *Notropis lutrensis*, the red shiner. New Mexico Academy of Science Bulletin No. 16(1):20.

Taylor, C. M., M. R. Winston and W. J. Matthews. 1996. Temporal variation in tributary and mainstem fish assemblages in a Great Plains stream system. *Copeia* 1996(2):280-289.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

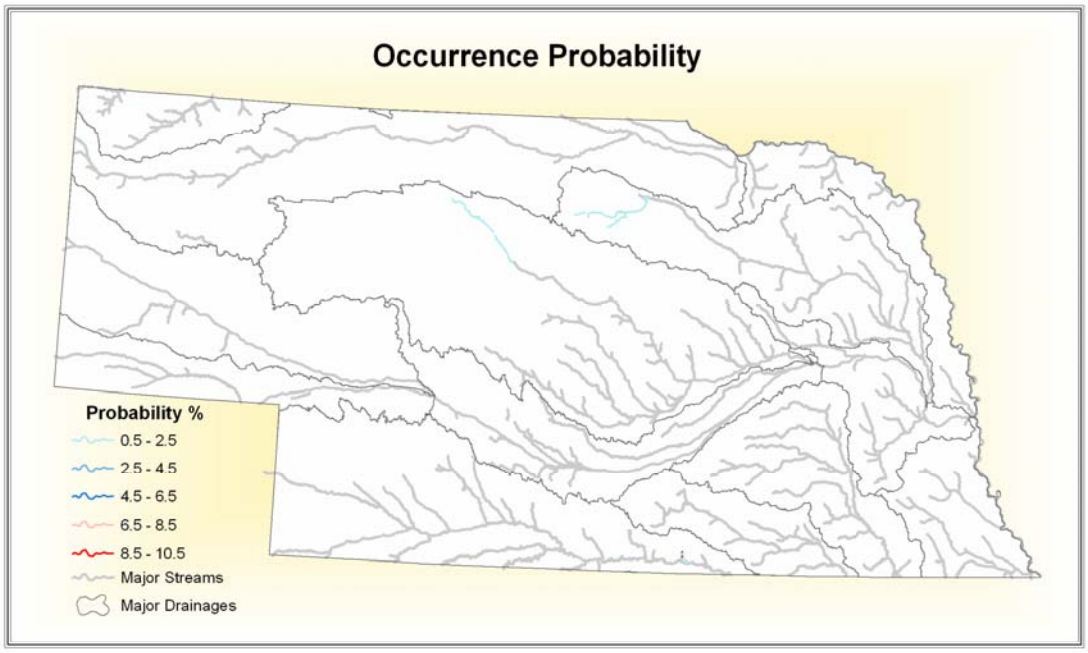
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

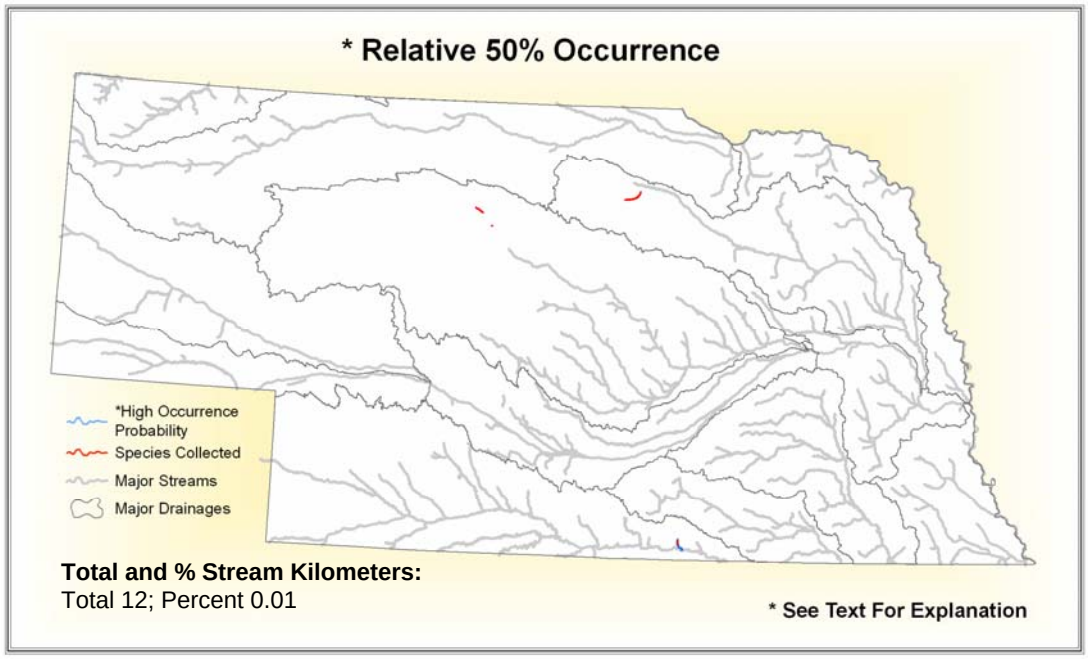
Redear Sunfish

Lepomis microlophus

Native: No
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168154
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

The redear sunfish is not very common to the state of Nebraska; it is known only from a few select areas of the state. The first of these areas is located near Elm and Crooked creeks in the Republican drainage. The second location is along Holt Creek in the Elkhorn drainage. One last isolated population exists along Goose Creek in the Loup River drainage.

Habitat Affinities:

The redear sunfish prefers the warm clear water of stream overflow areas, lakes, lowland oxbows, and other non-flowing areas with abundant logs, stumps, brush and aquatic vegetation (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975). It tolerates silt (Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and occupies deeper water than most sunfishes (Cross and Collins 1975).).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Adams, J. C. and R. V. Kilambi. 1979. Maturation and fecundity of redear sunfish. Arkansas Academy of Science Proceedings. 33:13-16.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Buck, H. D. 1956. Effects of turbidity on fish and fishing. Transactions of the of North American Wildlife Conference 21:249-261.

Burress, R. M. and G. F. Weiss. 1955. A study to determine the suitability of pumpkinseed and redear sunfish as forage combination with largemouth bass. Progress Report, Project No. 311. 8 PP. Missouri Department of Conservation, 1110 College Ave., Columbia, MO 65201.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Conrow, R., A. V. Zale and R. W. Gregory. 1990. Distributions and abundances of early life stages of fishes in a Florida lake dominated by aquatic macrophytes. Transactions of the American fisheries Society 119:521-

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fry, J. F. 1964. Suitability of redear sunfish in stocking combinations with largemouth bass and channel catfish in small impoundments. Job Comp. Rep., Federal Aid Project. F-1-R-13. 15 PP. Missouri Department of Conservation, 1110 College Ave., Columbia, MO 65201.

Gabelhouse, D. W., Jr. 1976. Form and function of redear sunfish populations. MS Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. 99 pp.

Huish, M. T. 1957. Food habits of three Centrarchidae in Florida. Proceedings of the 11TH Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions:293-302.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lambou, V. W. 1963. Distribution and sex ratios of bluegill and redear sunfish. Transactions of the American fisheries Society 92(4):435-436.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Louder, D. E. and W. M. Lewis. 1957. Study of a stocking of the red-ear and bluegill in southern Illinois. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 19(3):140-141.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural. History., Raleigh. 362 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wilbur, R. C. 1969. The redear sunfish in Florida. Fisheries Bulletin No. 5, Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission D-J PROJ. F-22. 64 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

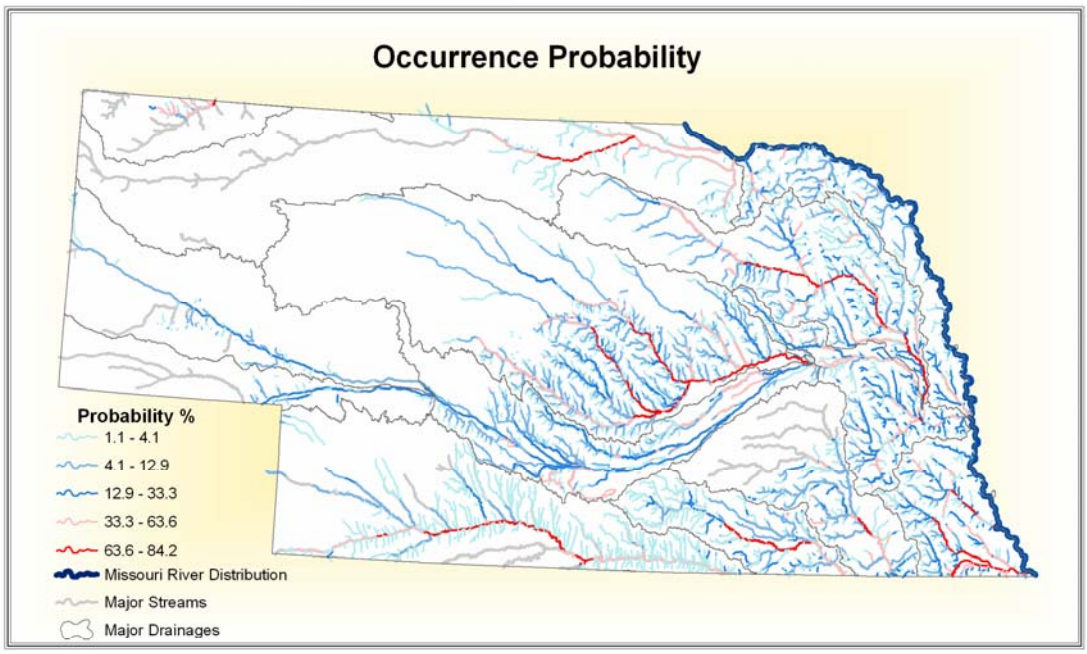
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

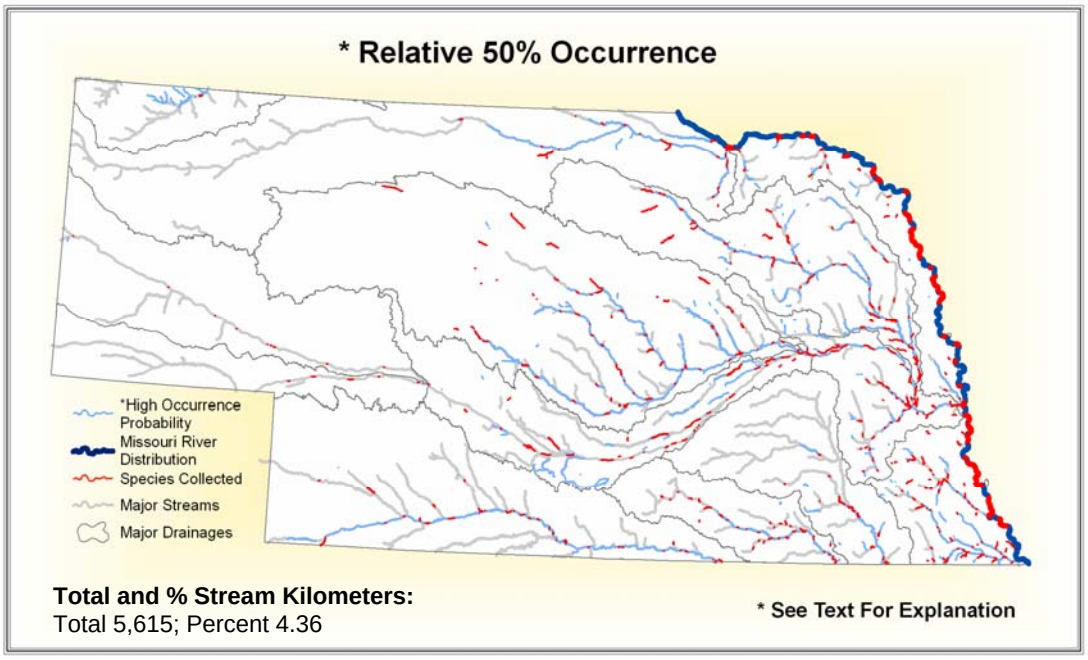
River Carpsucker

Carpiodes carpio

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163919
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 5,615; Percent 4.36

State Range:

The river carpsucker, as its name suggests, is primarily found along the major river systems of Nebraska. The largest populations can be found in and along the Missouri, Elkhorn, Loup, Platte, Republican, Niobrara, Nemaha, Big Blue and Little Blue rivers. Some of the species can be found venturing up tributaries that drain into these rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The river carpsucker is found in quiet ponds, pools, and oxbows of major lowland rivers having low to moderate gradient (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In the Ohio River the largest populations occurred in the deeper waters (Trautman 1957). This carpsucker thrives in the silty, turbid waters of reservoirs and slow currents where soft bottoms of sand, clay, and gravel occur (Cross and Collins 1975). In turbid waters of Missouri, the river carpsucker is often the most populous large fish (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 9%
Commission: 7%
Overall: 85%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Behmer, D.J. 1965. Spawning periodicity of the river carp- sucker, *Carpiodes carpio*. Proceedings of the Iowa. Academy of Science 72:253-262.

Brezner, J. M. 1956. Some aspects in the life history of the Northern River carpsucker, *Carpoides carpio* (Rafinesque) in the Niangua Arm of the Lake of the Ozarks. M.A. Thesis. University of Missouri

Brezner, J. 1958. Food habits of the Northern River carpsucker in Missouri. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 20(4):170-174.

Buchholz, M. 1957. Age and growth of river carpsucker in Des Moines River, Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 64:589-600.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Davis, J. T. 1955. Contribution to the ecology of fishes of Perche Creek, Missouri, Part I. Movement of fishes. Part II. Age and growth of the Northern River carpsucker, *Carpoides c. carpio* (Rafinesque). M.A. Thesis. University of Missouri-Columbia. 75pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Jester, D. B. 1972. Life history, ecology, and management of the river carpsucker, *Carpiodes carpio* (Rafinesque), with reference to Elephant Butte Lake. New Mexico State University Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report No. 243. 120 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1958. Growth rates of Missouri stream fishes. Missouri Conservation Commission, D-J Series. No. 1, 46pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

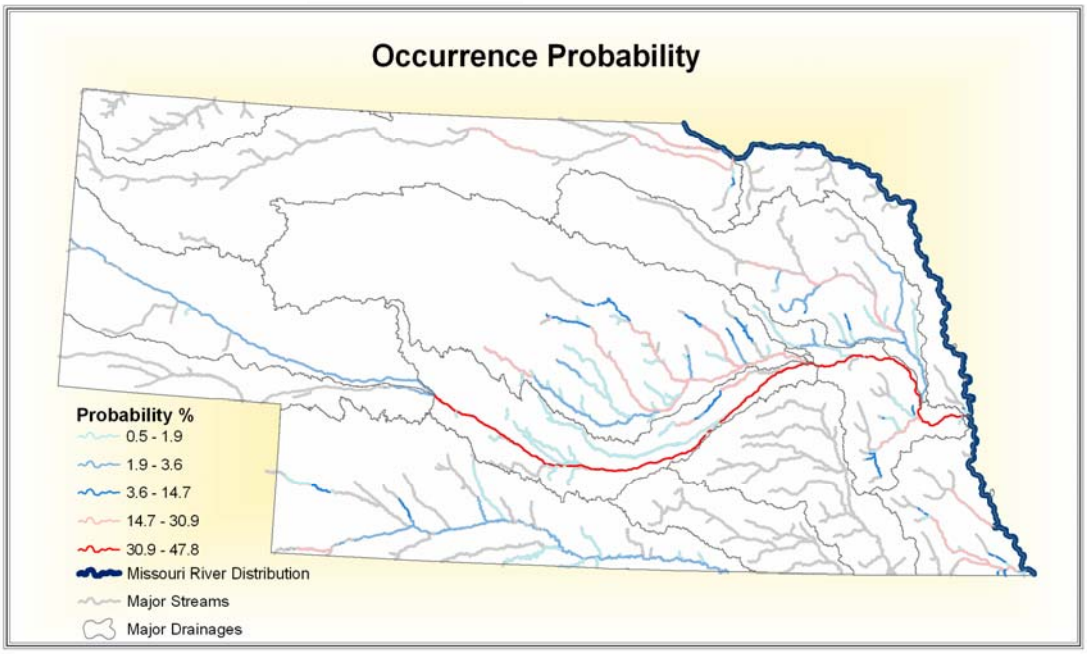
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

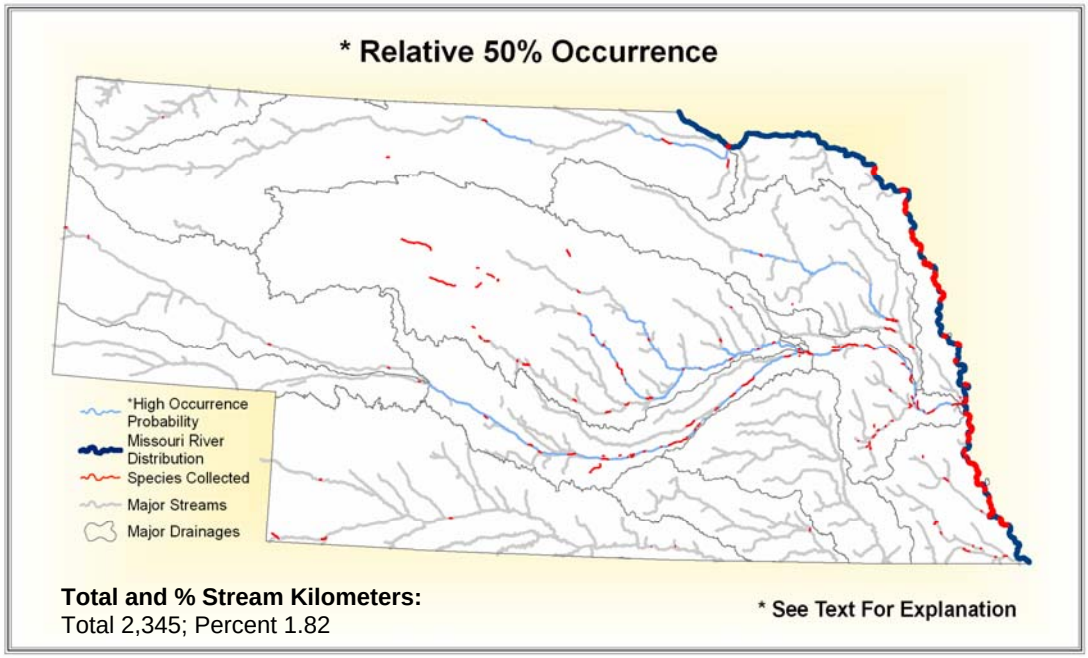
River Shiner

Notropis blennius

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163429
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 2,345; Percent 1.82

State Range:

The river shiner can be found across the state of Nebraska, most commonly around the river systems that run through the southern portion of the state. The primary rivers comprising its range are the Missouri, Republican, Platte, Loup and Nemaha Rivers. The species can also be found along the lower portion of the Niobrara and Elkhorn Rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The river shiner is found in major rivers, avoiding areas of strong current and still backwaters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). While the river shiner occurs over substrates of all types, larger populations are found in less turbid, flowing water over sand and gravel bottoms (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). River shiner numbers in the Missouri River have increased from less than 0.1% of small fishes collected in the early 1940s to 7.7% in the early 1980s (Pflieger,1987).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 3%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 93%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J. O., Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland-Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Photo Credits:

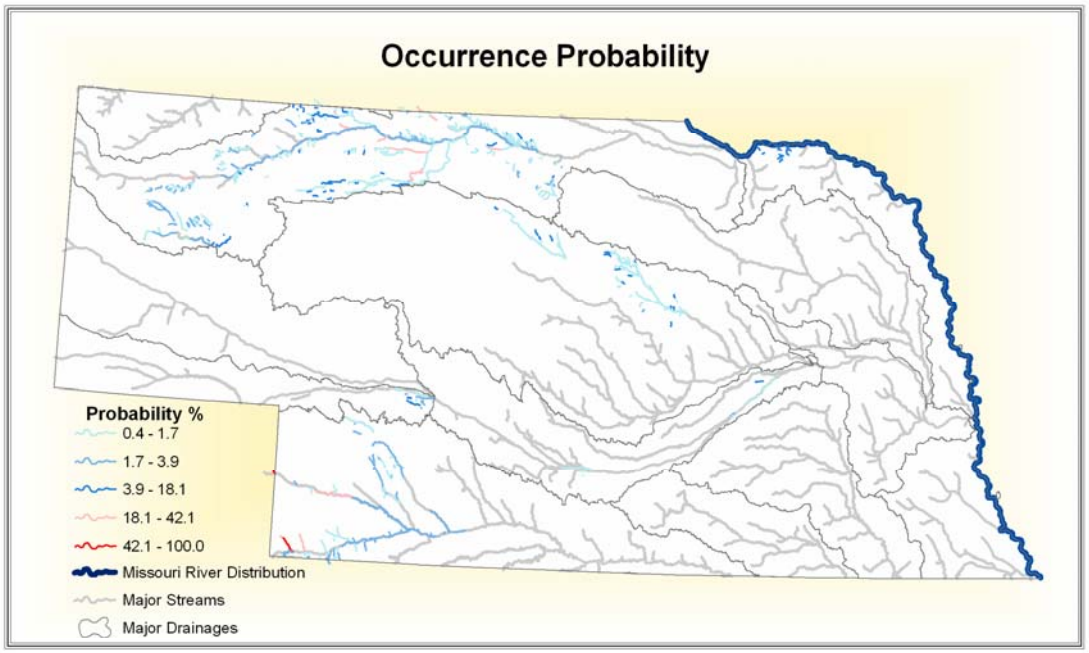
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

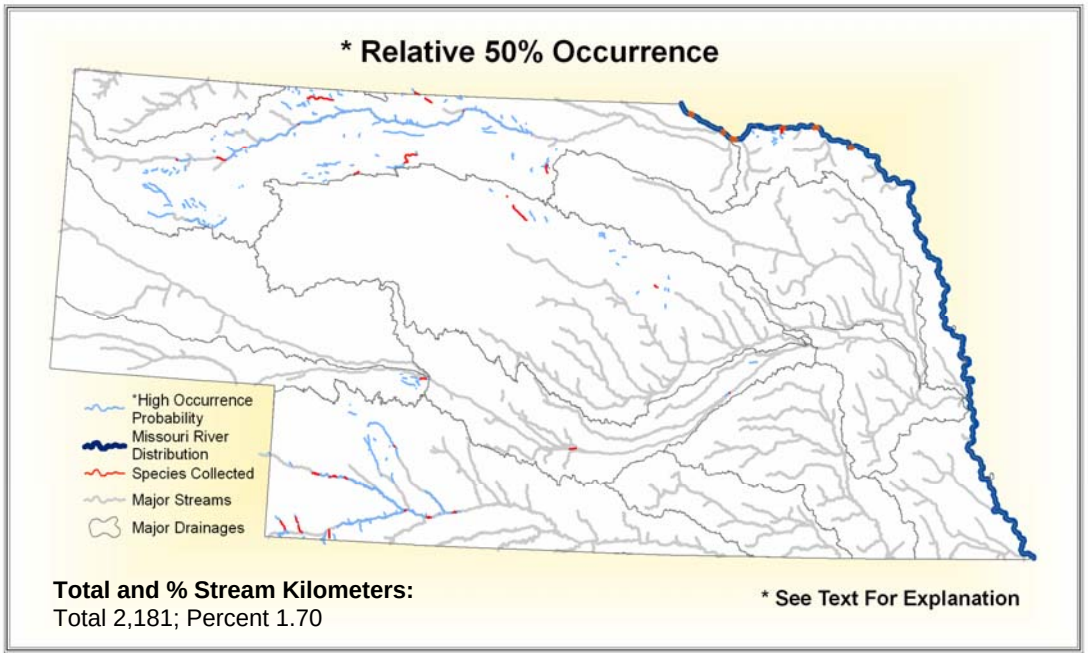
Rock Bass

Ambloplites rupestris

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163516
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 2,181; Percent 1.70

State Range:

The rock bass can be found in scattered locations across much of Nebraska. In addition to a Missouri River distribution, the species has patchy distributions in the Niobrara, Loup, Platte and Republican River drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The rock bass is found in deep pools, and undercut banks of clear, small to moderate sized permanent flow streams with unsilted bottoms of bedrock, gravel, boulders or limestone ledges **(**Douglas 1974; Cross and Collins 1975; Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997). In its northern range the rock bass is found in lakes and reservoirs with cover provided by fallen timber, rocky shores or dense weeds (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974). In Minnesota, it can also be found in creeks and lakes with mud bottoms (Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974). The rock bass avoids reservoirs and its young prefer protected backwaters and dense aquatic vegetation, such as parrotfeather (*Myriophyllum*) (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 95%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Beckman, W. C. 1940. Increased growth rate of rock bass, *Ambloplites rupestris* (Rafinesque), following reduction in the density of the population. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 70:143-148

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:39-57.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a Northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Gerking, S. D. 1953. Evidence for the concepts of home range and territory in stream fishes. *Ecology* 34:347-365.

Gross, M. R. and W. A. Nowell. 1980. The reproductive biology of rock bass, *Ambloplites rupestris* (Centrarchidae), in Lake Opinicon, Ontario. *Copeia* (3): 482-489.

Hallam, J. C. 1959. Habitat and associated fauna of four species of fish in Ontario streams. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 16:147-173.

Keast, A. 1968. Feeding of some Great Lakes fishes at low temperatures. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 25(6):1199-1218.

Keast, A. 1977. Mechanisms expanding niche width and minimizing intraspecific competition in two centrarchid fishes. *Evolutionary Biology* 10:333-395.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koppelman, J. A. 1995. Identification and distribution of genetic stocks of Ambloplites spp. in Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Final Report, D-J Project F-1-R-44, Study 1-32. 46 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Livingstone, A. C. 1987. Habitat use and food habits of young-of-year centrarchids in the Jack's Fork River. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO 155 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Marteny, R. E. 1983. Rock bass populations in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia. 94 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Probst, W. 1983. Habitat use of centrarchids in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 114 pp.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1958. Growth of fishes in the Salt River, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 87(1957):116-131.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schneberger, E. 1973. Rock bass, life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 16 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

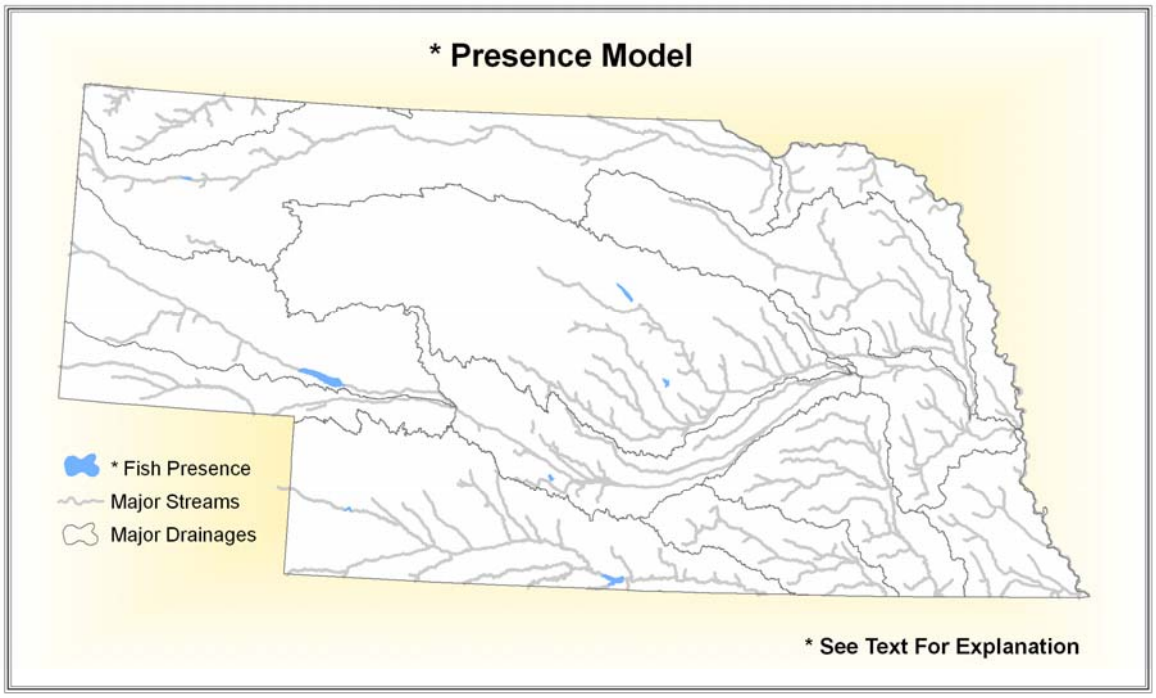
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Rudd

Scardinius erythrophthalmus

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163613
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

The rudd is largely a lake species in the state of Nebraska. These lakes include Enders Reservoir, Lake Ogallala, Lake McConaughty, Johnson Lake, Harlan County Reservoir, Sherman Reservoir, Calamus Reservoir, and Box Butte Reservoir.

Habitat Affinities:
The rudd inhabits still or slow backwaters and pools of sluggish streams, and the shallow edges of ponds and lakes. It is often associated with dense submergent vegetation where it deposits adhesive eggs (Pflieger, 1997; Crossman, 1992).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
N/A

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crossman, E. J., et al. 1992. First record for Canada of the rudd, *Scardinius erythrophthalmus*, and notes on the introduced round goby, *Neogobius melanostomus*. Canadian Field-Naturalist 106:206-209.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Probert Encyclopedia Picture Gallery.

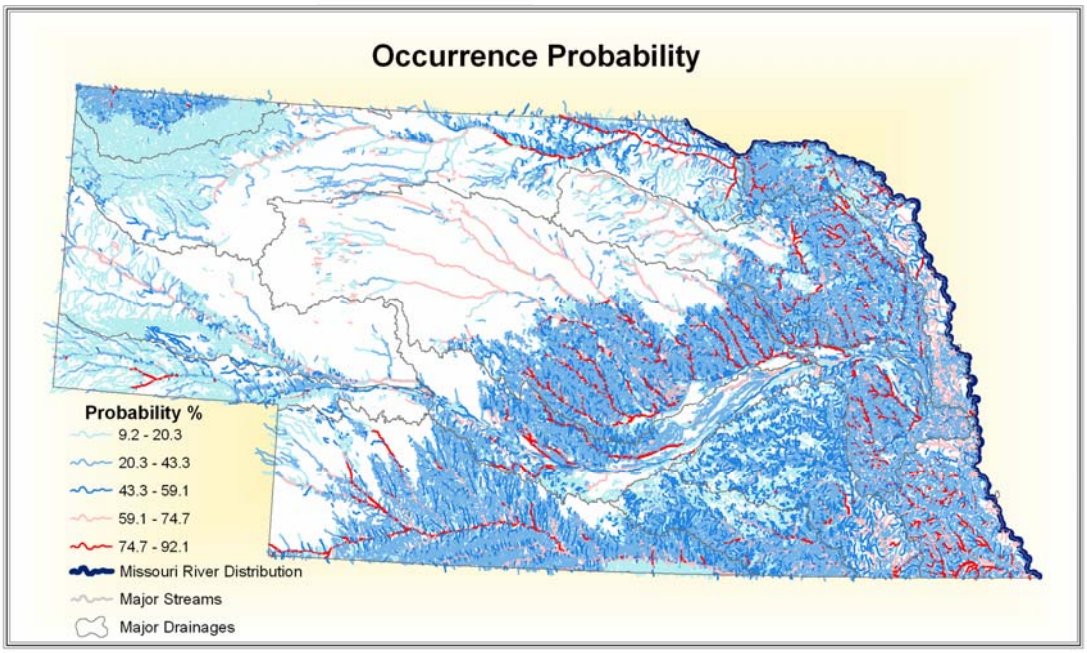
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Steffen Zeinert, copyright Steffen Zeinert.

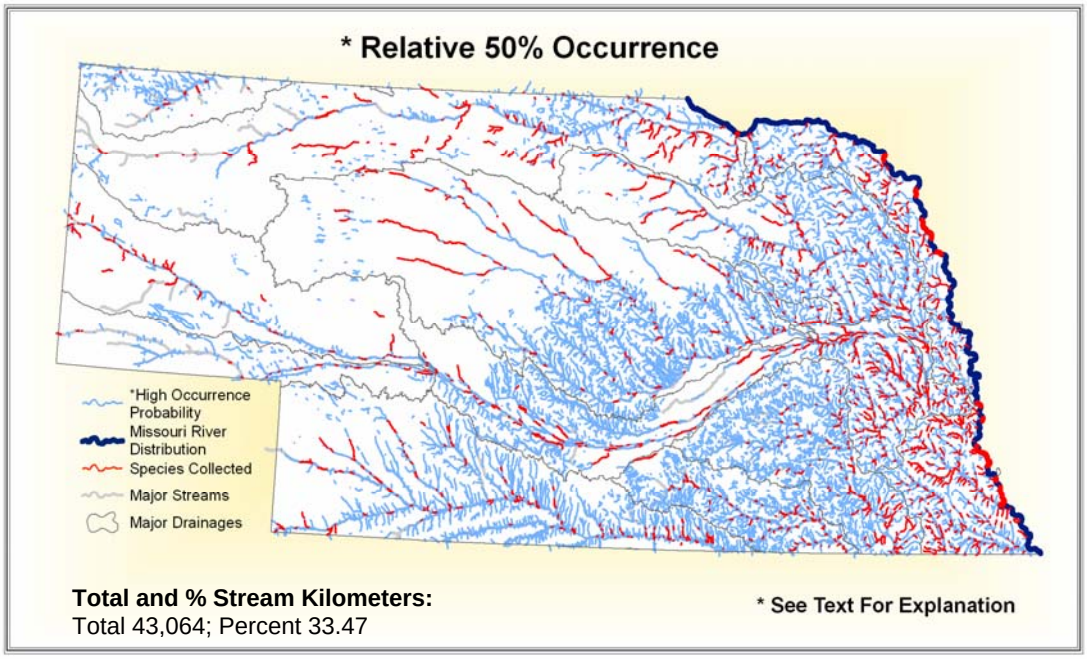
Sand Shiner

Notropis stramineus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163419
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 43,064; Percent 33.47

State Range:

The sand shiner is a relatively common species of the state of Nebraska and can be found across the entire state.

Habitat Affinities:

The sand shiner inhabits a wide variety of streams and rivers and can tolerate a wide range of turbidities, as well as some organic pollutants, provided they do not cover the bottom (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It is invariably found over clean sand or fine gravel within quiet to flowing, shallow pools (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It occurs in all flowing waters, excepting the largest rivers, and is most abundant in the shallow pools of permanently flowing creeks and small rivers with moderate turbidity, low to moderate gradients and sand substrates (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 10%
Commission: 21%
Overall: 69%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mayden, R. L., and C. R. Gilbert. 1989. *Notropis ludibundus* (Girard) and *Notropis tristis* (Girard), replacement names for N. Stramineus (Cope) and *N. topeka* (Gilbert) (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). *Copeia* 1989:1084-1089.

Mendelson, J. 1975. Feeding relationships among species of Notropis (Pisces: Cyprinidae) in a Wisconsin stream. Ecological Monographs 45:199-230

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Summerfelt, R. C., and C. O. Minckley. 1969. Aspects of the life history of the sand shiner, *Notropis stramineus* (Cope), in the Smoky Hill River, Kansas. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 98(3):444-453.

Tanyolac, J. 1973. Morphometric variation and life history of the cyprinid fish, *Notropis stramineus* (Cope). Occassional Paper Museum of Natural History University of Kansas 12, 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J. O. Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland-Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

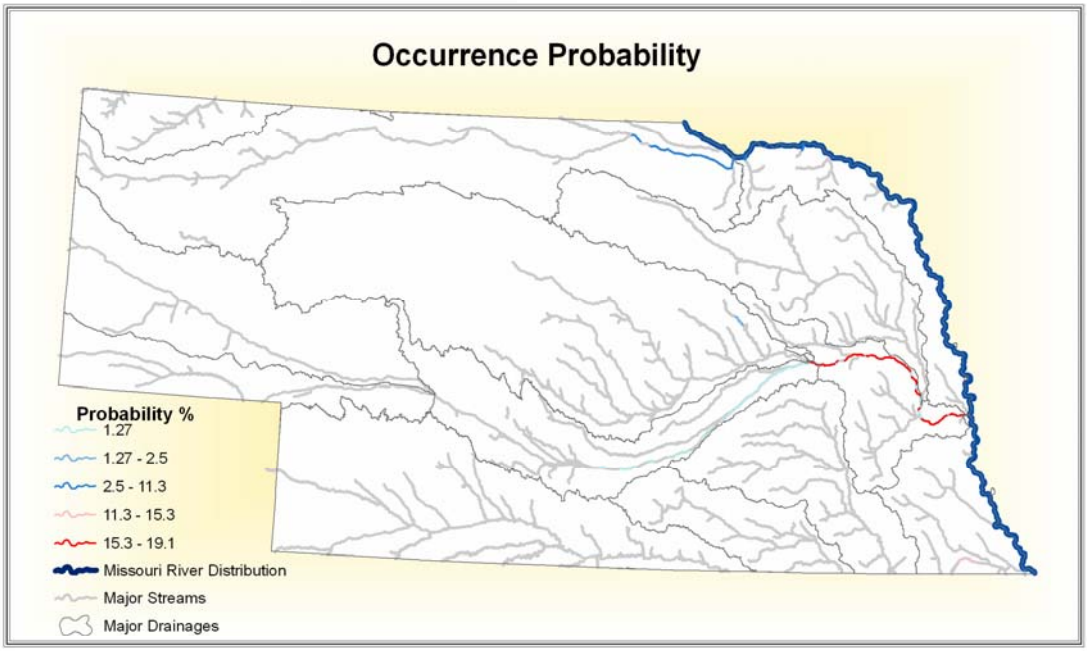
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

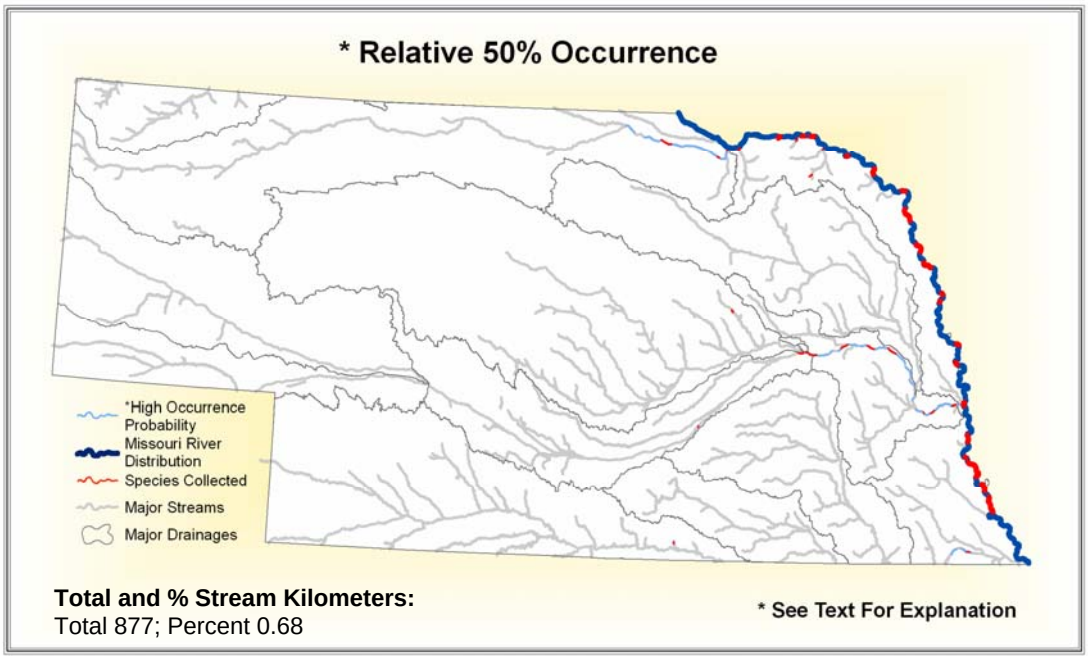
Sauger

Stizostedion canadense

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168509
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 877; Percent 0.68

State Range:

Sauger can be found in a few select areas in the state of Nebraska, primarily inhabiting the large rivers like the Missouri, Platte and lower portion of the Niobrara. The species can also be found in the lower Nemaha and in a few of the tributaries of the previously mentioned rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The sauger mainly inhabits moderate to large, turbid rivers and the shallower areas of lakes (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957), but it has also been successful in impoundments and reservoirs in some parts of its range (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The sauger is often found in large, free-flowing streams near the ends of rock dikes with moderate to strong current over rocky substrates, and spawns over silt-free rip-rap (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Carvfel, L. H. 1963. Life history of saugers in Garrison Reservoir. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27(3):450-456.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. 1946. Food of several species of fish, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 21(1):105-127.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Faber, J. E., and C. A. Stepien. 1998. Tandemly repeated sequences in the mitochondrial DNA control region and phylogeography of the pike-perches Stizostedion. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 10:310-322.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hassler, W. W. 1958. The fecundity, sex ratio, and maturity of the sauger, *Stizostedion canadense canadense* (Smith) in Norris Reservoir Tennessee. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 33(1):32-38.

Hassler, W. W. 1957. Age and growth of the sauger, *Stizostedion canadense canadense* (Smith) in Norris Reservoir, Tennessee *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 32(1):55-76.

Hokanson, K. E. F. 1977. Temperature requirements of some percids and adaptations to the seasonal temperature cycle. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34:1524-1550.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kitchell, J. F., M. G. Johnson, C. K. Minns, K. H. Loftus, L. Greig, and D. H. Olver. 1977. Percid habitat, the river analogy. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34:1936-1940.

Koenst, W. M. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1976. Thermal requirements of the early life history stages of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, and sauger, *Stizostedion canadense*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(5): 1130-1138.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Nelson, W. R. and C. H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*) and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10):1748-1763.

Nelson, W. R. 1968. Reproduction and early life history of sauger, *Stizostedion canadense*, in Lewis and Clark Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97(2):159-174.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1969c. The Lake Winnebago sauger-age growth, reproduction, food habits, and early life history. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 43. 63 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1963. Food of walleye and sauger in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(3):312-313.

Riis, J. C., B. Johnson and C. C. Stone. 1993. Movement and exploitation of walleye, sauger and smallmouth bass in the Missouri River system in South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. D-J Project F-15-R, Study No. 1527. 106 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schoumacher, R. 1965. Movement of walleye and sauger in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 94(3):270-271.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

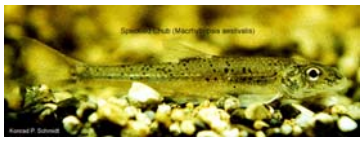
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vasey, F. W. 1967. Age and growth of walleye and sauger in Pool 11 of the Mississippi River. Iowa State Journal of Science 41(4):447-466.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

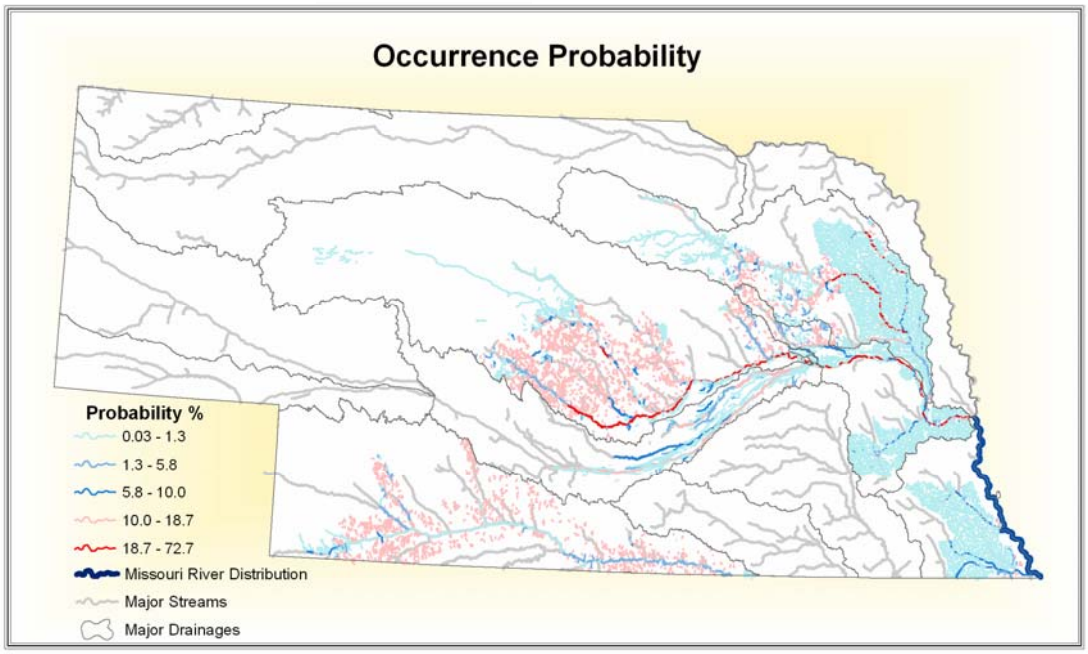


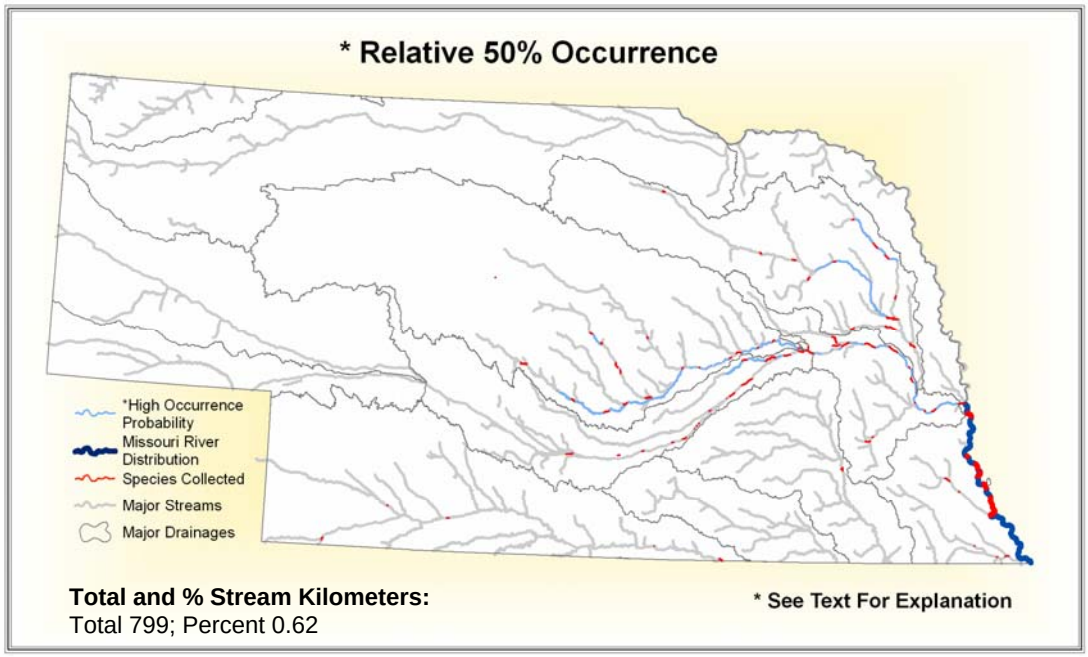
Shoal Chub

Macrhybopsis hyostoma

Native: Yes
State Rank: S4
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 553280
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 799; Percent 0.62

State Range:

The shoal chub can generally be found in the eastern portion of Nebraska near the larger river systems. These rivers include the Missouri River south of the Platte River confluence, the Platte River, Loup River, Republican River, Elkhorn River and Nemaha River.

Habitat Affinities:
The shoal chub inhabits medium to large streams and large rivers with permanent flow and continuous high turbidity (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982). It feeds in shallow areas at night and is usually found in open channels with moderate to swift current, primarily over clean, fine sand, but also fine gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Cross and Collins (1975) note that the shoal chub avoids sluggish waters and silted bottoms.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 2%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 96%

References:

Botrell, C. E., R. H. Ingersol, and R. W. Jones. 1964. Notes on the embryology, early development, and behavior of *Hybopsis aestivalis tetranemus* (Gilbert). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 83:391-399.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Eisenhour, D. J. 1997. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex (Cypriniformes: Cyprinidae) west of the Mississippi River. Ph.D. Dissertation, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Eisenhour, D. J. 1999. Systematics of *Macrhybopsis tetranema* (Cypriniformes: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1999:969-980.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

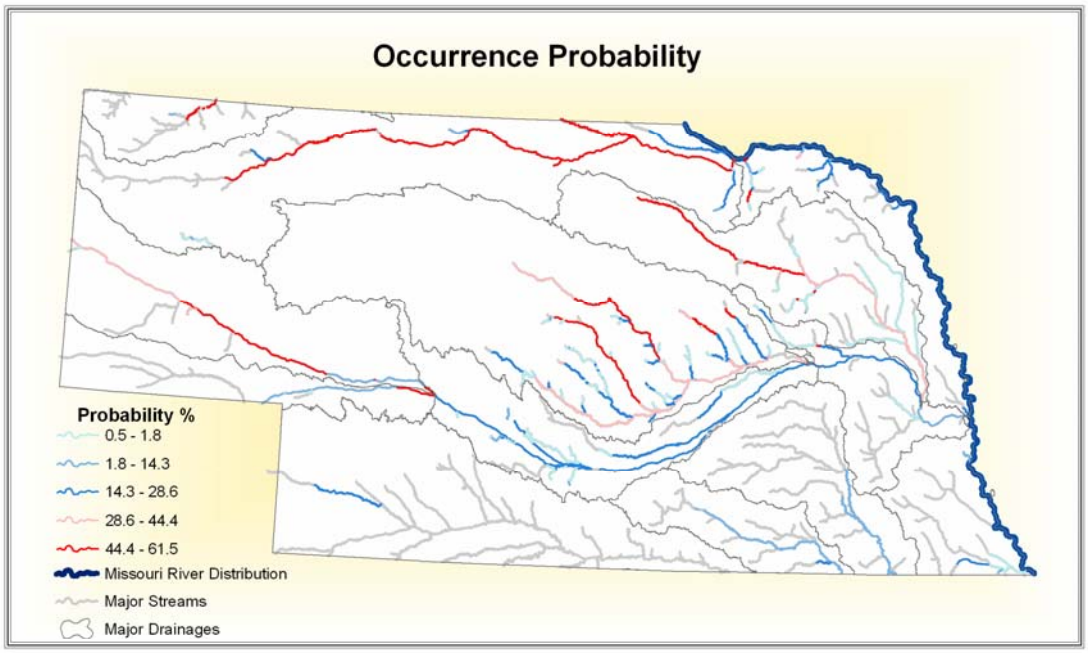
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

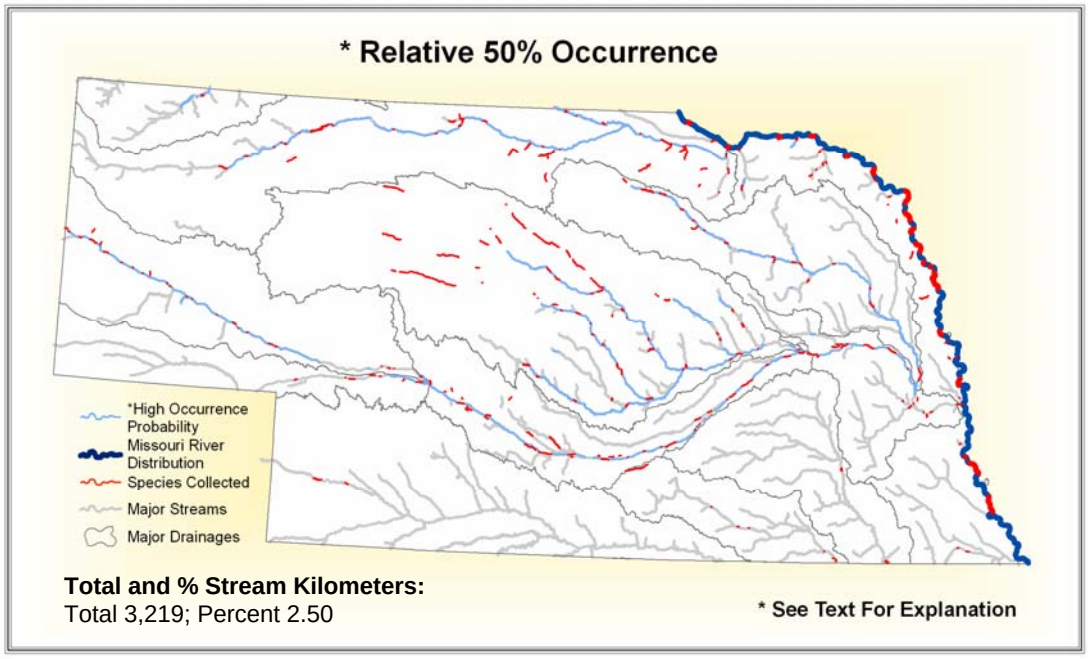
Shorthead Redhorse

Moxostoma macrolepidotum

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163928
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 3,219; Percent 2.50

State Range:

Shorthead redhorse can be found throughout the state of Nebraska, particularly in larger streams such as the Missouri, Little Blue, Niobrara, Platte, Elkhorn and Loup rivers. The species is also found in each of these river's tributaries as well. A few populations do occur elsewhere in the state near the Republican, upper White, lower Nemaha, and lower Big Blue rivers.

Habitat Affinities:

Over its entire range, the shorthead redhorse is adapted to a wide variety of habitats and is able to tolerate more turbidity than other redhorses (Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), although populations tend to be smaller (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). It is abundant in large streams and moderately large rivers (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but is also common in the clear, shallow waters of northern lakes (Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957), and occasionally inhabits the inflows of reservoirs (Etnier and Starnes 1993). The shorthead redhorse prefers moderate to swift currents, often adjacent to riffles, and silt-free substrates of gravel and rock, or mixtures of sand and gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 5%
Commission: 6%
Overall: 89%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Burr, B.M. and M.A. Morris. 1977. Spawning behavior of the shorthead redhorse, *Moxostoma macrolepidotum*, in Big Rock Creek, Illinois. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(1):80-82.

Buynak, G. L. & H. W. Mohr, Jr. 1978. Larval development of the northern hog sucker (*Hypentelium nigricans*) from the Susquehanna River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society .107(4):595-599.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 20:225-237.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Jenkins, R. E. 1970. Systematic studies of the catostomid fish tribe Moxostomatini. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 779 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Meyer, W. H. 1962. Life history of three species of redhorse (Moxostoma) in the Des Moines River, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4):412-419.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

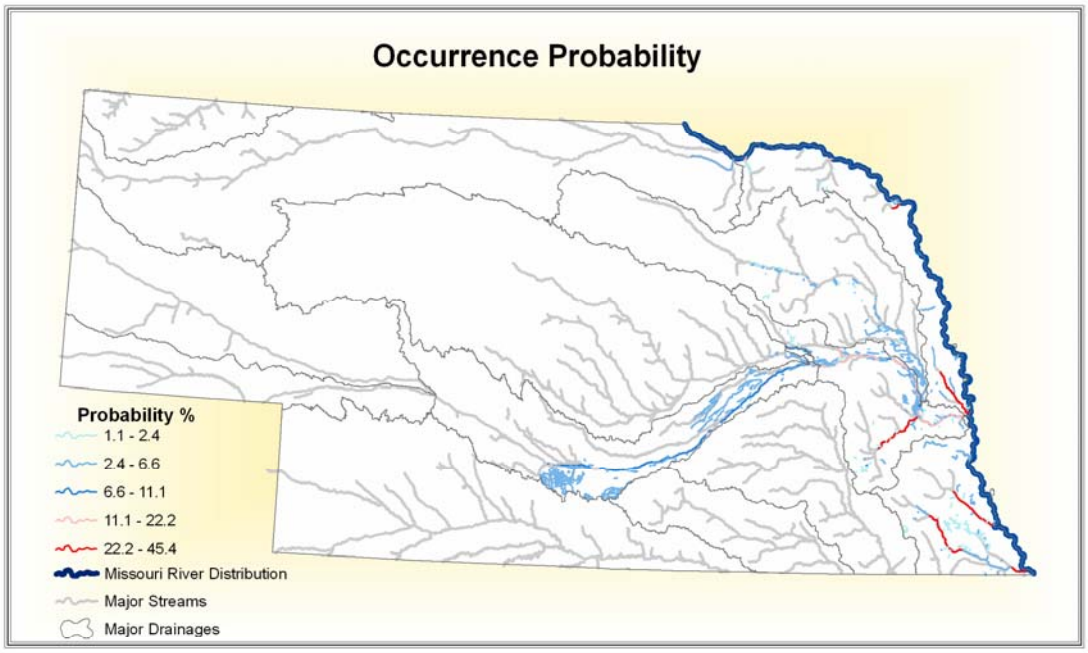
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

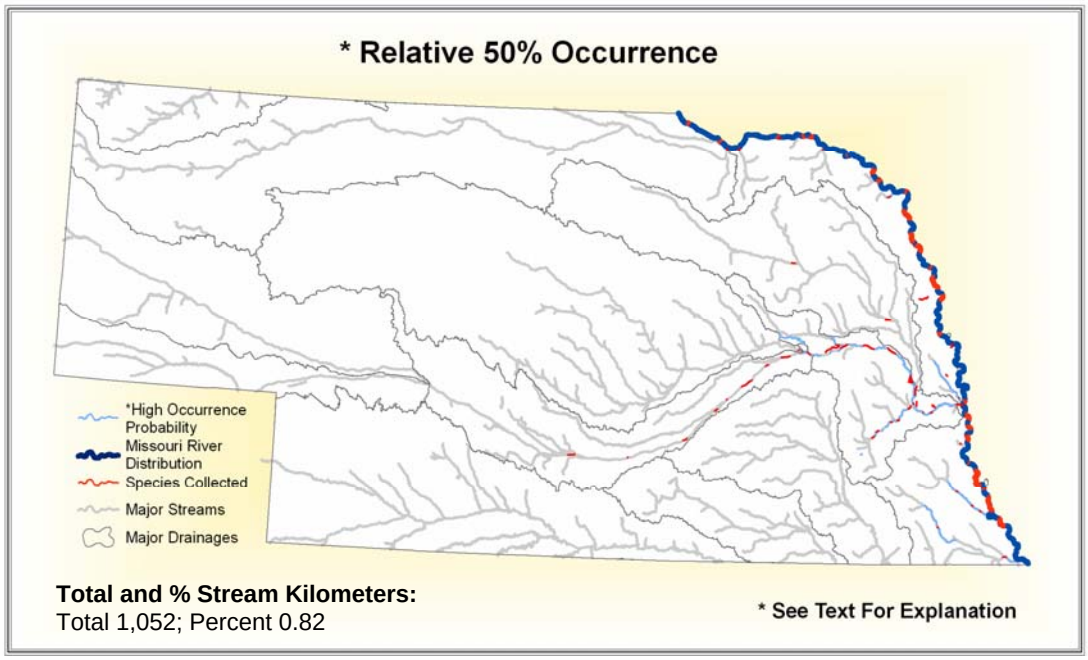
Shortnose Gar

Lepisosteus platostomus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161096
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 1,052; Percent 0.82

State Range:

Shortnose gar are located largely in the eastern half of Nebraska in and near large rivers. The range of the species includes the Missouri, Platte, lower Elkhorn, lower Niobrara, and lower Nemaha rivers, and a few of the streams that empty into the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:

The shortnose gar is found in lowland lakes, oxbows, quiet backwaters and overflow areas along large, low gradient rivers and streams (Douglas 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). However, in Kansas, Clay (1975) reports that it avoids backwaters, oxbows, and impoundments, which are more often inhabited by the spotted and longnose gars. The shortnose gar is abundant in clear, quiet pools with sand or mud bottoms (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It tolerates higher siltation, turbidity and stronger current than other gars and is not as dependent on aquatic vegetation (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 1%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Guillory, V. 1979. Utilization of an inundated floodplain by Mississippi River fishes. *Florida Scientist* 42(4):222-228.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Holloway, A. D. 1954. Notes on the life history and management of the shortnose and longnose gars in Florida waters. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 18(4):438-449.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Potter, G. E. 1926. Ecological studies of the shortnose gar-pike, *Lepisosteus platostomus*, University of Iowa Studies in Natural History 11(9):17-27.

Potter, G. E. 1927. Ecological studies of the shortnose gar-pike (*Lepisosteus platostomus*). University of Iowa Studies in Natural History 11(9):17-27.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Saksena, V. P. 1975. Effects of temperature and light on aerial breathing of the shortnose gar, *Lepisosteus platostomus*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 75(4):178-181.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

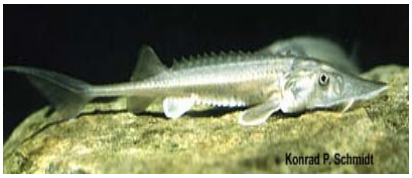
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1976. The phylogeny and biogeography of fossil and Recent gars (Actinopterygii: Lepisosteidae). Museum of Natural History University of Kansas Miscellaneous. Publications 64:1-111.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

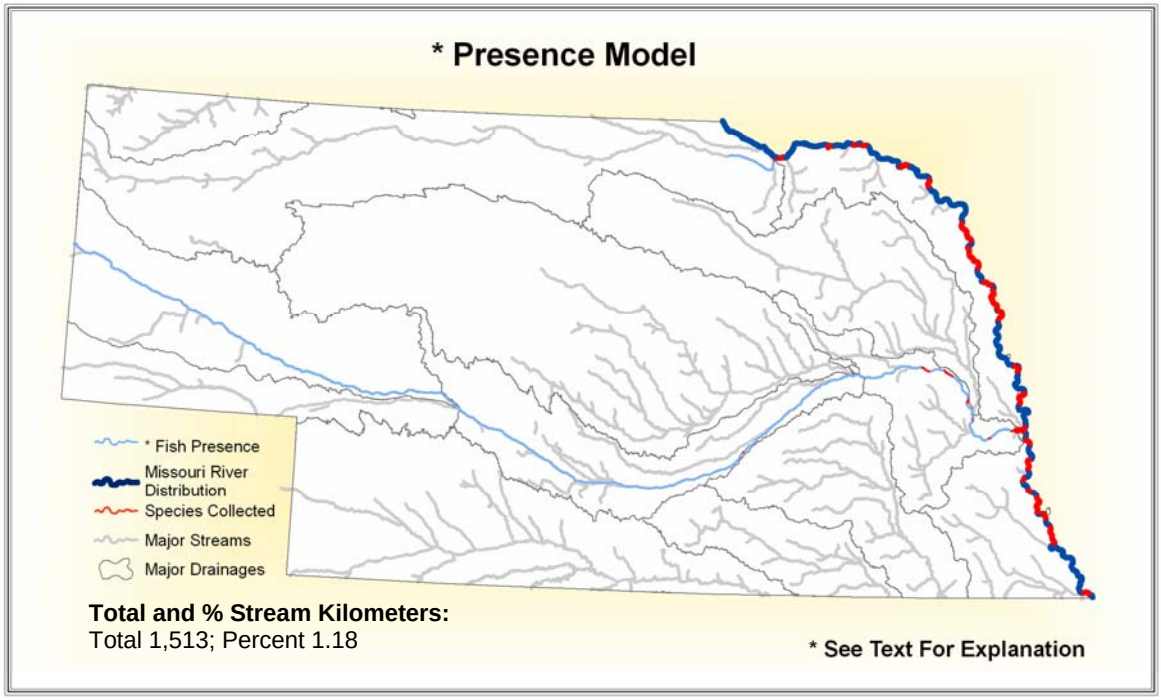


Shovelnose Sturgeon

Scaphirhynchus platorynchus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 161082
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Shovelnose sturgeon can be found in the Platte and Missouri Rivers, and the lower section of the Niobrara River. The North Platte River and the middle portion of the Platte River are included as historical distributions.

Habitat Affinities:
The shovelnose sturgeon inhabits the open flowing channels of large rivers with moderate to strong currents and clean sandy or gravelly bottoms (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997). It feeds over deep chutes or shallow bars and can tolerate high turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997). Impoundments are a major threat to the shovelnose sturgeon as they block access to spawning grounds (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 7%
Overall: 93%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Barnickol, P. G. and W. C. Starrett. 1951. Commercial and sport fishes of the Mississippi River between Caruthersville, Missouri, and Dubuque, Iowa. Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey 25(5):267-350.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Binkowski, F. P., and S. I. Doroshov (editors). 1985. North American sturgeons: biology and aquaculture potential. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands. 163 pp.

Bramblett, R. G. 1996. Habitats and movements of pallid and shovelnose sturgeons in the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Montana and North Dakota. Ph.D. Dissertation, Montana State University, Bozeman. 242 pp.

Carlson, D. M. and W. L. Pflieger. 1981. Abundance and life history of the lake, pallid, and shovelnose sturgeons in Missouri. D-J Project SE-1-6, Job No. 1.

Christenson, L.M. 1975. The shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque), in the Red Cedar-Chippewa River system, Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 82. 23 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Curtis, G. L. 1990. Habitat use by shovelnose sturgeon in Pool 13, upper Mississippi River, Iowa. M.S. Thesis, Iowa State University, Ames. 86 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Durkee, P., B. Paulson, and R. Bellig. 1979. Shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platorhynchus*) in the Minnesota River. Journal of the Minnesota Academy of Science 45(2):18-20.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Helms, D. R. 1974. Shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorhynchus* (Rafinesque, in the navigational impoundments of the upper Mississippi River. Iowa Conservation Commission Fisheries Research Technical Series No. 74-3. 68 pp.

Hurley, S. T., W. A. Hubert, and J. G. Nickum. 1987. Habitats and movements of shovelnose sturgeons in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 116:655-662.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Krieger, J., P. A. Fuerst, and T. M. Cavender. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships of the North American sturgeons (Order Acipenseriformes) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 16:64-72.

Latka, D. C. 1994. Habitat use by shovelnose sturgeon in the channelized Missouri River and selected tributary confluences. M.S. Thesis, Iowa State University, Ames. 86 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Modde, T. and J. C. Schmulbach. 1977. Food and feeding behavior of the shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus*, in the unchannelized Missouri River, South Dakota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(6):602-608.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phelps, S. R., and F. W. Allendorf. 1983. Genetic identityof pallid and shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus* and *S. platorynchus*. *Copeia* 1983:696-700.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Williams, J. D., and G. H. Clemmer. 1991. *Scaphirhynchus suttkusi*, a new sturgeon (Pisces: Acipenseridae) from the Mobile Basin of Alabama and Mississippi. Bulletin of Alabama Museum Natural History 10:17-31.

Zweiacker, P. 1967. Aspects of the life history of the shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque), in the Missouri River. University of South Dakota, Vermillion. Masters Thesis. 46 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

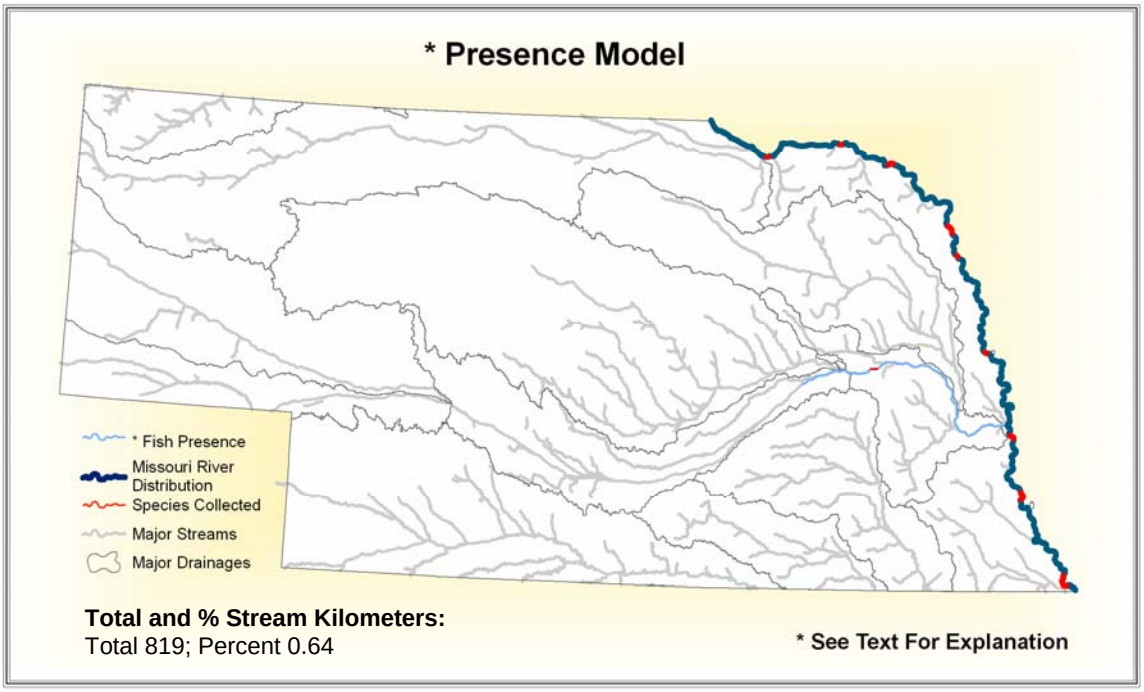
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Sicklefin Chub

Macrhybopsis meeki

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G3

ITIS Code: 163868
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Sicklefin chub are found in the Missouri River, and in the mainstem of the lower portion of the Platte River.

Habitat Affinities:
The sicklefin chub is found in the deep, swift waters of large, warm, turbid rivers with firm substrates of smooth sand or fine gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Smith 1979). The sicklefin chub spawns in flowing waters with rocky substrates.

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gardner, W. M., and R. K. Berg. 1982. An analysis of the instream flow requirements for selected fishes in the Wild and Scenic portion of the Missouri River. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Great Falls.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

National Biological Service. 1996. The sturgeon chub, sicklefin chub, flathead chub, w. silvery minnow, plains minnow, and blue sucker. Annotated bibliography through July 1996. Montana Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, National Biological Service, Biology Department, Montana State University.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Williams, J. E., J. E. Johnson, D. A. Hendrickson, S. Contreras-Balderas, J. D. Williams, M. Navarro-Mendoza, D. E. McAllister, and J. E. Deacon. 1989. Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: 1989. *Fisheries* 14:2-20.

Photo Credits:

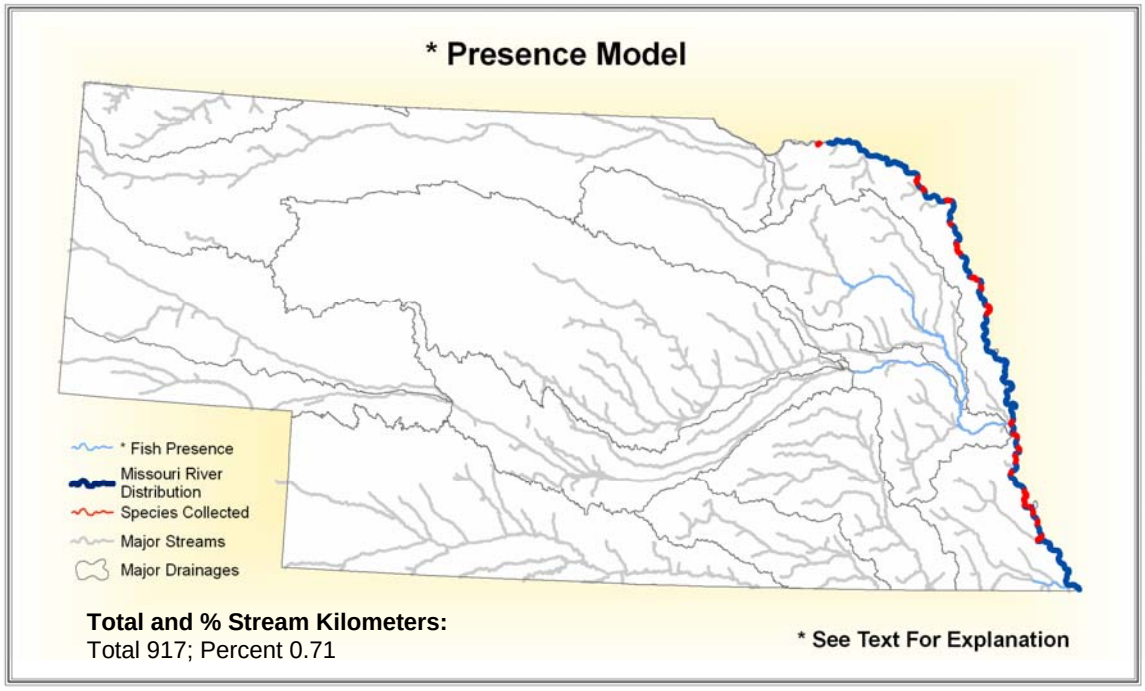
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Silver Carp

Hypophthalmichthys molitrix

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163691
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Silver carp are mainly a large river species and are generally found in the eastern portion of the state. They are located in the Missouri River and many of its tributaries below Gavin's Point Dam. It is also found in the lower Elkhorn and Nemaha rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The silver carp is native to the large rivers of eastern China and has adapted to lakes and reservoirs as well as large rivers and tributaries in the United States (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Freeze and Henderson 1982; Pflieger 1997). The silver carp moves about in the pelagic zone feeding on phytoplankton by filtering it through spongelike gill apparatus (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Freeze and Henderson 1982; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
N/A

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Costa-Pierce, B. A. 1992. Review of the spawning requirements and feeding ecology of silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*) and reevaluation of its use in fisheries and aquaculture. *Reviews in Aquatic Sciences* 6(3,4):257-273.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H., S. G. George, J. J. Hoover, K. J. Killgore, and W. T. Slack. 1996. Records of two Asian carps in the lower Mississippi Basin. Page 127 in Abstracts of the 76th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43):1-10.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Ferber, D. 2001. Will black carp be the next zebra mussel? *Science* 292:203.

Freeze, M. and S. Henderson. 1982. Distribution and status of the bighead carp and silver carp in Arkansas. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 2(2):197-200.

Fuller, P. L., L. G. Nico, and J. D. Williams. 1999. Nonindigenous fishes introduced into inland waters of the United States. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 27. x + 613 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

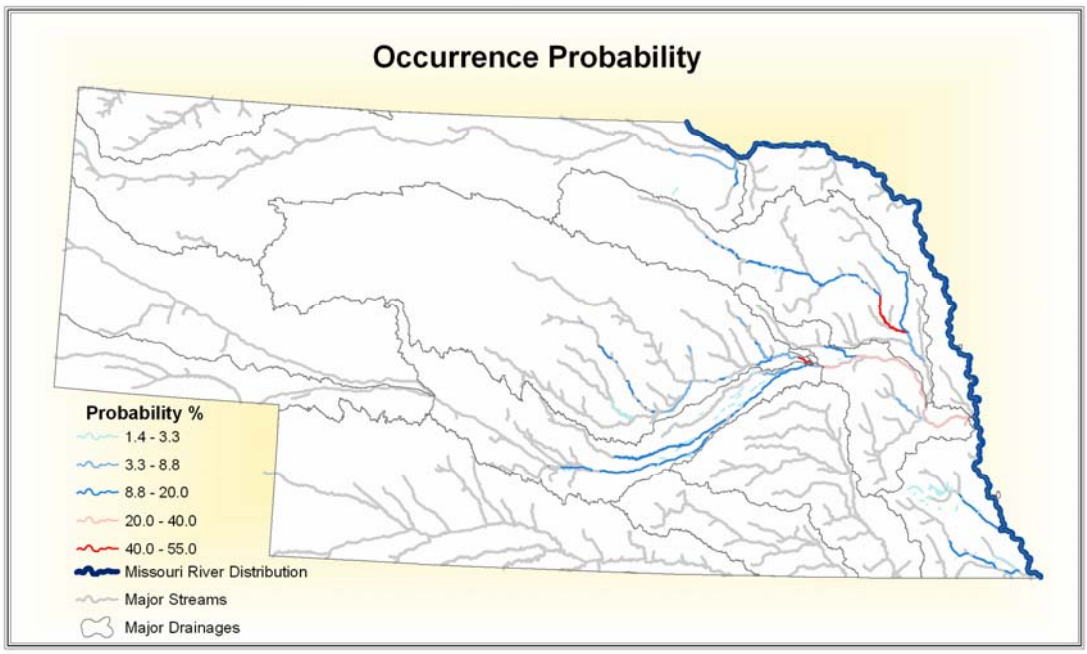
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

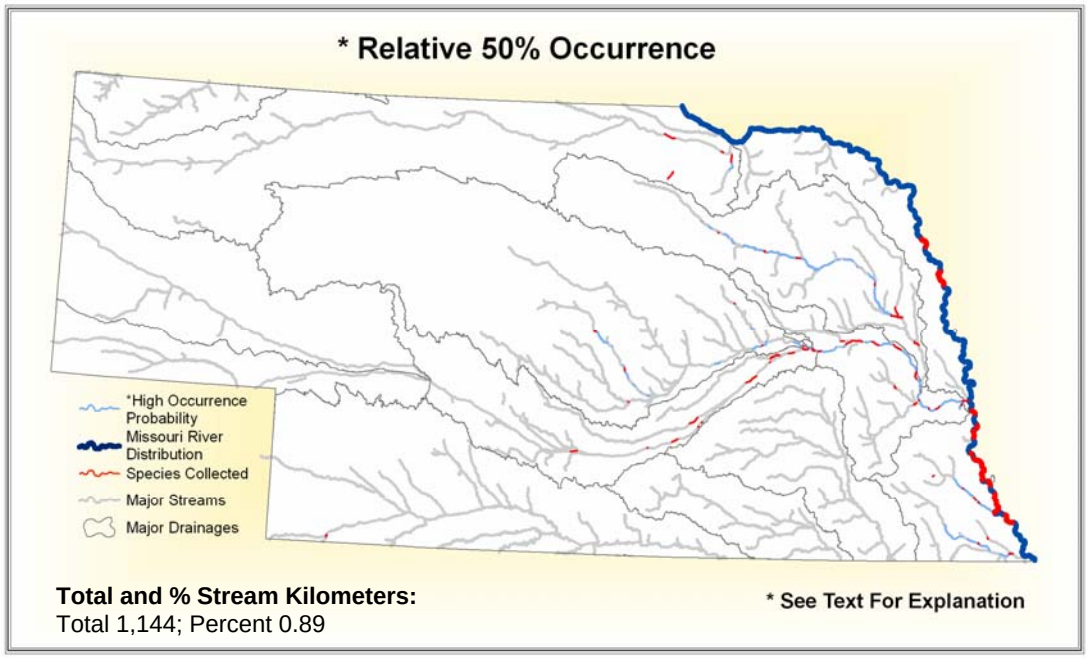
Silver Chub

Macrhybopsis storeriana

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163870
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 1,144; Percent 0.89

State Range:

Silver chub can be found in a few areas in the eastern portion of the state, mainly located in large rivers or their immediate tributaries. Some of these areas include the Missouri, lower Niobrara, Elkhorn, Platte, Loup and Nemaha rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The silver chub inhabits lakes and large, low-gradient streams and rivers, where it prefers the deeper parts of the mainstem during the day, making it difficult to capture (Cross and Collins 1975; Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The silver chub is much easier to collect after dusk, as it migrates to shallow areas by the shoreline to feed on insects and other small invertebrates (Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Some investigators note that this pool species is quite tolerant of silty, turbid streams and rivers (Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) but Trautman (1957) found that, in extremely turbid or silty areas, it resorted to riffles or clearer, high gradient tributaries. The silver chub prefers moderate to swift current and silty, sandy or gravelly substrates (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 95%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kinney, E. C. 1954. A life history of the silver chub, *Hybopsis storeriana* (Kirtland), in western Lake Erie with notes on associated species. Dissertation Abstract 20(6):1978-1980. Vol. 35. Part II. 30759.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B., and R. R. Campbell. 1987. Status of the silverchub, *Hybopsis storeriana*, Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:190-194.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

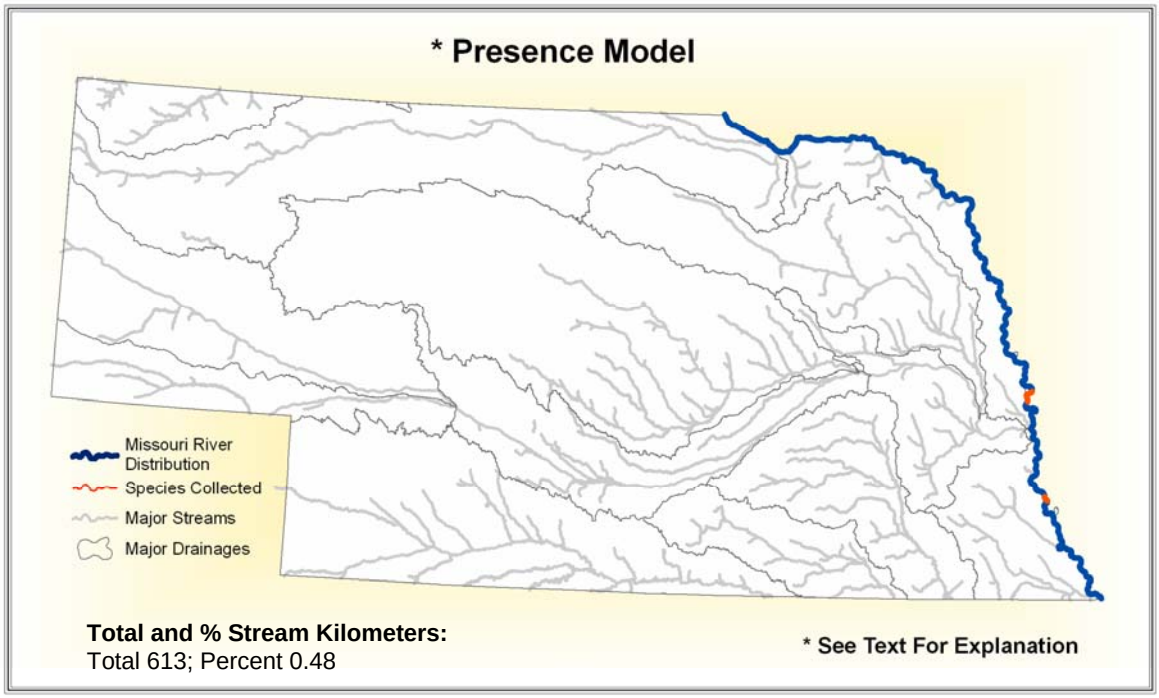
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Silver Lamprey

Ichthyomyzon unicuspis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 159730
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

In Nebraska, silver lamprey are found in the Missouri River. Occasionally a silver lamprey can be found venturing up one of the Missouri's tributaries.

Habitat Affinities:

The silver lamprey is mainly a northern species, inhabiting large streams, rivers and lakes (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). The silver lamprey migrates into smaller streams and constructs nests in sandy and gravelly riffles to deposit larvae, which remain in these areas for early development. Adults drift into larger waters and prefer clean, clear water with bottoms of sand, gravel and organic debris, completely free of silt and pollutants (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The silver lamprey can be found in some large rivers of Tennessee and Kentucky, as well as Lake Erie in Ohio (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cochran, P. A., and J. E. Marks. 1995. Biology of the silver lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon unicuspis*, in Green Bay and the lower Fox River, with a comparison to the sea lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus*. *Copeia* 1995:409-421.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. and D. C. Scott. 1953. Distribution, life history, and morphological variations of the southern brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon gagei*. *Copeia* 1953(3):152-162.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

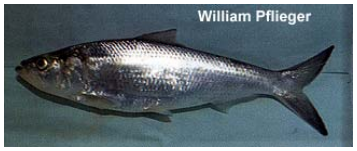
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wilson, F. W. 1955. Lampreys in the Lake Champlain basin. *American Midland Naturalist* 54(1): 168-172.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Image courtesy of Kraft, C.E., D.M. Carlson, and S.C. Brown. 2003. The On-line Fishes of New York State, Version 2.1. Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY., fish.dnr.cornell.edu/nyfish/fish.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

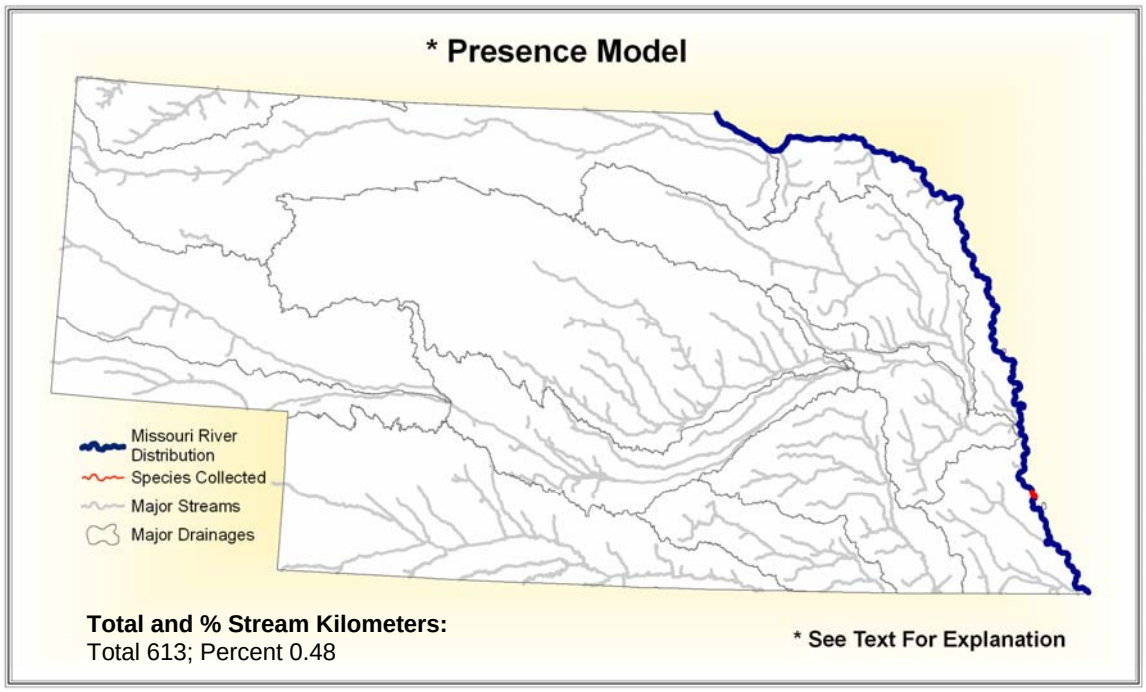


Skipjack Herring

Alosa chrysochloris

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 161707
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

In Nebraska, skipjack herring are found in the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The skipjack herring is highly migratory and mainly inhabitants large rivers, but is also found in backwaters and main channel reservoirs (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The skipjack herring cannot tolerate high turbidity and where dams impede upstream migration large numbers aggregate in the swift waters below (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). As in other states, it congregates in the swift waters below dams that are blocking movement (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coker, R. E. 1930. Studies of common fishes of the Mississippi River at Keokuk. Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 45:141-225.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and D. G. Huggins. 1975. Skipjack herring, *Alosa chrysochloris*, in the Missouri River Basin. *Copeia* 1975(2):382-385.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fago, D. 1993. Skipjack herring, *Alosa chrysochloris*, expanding its range into the Great Lakes. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 107:352-353.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., and G. C. Ray. 1986. A field guide to Atlantic Coast fishes of North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, Massachusetts. 354 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

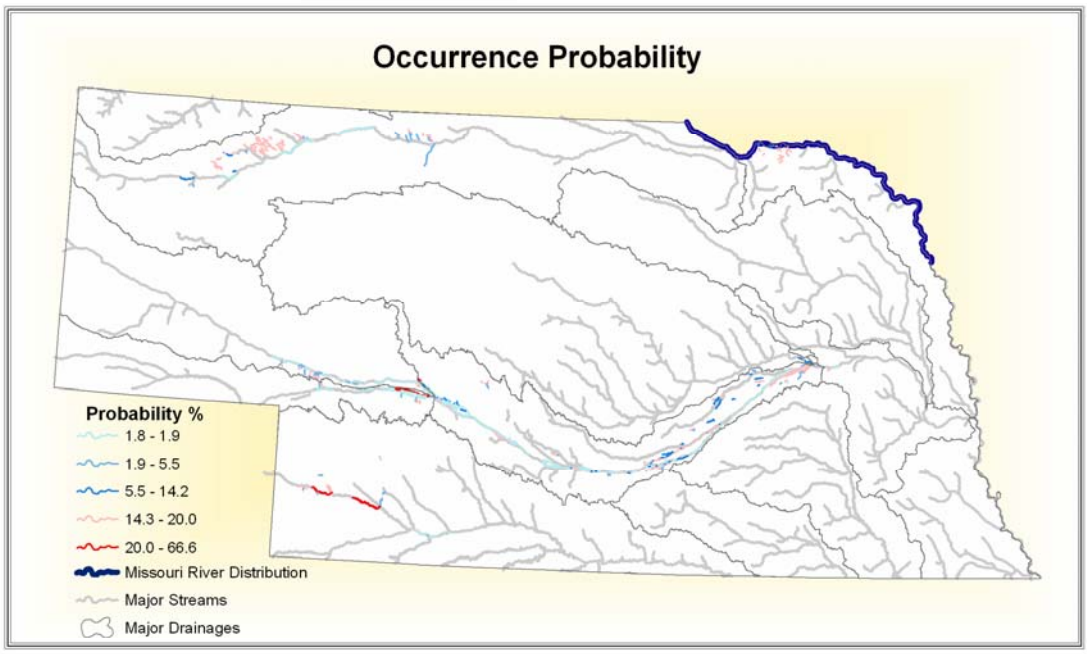
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

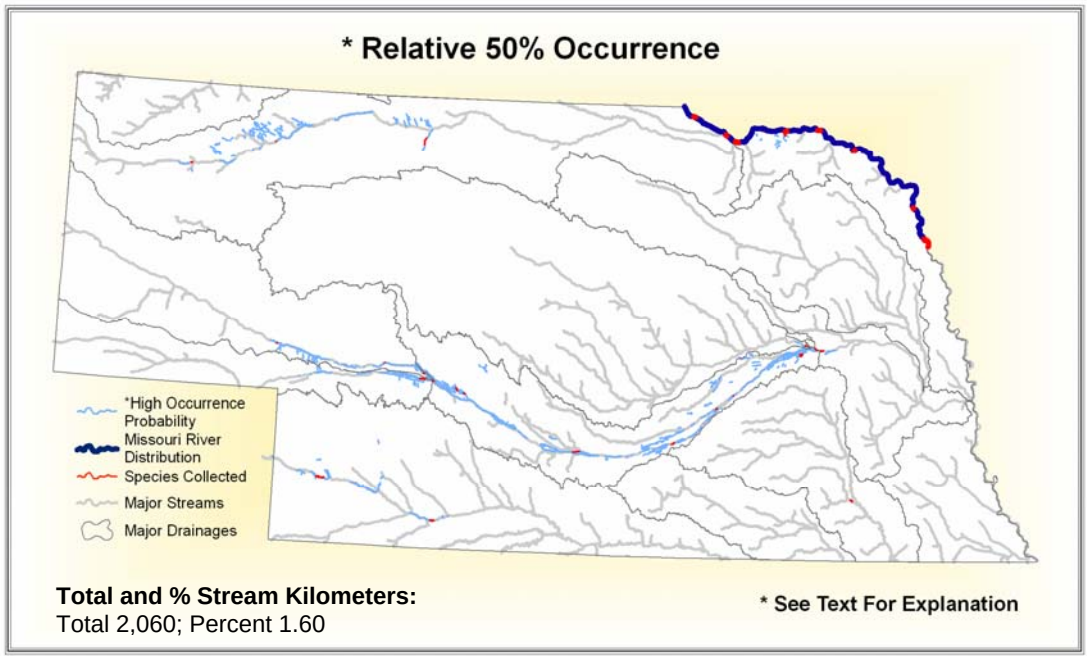
Smallmouth Bass

Micropterus dolomieu

Native: No
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 550562
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 2,060; Percent 1.60

State Range:

Populations of smallmouth bass are scattered across the state of Nebraska. They are known to be in the Missouri River north of Blackbird Creek. The species can also be found in and around the North Platte and Platte rivers, a few places along the upper Niobrara River and a few areas along the upper Republican River.

Habitat Affinities:

The smallmouth bass inhabits clear, cool and swift flowing upland creeks, mountain streams, large rivers and medium-sized lakes with clean gravelly or rocky bottoms and permanent flow (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is occasionally found in large reservoirs having clear, deep water and a well-developed, oxygenated hypolimnion (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The smallmouth bass is associated with pools just below riffles with various forms of cover, such as undercut banks, boulders, logs, stumps, and fallen trees (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The smallmouth bass is intolerant of high siltation and turbidity and has been eliminated for miles below dams, as it cannot tolerate cold tailwaters (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Applegate, R. L., J. W. Mullan, and D. I. Morais. 1966. Food and growth of six centrarchids from shoreline areas of Bull Shoals Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 20:469-482.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clady, M. D. 1975. Early survival and recruitment of smallmouth bass in northern Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39(1):194-200.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clepper, H., editor. 1975. Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C. x + 534 pp.

Cole, M. B. 1994. Summer movements and habitat use by three size classes of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*) in Green Lake, Maine. M.S. Thesis, University of Maine 112 pp.

Coutant, C. C. 1975. Responses of bass to natural and artificial temperature regimes. Pages 272-285 in R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper (ed.), Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Emig, J. 1966b. Smallmouth bass. pp. 354-366 in Inland fisheries management, ed. A. Calhoun. California Department of Fish and Game.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fajen, O. F. 1962. The influence of stream stability on homing behavior of two smallmouth bass populations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4):346-349.

Fajen, O. 1975. Population dynamics of bass in rivers and streams. Pages. 195-203 in R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper (ed.). Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Forbes, A. M. 1981. Review of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) spawning requirements and first year survival in lakes. Department of Natural Resources Research Report III. 12 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:39-57.

Funk, J. L. 1975. Evaluation of the smallmouth bass population and fishery in Courtois Creek. Pages 257-269 in R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper (ed.). Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

George, E. L. and W. F. Hadley. 1979. Food and habitat partitioning between rock bass (*Ambloplites rupestris*) and smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) young of the year. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108:253-261.

Horning, W. B., II and R. E. Pearson. 1973. Growth temperature requirements and lower lethal temperatures for juvenile smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of* Canada 30(8):1226-1230.

Hubert, W. A. 1977. Comparative food habits of smallmouth and largemouth basses in Pickwick Reservoir. *Journal of the Alabama Academy of Science* 48(4): 167-178.

Hubert, W. A. 1979. Spring distribution of smallmouth bass in the Wilson Dam Tailwater, Alabama. Tennessee Valley Authority. Division of Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife Development Muscle Shoals Alabama. 9 pp.

Jenkins, R. E., and N. M. Burkhead. 1994. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland 1079 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kilambi, R. V., W. R. Robison, J. C. Adams. 1977. Growth, mortality, food habits, and fecundity of the Buffalo River smallmouth bass. Proecdures of the Arkansas Academy of Science 31:62-65.

Latta, W. C. 1963. Life history of the smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*, at Waugashance Point, Lake Michigan. Mich Conserv. Dep. Inst. Fish. Res. Bull. No. 5. 56 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Livingstone, A. C. 1987. Habitat use and food habits of young-of-year centrarchids in the Jack's Fork River. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO 155 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Magnuson, J. J. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1963. Some phases of the life history of the trout-perch, Percopsis Omiscomaycus. *Ecology* 44(1):83-95.

Marz, D. 1964. Observations on large and smallmouth bass nesting and early life history. Wisconsin Conservation Department Research Report No. 11 (Fisheries): 13 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Munther, G. L. 1970. Movement and distribution of smallmouth bass in the middle Snake River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99(1):44-53.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Paragamian, V. L. 1973. Population characteristics of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) in the Plover and Red Cedar rivers, Wisconsin. M.S. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point. 77 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1975. Spawning and survival of smallmouth bass and associated species in Courtois Creek. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-24. Study S-11, Job No. 2.

Pflieger, W. L. 1966. Reproduction of the smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) in a small Ozark stream. *American Midland Naturalist* 76(2):410-418.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Probst, W. 1983. Habitat use of centrarchids in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 114 pp.

Reynolds, J. B. 1965. Life history of smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui* Lacepede, in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 39(4):417-436.

Ridgway, M. S., B. J. Shuter, and E. E. Post. 1991. The relative influence of body size and territorial behaviour on nesting asynchrony in male smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui* (Pisces: Centrarchidae). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 60:665-681.

Ridgway, M. S., J. A. MacLean, and J. C. MacLeod. 1991. Nest-site fidelity in a centrarchid fish, the smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:3103-3105.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schneberger, E. 1972d. Smallmouth bass-life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication No. 242. 16 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of. Canada Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Simonson, T. D. and W. A. Swenson. 1990. Critical stream velocities for young-of-year smallmouth bass in relation to habitat use. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:902-909.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smitherman, R. O. and J. S. Ramsey. 1971. Observations on spawning and growth of four species of basses (Micropterus) in ponds. Proceedings of the Annual

Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 25:357-365.

Sowa, S. P. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Regional evaluation of the relation of habitat to distribution and abundance of smallmouth bass and largemouth bass in Missouri streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:240-251.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Surber, E. W. 1942. Observations on the natural and artificial propagation of the smallmouth black bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 72:233-245.

Surber, E. 1939. A comparison of four eastern smallmouth bass streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 68(1938):322-333.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Todd, B. L. 1987. Movement patterns and habitat use of stream-dwelling smallmouth bass. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri-Columbia. 95 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogele, L. E. and W. C. Rainwater. 1975. Use of brush shelters as cover by spawning black basses (Micropterus) in Bull Shoals Reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(2):264-269.

Vogele, L. E. 1981. Reproduction of smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*, in Bull Shoals Lake, Arkansas. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Paper 106. 15 pp.

Walters, J .P. and J. R. Wilson. 1996. Intraspecific habitat segregation by smallmouth bass in the Buffalo River, Arkansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 125:284-290.

Whitmore, D. H. 1983. Introgressive hybridization of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) and Guadalupe bass (*M. treculi*). *Copeia* 1983:672-679.

Wickliff, E. L. 1920. Food of young smallmouth black bass in Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 50:364-371.

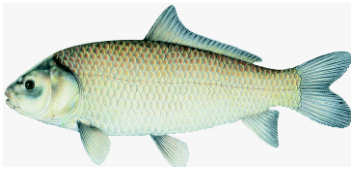
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

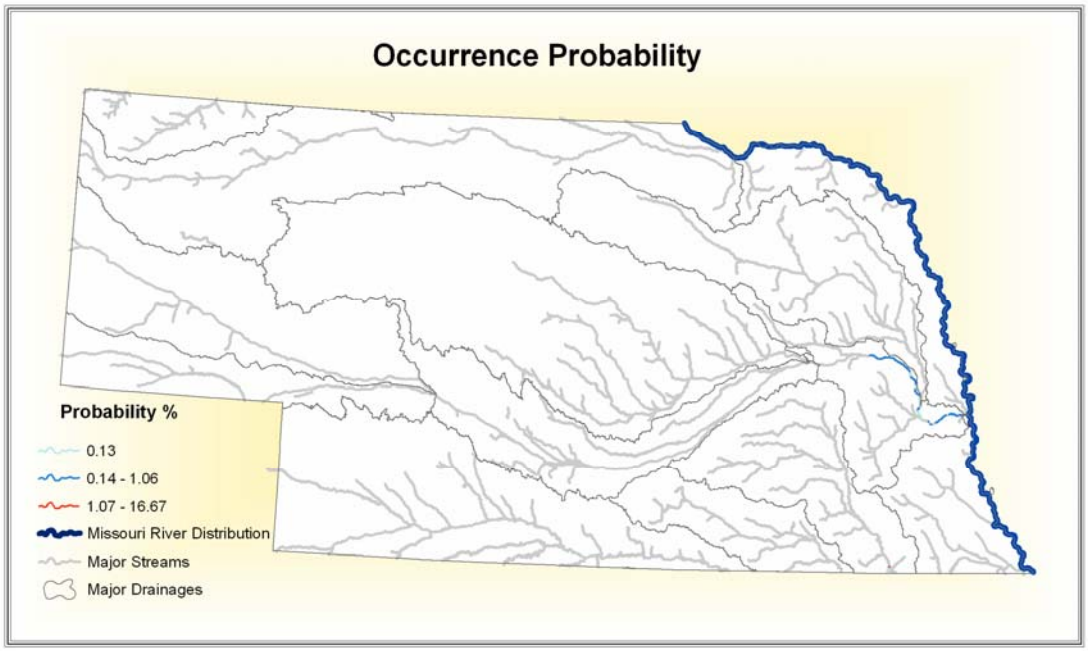
Smallmouth Buffalo

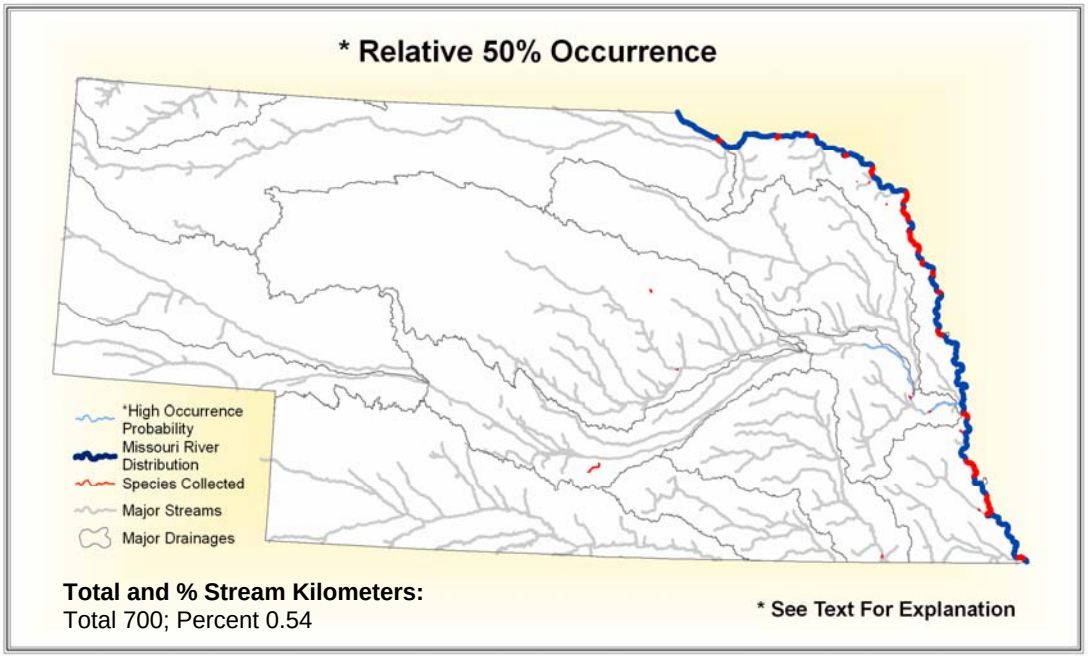
Ictiobus bubalus



Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163955
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 700; Percent 0.54

State Range:

Smallmouth buffalo are located in a few areas in the eastern portion of the state. They can be found in the Missouri River and some of the small streams that drain into it, and in the lower Platte River.

Habitat Affinities:
The smallmouth buffalo inhabits the deep pools of streams, large rivers, backwaters in the mouths of tributaries and oxbows. It is associated with moderate current, rocky bottoms, clear water and debris, such as "deadfalls" or log drifts (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N. G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80. 32 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. J. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Jester, D. B. 1973. Life history, ecology, and management of the smallmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus bubalus*, (Rafinesque), with reference to Elephant Butte Lake. New Mexico State University Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report No. 261. 111 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

McComish, T. S. 1967. Food habits of bigmouth and smallmouth buffalo in Lewis and Clark Lake and the Missouri River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 96(1):70-74.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schoffman, R. J. 1944. Age and growth of the smallmouth buffalo in Reelfoot Lake. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 19(1):3-9.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

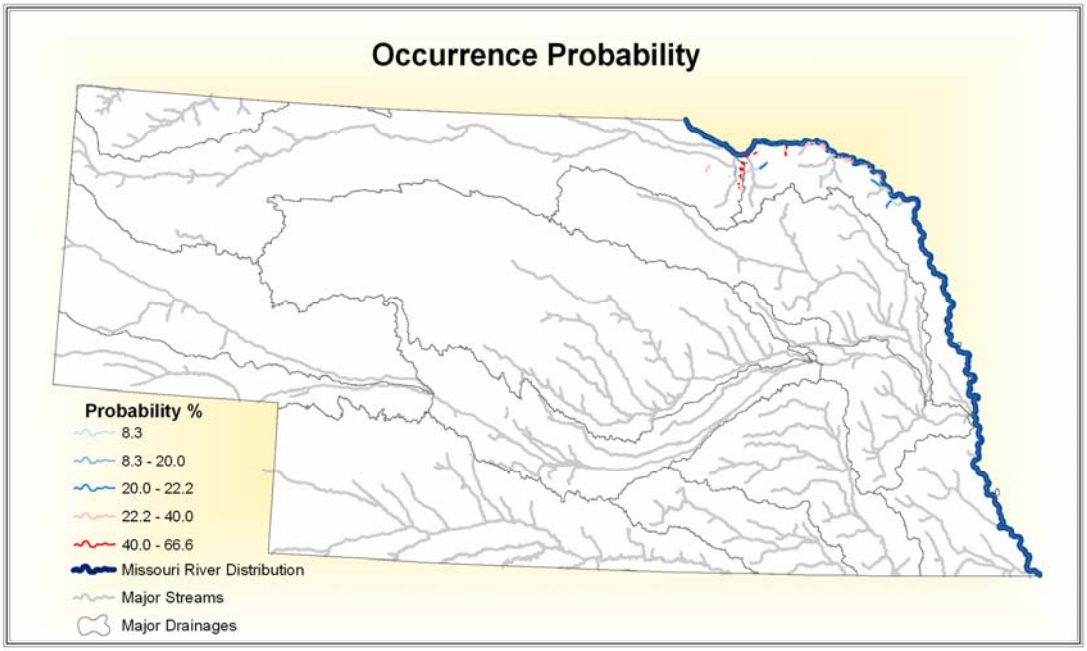
Upper Right: Picture courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

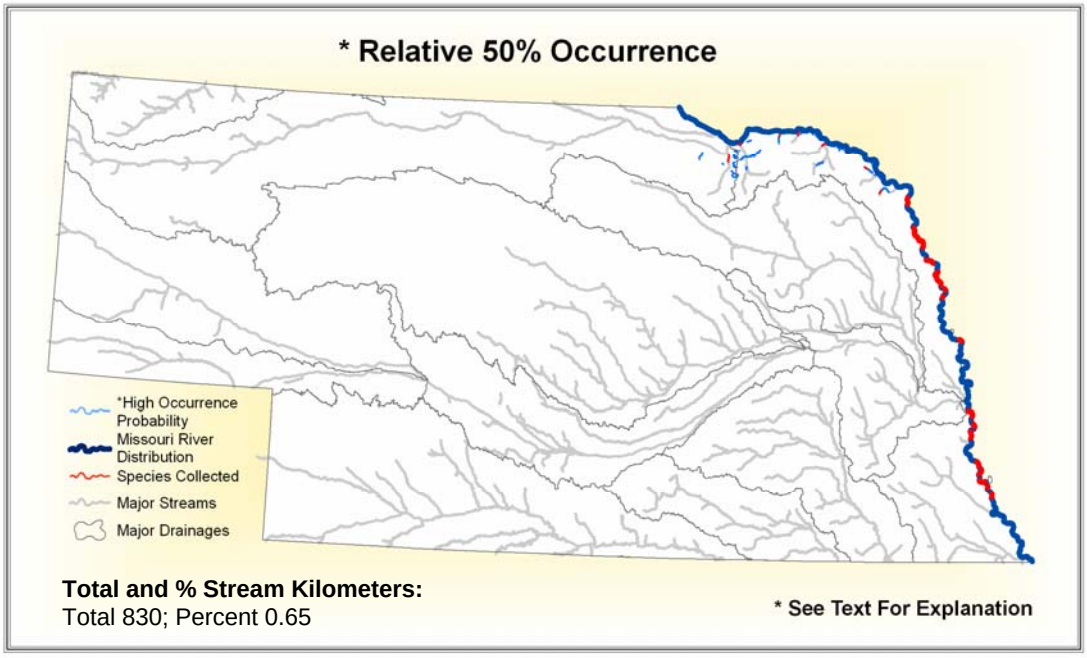
Spotfin Shiner

Cyprinella spiloptera

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163803
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

Spotfin shiner are found throughout the Missouri River, and in some of its tributaries in the northeastern portion of the state. They can be found in the lower Niobrara River.

Habitat Affinities:
The spotfin shiner inhabits an impressive range of habitats, as evidenced by the descriptions from various regions. In Ohio, it reaches greatest abundance in low gradient streams with submergent vegetation (Trautman 1957). In the Spring River drainage of Kansas, it prefers the edges of clean gravelly bars with moderate current (Cross and Collins 1975). In the northern U.S., it prefers large rivers in areas overlying sandy-silt (Eddy and Underhill 1974). In Missouri, the spotfin shiner has much the same habitat as the steelcolor shiner: large, clear upland rivers with moderate to high gradient and permanent flow. However, the spotfin shiner is more often found in large streams. Its microhabitat consists of vegetated pools with moderate current below rocky and gravelly riffles (Pflieger 1997). The spotfin shiner is able to withstand considerable turbidity, siltation, and pollution (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 3%
Overall: 97%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gale, W.F. & C.A. Gale. 1976. Selection of artificial sawning sites by the spotfin shiner (*Notropis spilopterus*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board Canada. 33(9): 1906-1913.

Gale, W.F. and C.A. Gale. 1977. Spawning habits of spotfin shiner, *Notropis spilopterus*--a fractional, crevice spawner. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(2): 170-177.

Gibbs, R. H. Jr. 1957b. Cyprinid fishes of the subgenus *Cyprinella* of *notropis* II. Distribution and variation of *Notropis spilopterus*, with the description of a new subspecies. *Lloydia* 20(3):186-211.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus *Cyprinella* (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mendelson, J. 1975. Feeding relationships among species of Notropis (Pisces:Cyprinidae) in a Wisconsin stream. Ecological Monographs 45:199-230.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L. M., and R. L. Smith. 1970. Recent range adjustments and hybridization of *Notropis lutrensis* and *Notropis spilopterus* in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 63:264-272.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W.L. 1965. Reproductive behavior of the minnows, *Notropis spilopterus* and *Notropis whipplei*. *Copeia* 1965(1):1-8.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schaefer, S. A., and T. M. Cavender. 1986. Geographic variation and subspecific status of *Notropis spilopterus* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1986:122-140.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board. of Canada Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Stone, U. B. 1940. Studies on the biology of the satinfin minnows, *Notropis analostanus* and *Notropis spilopterus*. Cornell University, Ithaca. PhD Thesis. 98 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J.O.,Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Winn, H.E. & J.F. Stout. 1960. Sound production by the satinfin shiner, *Notropis analostanus*, and related fishes. *Science* 132: 222-223.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Spottail Shiner

Notropis hudsonius

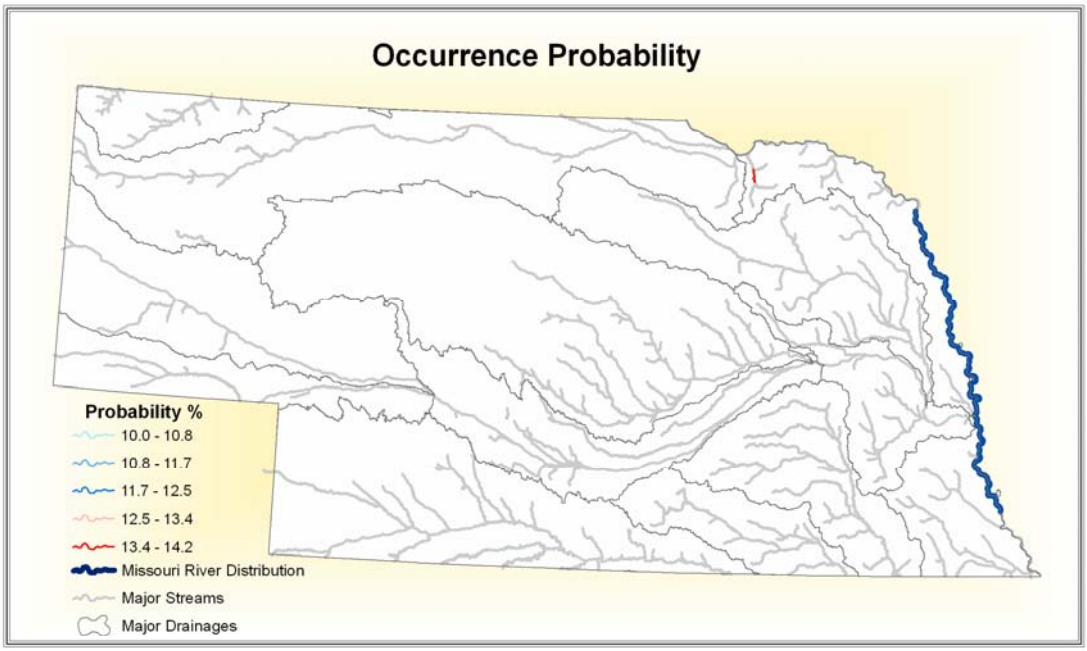
ITIS Code: 163404

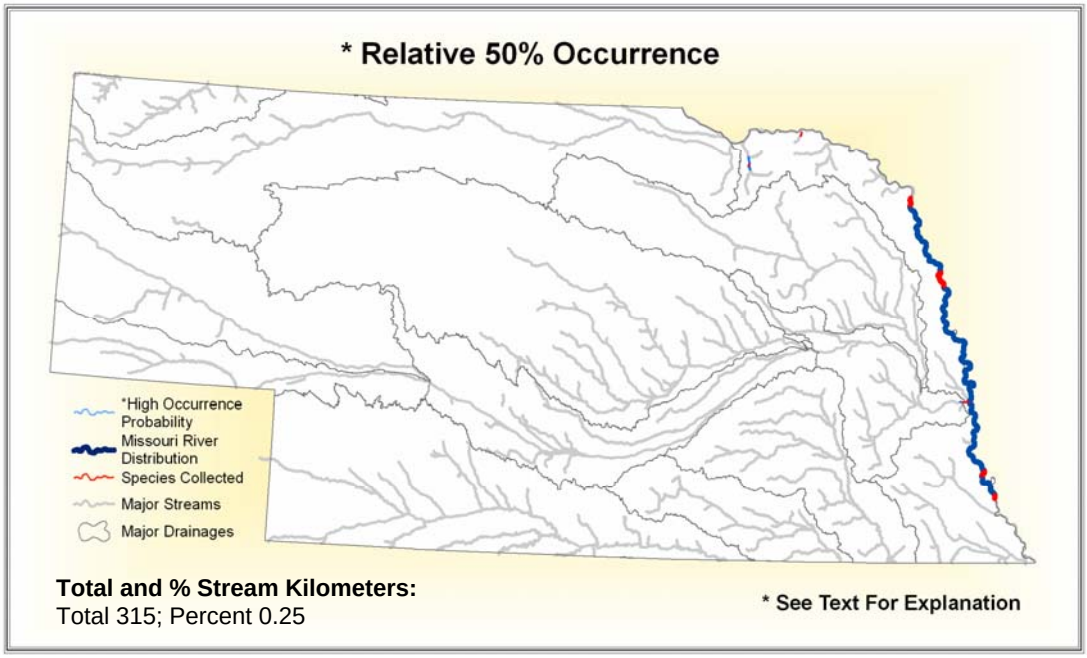
Native: No

State Rank: S?

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 315; Percent 0.25

State Range:

Spottail shiner can be found in the Missouri River from just above South Omaha Creek in the north to just above the Little Nemaha River in the south, and in Bazile Creek, a tributary of the Missouri River, in northeastern Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:
The spottail shiner is most often found in northern lakes and large rivers (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). It is found over substrates of sand or gravel and reaches depths of up to 60 ft in Lake Erie (Trautman 1957). In the Mississippi River of Missouri, the spottail shiner inhabits sluggish areas with firm substrates of sand, gravel or rubble and moderately clear water (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997). The spottail shiner has declined in many areas from silted bottoms and excessively turbid or polluted waters from industry and agriculture (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957).

Modeled Affinities:
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 2%
Overall: 98%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G.T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia. 190 Pp.

Hartman, K.J, B. Vondracek & D.L. Parrish. 1992. Diets of emerald and spottail shiners and potential interactions with other western Lake Erie planktivorous fishes. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 18(1):43-50.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Mahon, R. 1976. Effect of the *Cestode ligula Intestinalis* on spottail shiners, *Notropis hudsonius*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 54(2):2227-2229.

McCann, J. A. 1959. Life history studies of the spottail shiner of Clear Lake, Iowa, with particular reference to some sampling problems. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88(4):336-343.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Muncy, R.J. G.J. Atchison, R.V. Bulkely, B.W. Menzel, L.G. Perry, & R.C. Summerfelt. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvalis, Oregon. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Seaman, W. Jr. 1968. Distribution and variation of the American cyprinid fish, *Notropis hudsonius* (Clinton). M.S. Thesis, University of Florida.

Shapiro, S. M. 1975. A bibliography of the spottail shiner, *Notropis hudsonius* (Clinton) (Pisces: Cyprinidae). Massachusetts Cooperative Fisheries Research Unit Publication No. 43. University of Massachusetts, Amherst. 47 pp.

Smith, L.L. Jr. and R.H. Kramer. 1964. The spottail shiner in lower Red Lake, Minnesota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 93(1): 35-45.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wells, L. and R. House. 1974. Life history of the spottail shiner, *Notropis hudsonius*, in southeastern Lake Michigan, the Kalamazoo River and western Lake Erie. U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Research Report 78. 10 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

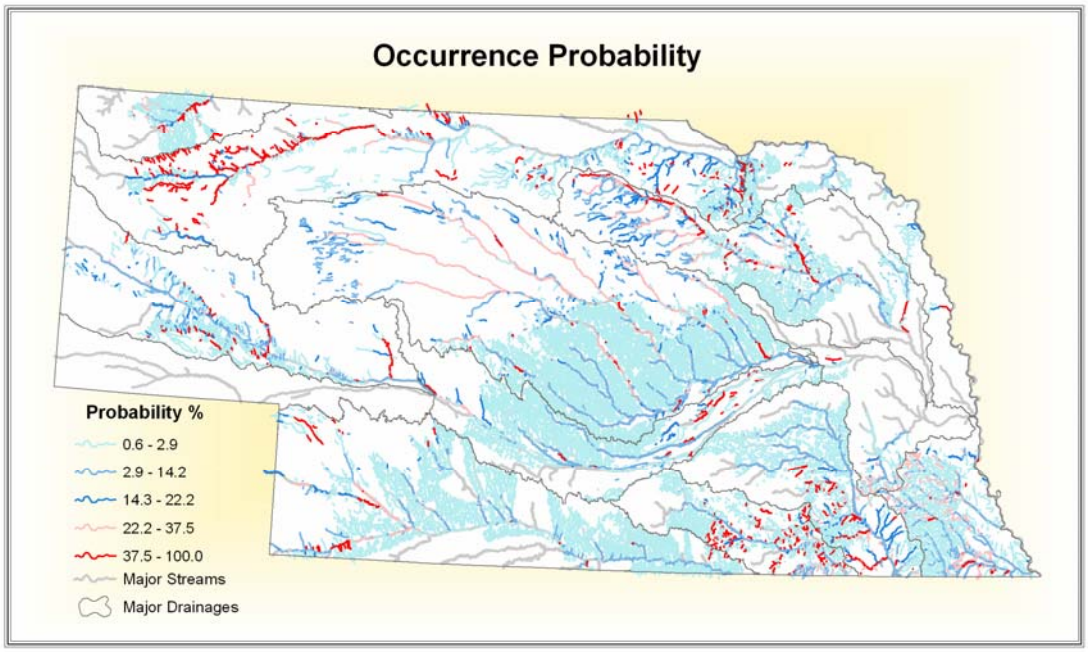
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

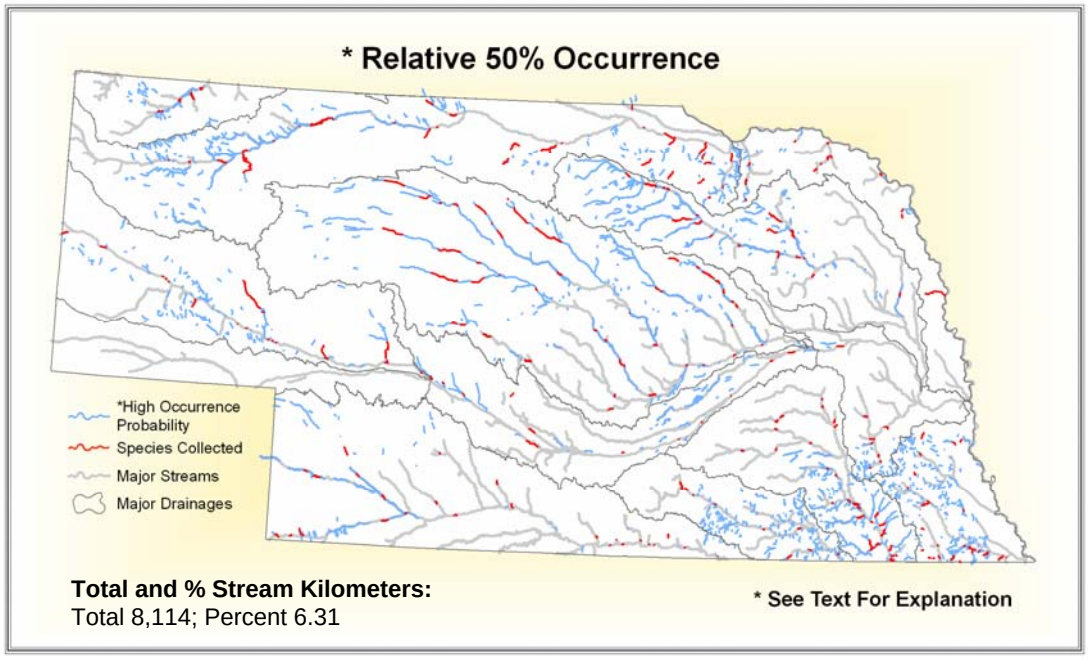
Stonecat

Noturus flavus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 164013
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 8,114; Percent 6.31

State Range:

Stonecat populations can be found throughout the state. Stonecat can be found in the Loup and Nemaha River drainages; the upper Elkhorn River; the Big and Little Blue rivers; and along the Niobrara, Republican and Platte Rivers.

Habitat Affinities:

The stonecat appears in varied clearwater stream types, from moderate-sized, warm water creeks to larger streams (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982). However, it avoids areas with extremely high gradient, as well as those with intermittent flow, and occurs only sparingly in low-gradient sluggish streams (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The stonecat is primarily found in higher gradient habitats, where it is found in riffles or runs with gravel, boulder and bedrock substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In large, low-gradient streams, it requires bottoms free of silt or other pollutants, and it can also be found along the beaches of Lake Erie, where currents mimic stream-like conditions (Trautman 1957). In the Missouri River, the stonecat inhabits swift channels with sand bottoms (Pflieger 1997). In Minnesota, stonecat are sometimes found concentrated just below dams on streams or rivers (Phillips et. al. 1982). During the daylight hours, the stonecat can be found hiding beneath slabs of shale or limestone, in rock crevices or in woody debris on the stream bottom (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). The insect, crayfish, and forage fish populations must be high to support the stonecat population (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 5%
Commission: 8%
Overall: 87%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's Endangered Species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Carlson, D. R. 1966. Age and growth of the stonecat, *Noturus flavus*, Rafinesque, in the Vermillion River. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science 45:131-137.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fowler, H. W. 1917. Some notes on the breeding habits of local catfishes. *Copeia* 42:32-36.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Hansen, M. J., S. P. Gloss, and B. L. Peckarsky. 1986. Predator species richness and prey population variability: effects on diets of benthic stream fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 115:63-

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

McCulloch, B. R., and K. W. Stewart. 1998. Range extension and new locality records for the stonecat, *Noturus flavus*, in Manitoba: evidence for a recent natural invasion. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 112:217-224.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bulletin 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

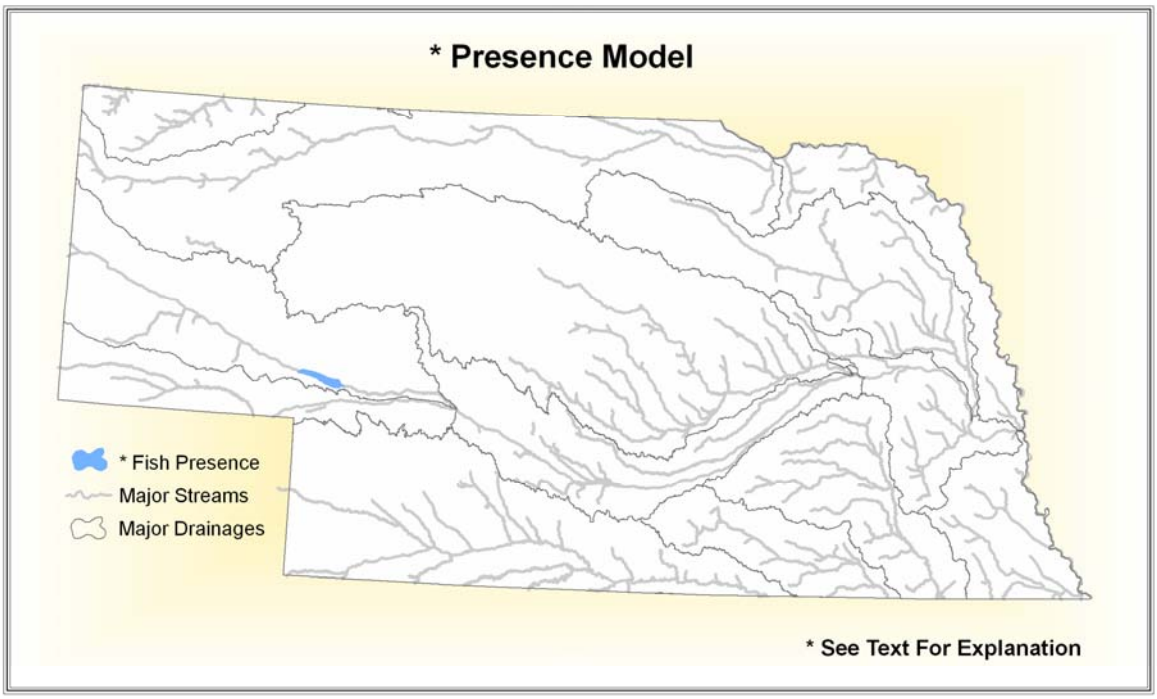
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Striped Bass

Morone saxatilis

Native: No
State Rank: SE
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 167680
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Striped bass are found in Lake McConaughty in western Nebraska.

Habitat Affinities:
The marine habitat of the striped bass includes shores, bays, and estuaries along the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts. Marine populations ascend the lower parts of rivers to spawn in strong current, sometimes reaching as far as 100 miles inland (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Inland populations are maintained by stocking in most states (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but self-sustaining landlocked populations were discovered in North Carolina and used in stocking operations in some areas, including Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
N/A

References:

Albrecht, A. B. 1964. Some observations on factors associated with survival of striped bass eggs and larvae. California Fish and Game 50(2): 100-113.

Avyle, V. D., M. J. Higginbotham, and B. J. Higginbotham. 1979. Growth, survival, and distribution of striped bass stocked into Watts Bar Reservoir, Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:361-370.

Bailey, W. M. 1975. An evaluation of striped bass introductions in the southeastern United States. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 28:54-68.

Baker, B. 1994. Striped bass success spawns new legislation. *BioScience* 44(8):520-522.

Bowles, R. R. 1975. Effects of water velocity on activity patterns of juvenile striped bass. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29:142-151.

Breitburg, D. L. 1988. Effects of turbidity on prey consumption by striped bass larvae. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 117(1): 72-77.

Chapman, R. W. 1990. Mitochondrial DNA analysis of striped bass populations in Chesapeake Bay. *Copeia* 1990:355-366.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Combs, D. L. 1978. Food habits of adult striped bass from Keystone Reservoir and its tailwaters. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32:571-575.

Combs, D. L. 1979. Striped bass spawning in the Arkansas River tributary of Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:371-383.

Cooper, J. C. and T. T. Polgar. 1981. Recognition of year-class dominance in striped bass management. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 110(1): 180-187

Cox, D. K. and C. C. Coutant. 1981. Growth dynamics of juvenile striped bass as functions of temperature and ration. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 110(2):226-238.

Crance, J. H. 1984. Habitat suitability index models and instream flow suitability curves: inland stocks of striped bass. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.85. 61 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Deppert, D. L. and J. B. Mense. 1979. Effect of striped bass predation on an Oklahoma trout fishery. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:384-392.

Diamond, G. 1990. *Morone saxatilis* returns! (The rock are back!). Maryland Magazine, Autumn 1990, pp. 53-54.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodson, L. F., Jr. 1964. Diet of striped bass at Millerton Lake, California. California Fish and Game 50(4):307.

Hanson, W. D. and J. G. Dillard. 1975. Contribution of striped bass to the fishery of Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29:162-167.

Harper, J. L., R. Jarman, and J. T. Yacovino. 1968. Food habits of young striped bass, *Roccus saxatilis* (Walbaum), in culture ponds. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 22:373-380.

Harrell, R. M., et al. 1990. Culture and propagation of striped bass and its hybrids. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland. 323 pp.

Hassler, T. J. 1988. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of caostal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific Southwest)--striped bass. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 83(11.82). U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 29 pp.

Heubach, W., R. J. Toth, and A. M. McCready. 1963. Food of young-of-the- year striped bass (*Roccus saxatilis*) in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River System. California Fish and Game 49(4):224-240.

Hill, J., J. W. Evans, and M. J. Van Den Avyle. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--striped bass. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 82(11.118). 35 pp.

Humphries, E. J. and K. B. Cumming. 1972. Food habits and feeding selectivity of striped bass fingerlings. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 25:522-536.

Kane, A. S., R. O. Bennett and E. B. May. 1990. Effect of hardness and salinity on survival of striped bass larvae. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 10(1):67-71.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kornegay, T. W. and E. T. Humphries. 1975. Spawning of the striped bass in the Tar River, North Carolina. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29:317-325.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, R. E. 1983. Temperature selection and vertical distribution of striped bass during lake stratification. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 37:276-286.

Matthews, W. J., L. G. Hill, D. R. Edds and F. P. Gelwick. 1989. Influence of water quality and season on habitat use by striped bass in a large southwestern reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 118:243-250.

May, D. D. and J. C. Fuller. 1962. A study on striped bass egg production in the Congaree and Wateree rivers. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 16:285-301.

Merriman, D. 1941. Studies on the striped bass, *Roccus saxatilis*, of the Atlantic coast. *Fishery Bulletin* 35, vol. 50:1-77.

Morgan, R. P. II, V. J. Rasin, Jr., and R. L. Cop. 1981. Temperature and salinity effects on development of striped bass eggs and larvae. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 110:95-99.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, N. C. 1979. Striped bass culture in continuously aerated ponds. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:353-360.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raney, E.C. et. al. 1954. Migratory patterns and racial structure of Atlantic coast striped bass. Transactions of the 19th North American Wildlife Conference (1954): 376-396.

Rathjen, W.F. and L.C. Miller. 1957. Aspects of the early life history of the striped bass, *Roccus saxatilis*, in the Hudson River. *New York Fish and Game Journal* 4: 43-60.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sandoz, O. and K. H. Johnson. 1965. Culture of striped bass. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 19:390-394.

Saul, B. M., J. L. Wilson and D. C. Peterson. 1983. Food habits and growth of young-of-year striped bass in Cherokee Reservoir, Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 37:287-294.

Scruggs, G. D. ,Jr. 1955. Reproduction of resident striped bass in Santee-Cooper Reservoir, South Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:144-159.

Shannon, E. H. 1969. Effect of temperature changes upon developing striped bass eggs and fry. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 23:265-274.

Shannon, E. H. and W. B. Smith. 1967. Preliminary observations of the effect of temperature on striped bass eggs and sac fry. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 21:257-260.

Stevens, R. E. 1958. The striped bass of the Santee-Cooper Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 11:253-264.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Surber, E. W. 1958. Results of striped bass (*Roccus saxatilis*) introduction into freshwater impoundments. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 11:273-276.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomson, K. S. et al. 1978. Saltwater fishes of Connecticut. State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut Bulletin 105. viii + 186 pp.

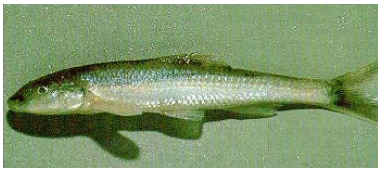
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wirgin, I. I., R. Proenca, and J. Grossfield. 1989. Mitochondrial DNA diversity among populations of striped bass in the southeastern United States. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 67:891-907.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

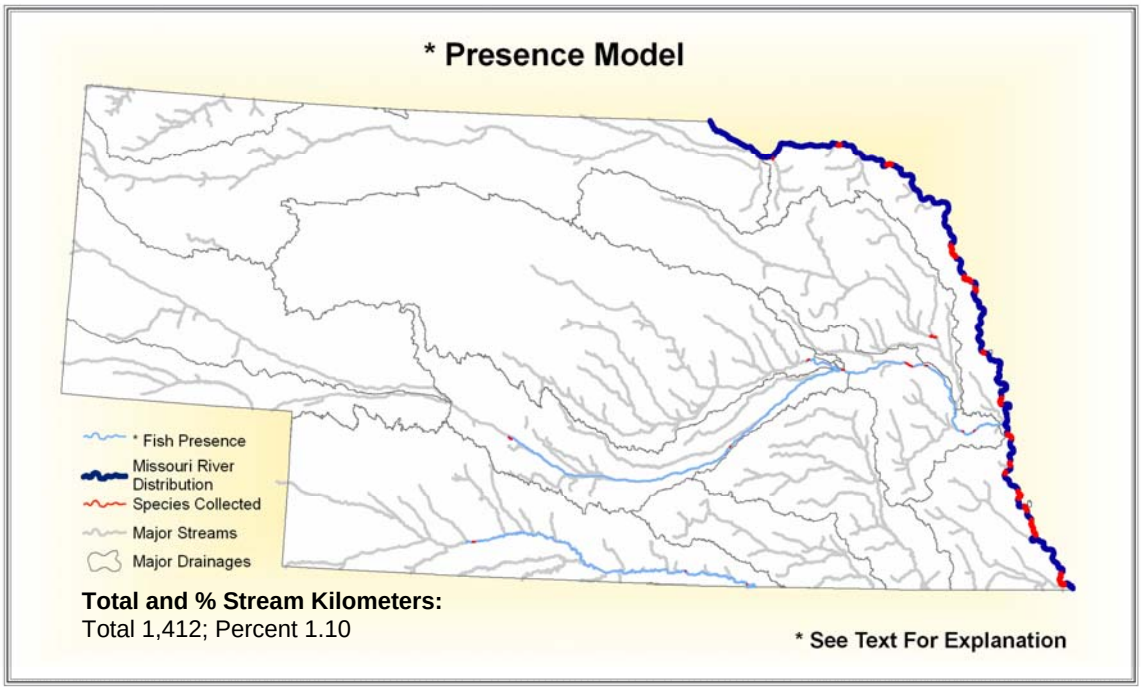


Sturgeon Chub

Macrhybopsis gelida

Native: Yes
State Rank: S3
Global Rank: G3

ITIS Code: 163866
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Sturgeon chub can be found throughout the Missouri River, and in the mainstem of the Platte, Republican and lower Elkhorn Rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The sturgeon chub inhabits the warm, continuously turbid waters of large perennial streams and rivers. They are found in association with moderate to strong current over sand and more often gravel substrate (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997; Pflieger 1971). The sturgeon chub is restricted primarily to the main channels of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers and their more sizeable tributaries. In the Missouri River, collections have been made where strong current flows over wide sand bars. The Mississippi River collections were made where steep banks were associated with fine gravel and sand patches in medium to fast current (Etnier and Starnes 1993). In Kansas populations have been found where the channel splits at the heads of islands and shallow sandy areas occur (Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 6%
Overall: 93%

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gardner, W. M., and R. K. Berg. 1982. An analysis of the instream flow requirements for selected fishes in the Wild and Scenic portion of the Missouri River. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Great Falls.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). Univesity of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

National Biological Service. 1996. The sturgeon chub, sicklefin chub, flathead chub, w. silvery minnow, plains minnow, and blue sucker. Annotated bibliography through July 1996. Montana Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, National Biological Service, Biology Department, Montana State University.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1993. Status report on sturgeon chub (*Macrhybopsis gelida*) a candidate endangered species. Ecological Services, Bismark, North Dakota.

Werdon, S. 1992. Population status and characteristics of a rare Hybopsis species and two ecologically similar species in the Missouri River basin. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings.

Photo Credits:

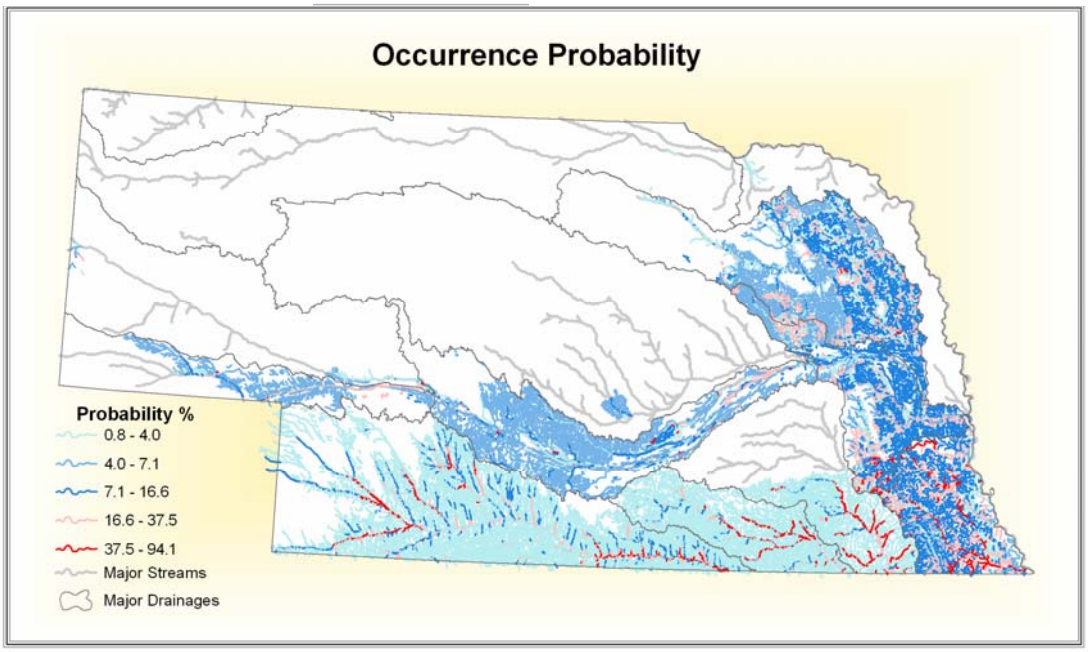
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the North Dakota Game and Fish Department, www.state.nd.us/gnf.

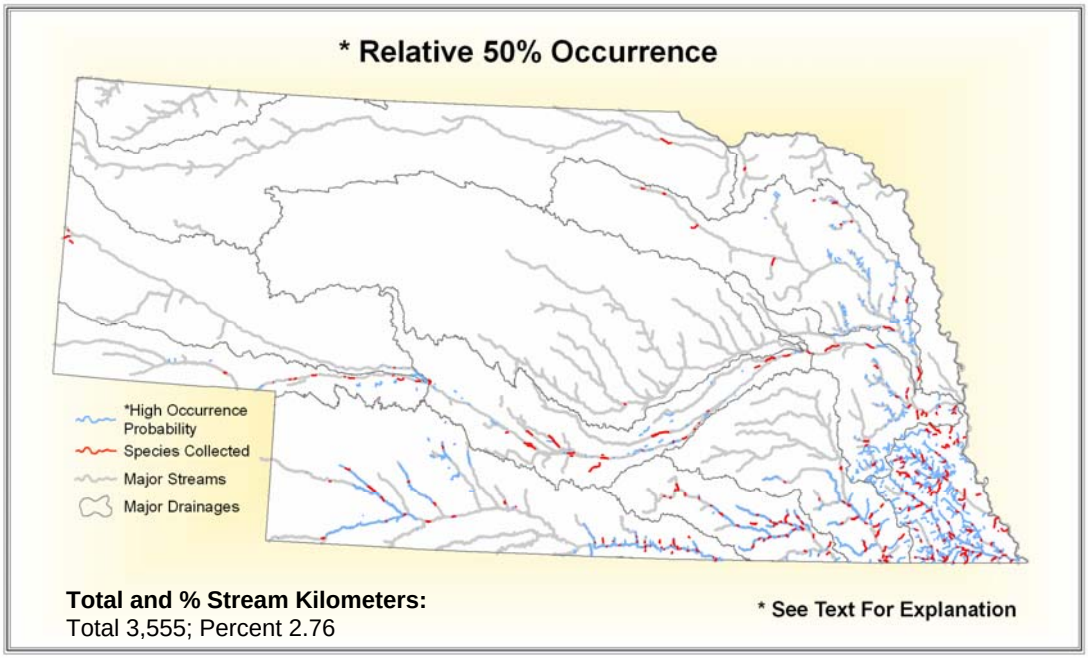
Suckermouth Minnow

Phenacobius mirabilis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163502
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

Suckermouth minnow are generally located in the southern and eastern portions of Nebraska. Suckermouth minnow can be found in much of the Platte and South Platte River drainages; in much of the Elkhorn River drainage; and throughout the Republican, Nemaha, Little Blue and Big Blue River drainages.

Habitat Affinities:

The suckermouth minnow is primarily a riffle fish, though not restricted to areas of swift current, inhabiting perennial streams of sufficient gradient to keep the bottoms silt-free (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It occurs over substrates ranging from small rubble to sand and in streams of all sizes. While researchers agree that this minnow is tolerant of high turbidity, some find higher populations in clearer waters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and others indicate low numbers or a complete absence in clear waters (Trautman 1957). It is more tolerant of changes in water level than other riffle species (Cross and Collins 1975). The suckermouth is intolerant of high gradient streams, those kept constantly cold from springs, intermittent flow, and competition from other small riffle fish (Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 5%
Commission: 7%
Overall: 88%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J. O. Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland-Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

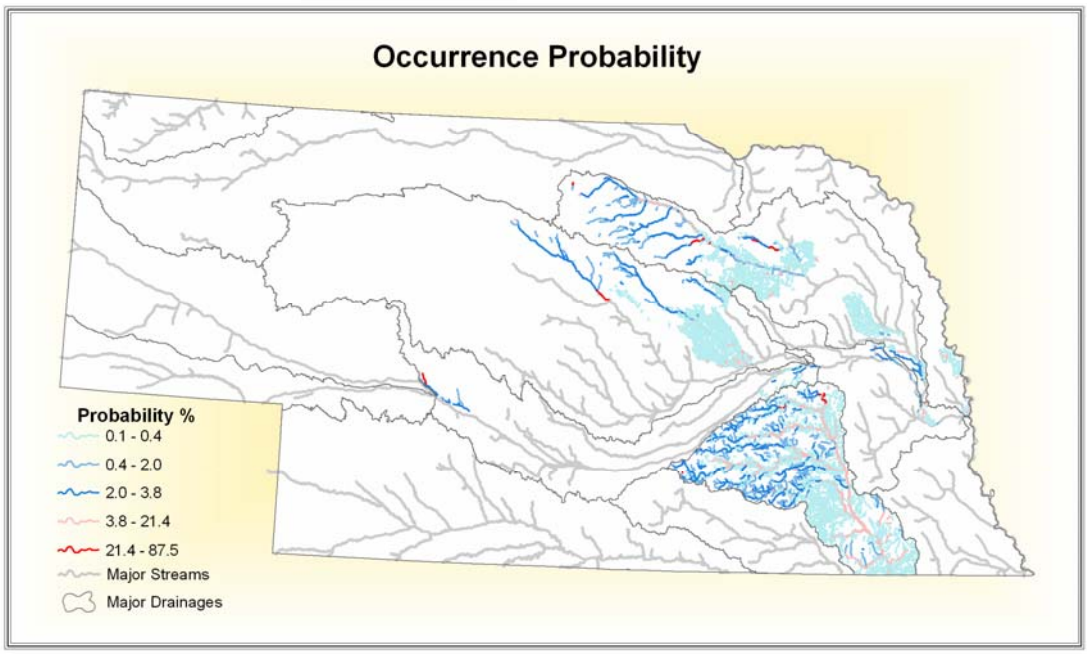
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

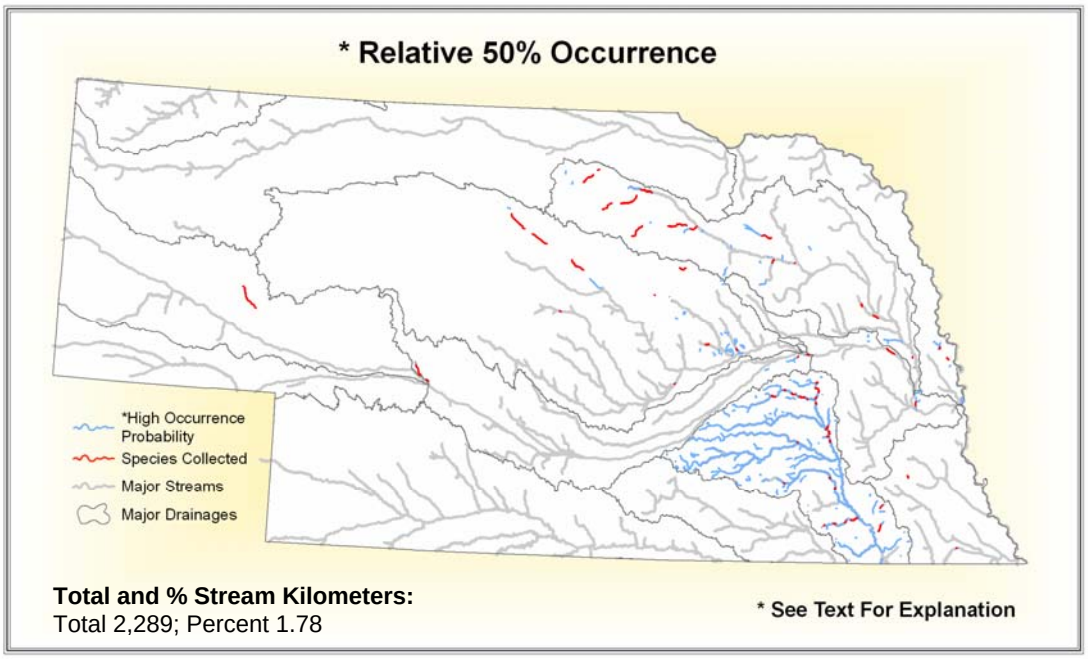
Tadpole Madtom

Noturus gyrinus

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 164003
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 2,289; Percent 1.78

State Range:

Tadpole madtom can be found throughout the Big Blue River drainage, and in a few locales in the upper Elkhorn, Loup and Platte River drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The tadpole madtom occurs in clear to moderately turbid water with little to no current; thick growths of submerged aquatic vegetation or accretions of organic debris are requirements. Most research indicates that the madtom prefers soft to moderately firm substrates of sand and silt (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Cross and Collins 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974) but collections have been made over gravel in Kentucky (Clay 1975). The tadpole madtom is often found in the quiet waters of marshes, sloughs, and oxbows; and in impoundments and lakes in the shallow margins where cover is abundant (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is the only madtom commonly found in the lakes of Minnesota (Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974). In smaller sluggish streams, the tadpole madtom is common in quiet pools and backwaters. In swifter waters, it is found along heavily vegetated margins of drainage ditches, and in overflow areas (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). It has also been associated with streams of riffle and pool character (Clay 1975).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 1%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 95%

References:

Bailey, R.M., J.E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E.A. Lachner, C.C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W.B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada (3rd. ed.). American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 Pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M.R. & C.A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI for the National Biological Service Environmental Management Center, Onalaska, WI Emtc 94-S005. part I, 61 pp. part Ii, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Evermann, B.W. & H.W. Clark. 1920. Lake Maxinkuckee, A physical and biological survey. Indiana Department of Conservation. Publication 1:1-660. Adams, C.C. & T.C. Hankinson. 1928. The ecology and economics of Oneida Lake fish. Roosevelt Wild Life Annals. 1(3 &4): 235-548.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus *Noturus* Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Mahon, R. 1977. Age and fecundity of the tadpole madtom, *Noturus gyrinus*, on Long Point, Lake Erie. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 91(3): 292-294.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R.J., W.M. Lewis & L.R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. S. Il Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, Il. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 Pp.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus *Noturus* (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bulletin 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

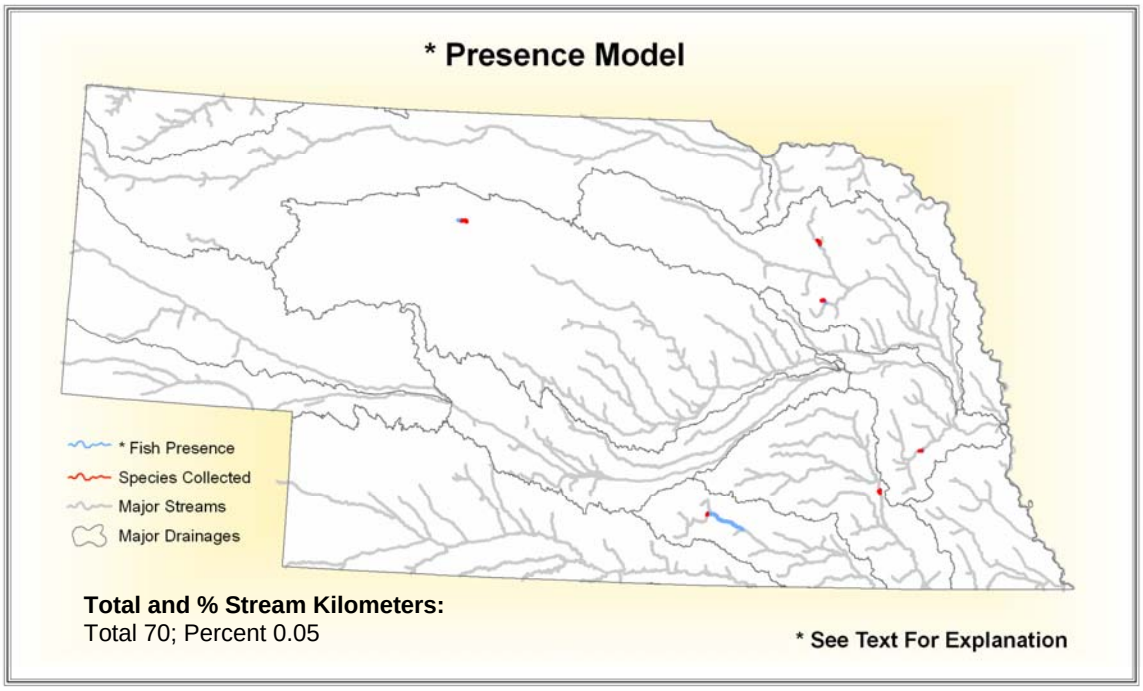
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Topeka Shiner

Notropis topeka

Native: Yes
State Rank: S1
Global Rank: G2

ITIS Code: 163471
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Topeka shiner can be found in scattered locations in the Loup, Elkhorn, Platte, Little Blue and Big Blue River drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The Topeka shiner inhabits large, open pools and runs of small, moderately clear headwater streams with silt-free sand, gravel, rubble, and bedrock substrates. Streams of this type tend to have low base flow and intermittent flow, so an important characteristic is groundwater percolation or occasionally small springs, which maintain the Topeka shiners pool habitat during dry periods (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). In Minnesota, populations of the Topeka shiner have probably declined from increased agricultural development and climate change (Eddy and Underhill 1974).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 0%
Overall: 100%

References:

Adams, S. R., J. J. Hoover, and K. J. Killgore. 2000. Swimming performance of the Topeka shiner (*Notropis topeka*) an endangered midwestern minnow. *American Midland Naturalist* 144: 178-186.

Anonymous. 1975. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater American Public Health Association, Inc. New York. 769 pp.

Blackburn, W. H., R. W. Knight and M. K. Wood. 1982. Impacts of grazing on watersheds. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station, TX. 32 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kerns, H. A. 1982. *Notropis topeka* in Kansas: distribution, habitat, life history. Unpublished manuscript, University of Kansas.

Layer, W. G. 1993. Changes in fish community structure resulting from a flood control dam in a Flint Hills stream, Kansas with emphasis on the Topeka shiner. University of Arkansas Research Paper Series AFC-93-1. 29 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lind, O. T. 1979. Handbook of common methods in limnology. C. V. Mosby Co., St. Louis. 199 pp.

Mayden, R. L., and C. R. Gilbert. 1989. *Notropis ludibundus* (Girard) and *Notropis tristis* (Girard), replacement names for *N. stramineus* (Cope) and *N. topeka* (Gilbert) (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). *Copeia* 1989: 1084-1089.

Minkley, W.L. and F.B. Cross. 1959. Distribution, habitat, and abundance of the Topeka Shiner *Notropis topeka* (Gilbert) in Kansas. *American Midland Naturalist* 61: 210-217.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid and J. C. Underhill. 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Platts, W. S. 1979. Livestock grazing and riparian/stream ecosystems - an overview. pp. 39-45 in O. B. Cope (ed.). Proceedings, Forum on grazing and riparian/stream ecosystems. Trout Unlimited, Inc., Vienna, VA.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schrank, S. J., C. S. Guy, M. R. Whiles, and B. L. Brock. 2001. Influence of instream and landscape-level factors on the distribution of Topeka shiners *Notropis topeka* in Kansas streams. *Copeia* 2001: 413-421.

Schwilling, M. 1981. Kansas non-game and endangered wildlife. The Kansas School Naturalist, Vol. 27. No. 3., Emporia State University. 15 pp.

Tabor, V. M. 1993. Status Report on Topeka Shiner (*Notropis topeka*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Manhattan, KS. 23 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 15 December 1998. Final rule to list the Topeka shiner as endangered. Federal Register 63(240): 69008-69021.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 21 August 2002. Designation of critical habitat for the Topeka shiner. Federal Register 67(162): 54262-54306.

Welch, P. S. 1948. Limnological methods. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY. 381 pp.

Winston, M. R., C. M. Taylor, and J. Pigg. 1991. Upstream extirpation of four minnow species due to damming of a prairie stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120: 98-105.

Wood, M. K. and W. H. Blackburn. 1981. Grazing systems: their influence on infiltration rates in the rolling plains of Texas. Journal of Range Management. 34: 331-5.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

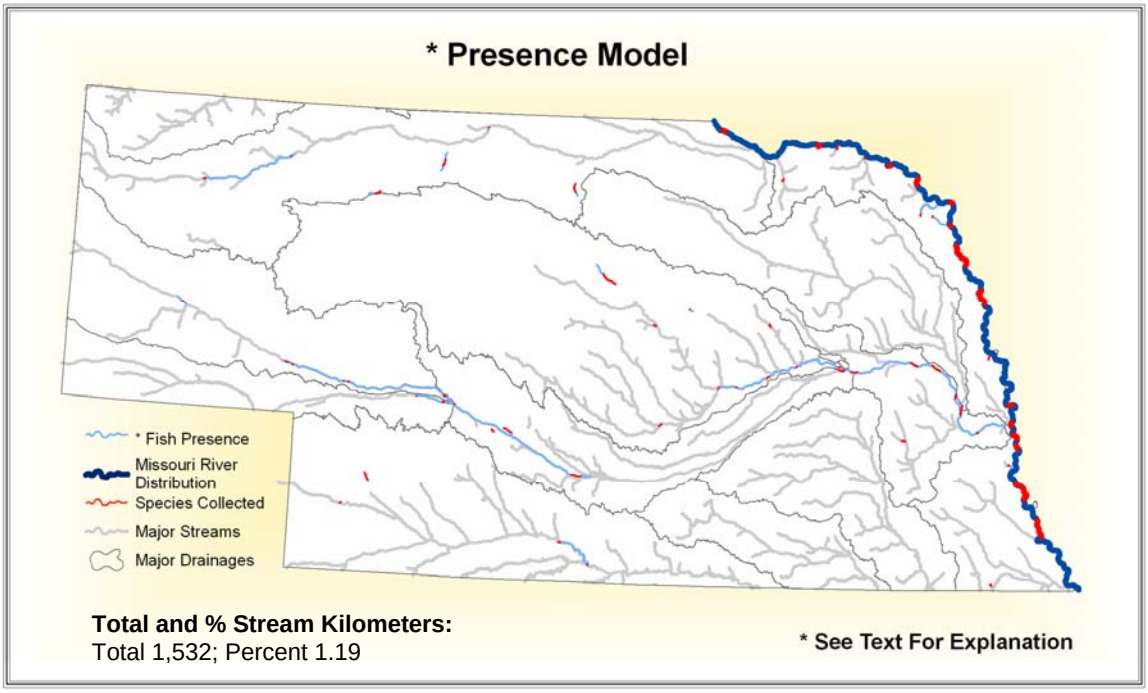
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Walleye

Stizostedion vitreum

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168506
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa



State Range:

Walleye can be found scattered across the state but are largely contained in the larger lakes and reservoirs of Nebraska. Walleye can be found throughout the Missouri River and in much of the Platte and lower Loup Rivers. Its occurrence in Nebraska streams is associated with reservoirs.

Habitat Affinities:
The walleye is most abundant in large, cool, sandy-bottomed lakes, reservoirs or impoundments but also inhabits small lakes and large streams in smaller numbers (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In the Missouri river, the walleye is typically found at the bottom of deep pools containing large boulders or submerged logs, but migrates to shallower waters at night (Pflieger 1997). In large northern lakes, the walleye spawns over bars or shoals (Eddy and Underhill 1974).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Presence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 5%
Overall: 94%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Ager, M. 1976. A biotelemetry study of the movements of the Walleye in Center Hill Reservoir, Tennessee. Ms Thesis, Tennessee Technical University, Cookville. 97 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Billington, N., R. J. Barrette, and P. D. N. Hebert. 1992. Management implications of mitochondrial DNA variation in walleye stocks. N*orth American Journal of Fisheries Management* 12: 276-284.

Bulkley, R.V., V.L. Spykermann, & L.G. Inmon. 1976. Food of the pelagic young of walleyes and five cohabiting fish species in Clear Lake, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1): 77-83.

Chevalier, J.R. 1973. Cannibalism as a factor in first year survival of walleye in Oneida Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102(4): 739-744.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cleary, R.E. 1949. Life history and management of the yellow pikeperch, *Stizostedion v. vitreum* (Mitchill), of Clear Lake, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 23(2): 195-208.

Craig, J. 1987. The biology of perch and related species. Timber Press. 333 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J.S. 1946. Water temperature and spring fishing, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. Report Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 10: 89-93.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Eschmeyer, P. H. 1950. The life history of the walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill), in Michigan. Bulletin of the Institute of Fisheries Research Michigan Department of Conservation (3): 1-99.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Faber, J. E., and C. A. Stepien. 1998. Tandemly repeated sequences in the mitochondrial DNA control region and phylogeography of the pike-perches *Stizostedion*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 10: 310-322.

Faurot, M.W. & R.G. White. 1994. Feeding ecology of larval fishes in Lake Roosevelt, Washington. *Northwest Science* 68(3): 189-196.

Fedoruk, A.N. 1966. Feeding relationship of walleye and smallmouth Bass. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23(6): 941-943.

Fleener, G.G. 1967. Life history of the walleye in Current River. Dj Project F-1-R-16, work plan 9, Job No. 4. Missouri Department of Conservation .

Forney, J.L. 1963. Distribution and movement of marked walleyes in Oneida Lake, New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92: 47-52.

Forney, J.L. 1974. Interactions between yellow perch abundance, walleye predation, and survival of alternate prey in Oneida Lake, New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103(1): 15-24.

Forney, J.L. 1976. Year-class formation in the walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) population in Oneida Lake, New York, 1966-1973. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(4,1): 783-792.

Forney, J.L. 1980. Evolution of a management strategy for the walleye in Oneida Lake, New York. *New York Fish and Game Journal* 27(2): 105-141.

Forsythe, T.D. 1977. Predator-prey interactions among crustacean plankton, young bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) in experimental ecosystems. Ph.D. Dissertation Michigan State University 98 pp.

Ferguson, R.G. & A.J. Derksen. 1971. Migrations of adult and juvenile walleyes (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) in southern Lake Huron, Lake St. Clair, Lake Erie, and connecting waters. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28: 1133-1142.

Fossum, J.D. 1975. Age and growth, food habit analysis, and movement patterns of walleyes (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum* Mitchill) in pools 3 and 4 of the upper Mississippi River. Ms Thesis, St. Mary's College, Winona, MN. 144 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grinstead, B.G. 1971. Reproduction and some aspects of the early life history of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill) in Canton Reservoir, Oklahoma. Pp. 41-51 in G.E. Hall (ed.) Reservoir Fisheries and Limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8. 511 pp.

Groebner, J.F. 1959. A three-year creel census of Lake Mazaska, Rice County, with evaluation of the harvest of stocked year-classes of walleyes. Minnesota Department of Conservation Investigative Report 212: 1-13.

Hartman, K.J. & F.J. Margraf. 1992. Effects of prey and predator abundances on prey consumption and growth of walleyes in western Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121: 245-260.

Hokanson, K. E. F. 1977. Temperature requirements of some percids and adaptations to the seasonal temperature Cycle. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34: 1524-1550.

Holland-Bartels, L.E., S.J. Littlejohn & M.L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI 107 pp.

Houde, E.D. 1967. Food of pelagic young of the walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, in Oneida Lake, New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 96(1): 17-24.

Jackson, J.J. 1992. Food habits of walleyes in Lake Oahe, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 74 pp.

Johnson, F.H. 1971. Numerical abundance, sex ratios, and size- age composition of the walleye spawning run at Little Cut Foot Sioux Lake, Minnesota 1942-1969, with data on fecundity and incidence of lymphocystis. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Investigative Report No. 315. 9 pp.

Johnson, F.H. 1961. Walleye egg survival during incubation on several types of bottoms in Lake Winnibigoshish, Minnesota, and connecting waters. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90(3): 312-322.

Johnson, F.H. & J.G. Hale. 1977. Interrelations between walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) in four northeastern Minnesota lakes, 1948-69. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34: 1626-1632.

Johnson, F.H. 1977. Responses of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) populations to removal of white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) from a Minnesota Lake, 1966. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1633-1642.

Johnson, F.H. 1971. Survival of stocked walleye fingerlings in northern Minnesota lakes as estimated from the age-composition of experimental gill net catches. Investigational Report 314. Dj Project F-26-R. 12 pp.

Johnson, F.H. & M.W. Johnson. 1971. Characteristics of the 1957-58 and 1939 sport fishery of Lake Winnibigoshish and connecting waters with special emphasis on the walleye population and catch. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Investigative Report 312. 31 pp.

Jones, M.S., J.P. Goettl, Jr. & S.A. Flickinger. 1994. Changes in walleye food habits following a rainbow smelt introduction. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 14: 409-414.

Kallemeyn, L.W. & J.F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication Fws/Obs 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 Pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kelso, J.R.M. 1976. Diel movement of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, in west Blue Lake, Manitoba, as determined by ultrasonic tracking. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(9): 2070-2072.

Kelso, J.R.M. 1978. Dielrhythm in activity of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*. Journal of Fisheries Biology 12(6): 593-599.

Klingbiel, J. 1969. Management of walleye in the upper Midwest. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Bureau of Fish Management. Report No 18. 14 pp.

Koenst, W.M. & L.L. Smith, Jr. 1976. Thermal requirements of the early life history stages of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, and sauger, *Stizostedion canadense*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(5): 1130-1138.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Maloney, J.E. & F.H. Johnson. 1955. Life histories and interrelationships of walleye and yellow perch, especially during their first summer, in two Minnesota Lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85: 191-202.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. Fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Mathias, J.A. & S. Li. 1982. Feeding habits of walleye larvae and juveniles: comparative laboratory and field studies. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111: 722-735.

McMahon, T. E., J. W. Terrell, and P. C. Nelson. 1984. Habitat suitability information: walleye. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.56. 43 pp.

Miller, R. R., J. D. Williams, and J. E. Williams. 1989. Extinctions of North American fishes during the past century. *Fisheries* 14(6): 22-38.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Mraz, D. 1968. Recruitment, growth, exploitation and management of walleyes in a southeastern Wisconsin Lake. Technical Bulletin 40: 1-38.

Murphy, B. R. 1990. Evidence for a genetically unique walleye population in the upper Tombigbee River system of northeastern Mississippi. SFC Proceedings (22): 14-16.

Nelson, W.R. & C.H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*), and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1748-1763.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Ney, J.J. 1978. A synoptic review of yellow perch and walleye biology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 1-12.

Niemuth, W., W. Churchill, & T. Wirth. 1962. The walleye, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 227: 1-14.

Olson, D.E. & W.J. Scidmore. 1962. Homing behavior of spawning walleyes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4): 355-361.

Olson, D.E., D.H. Schupp, & V. Macins. 1978. An hypothesis of homing behavior of walleyes as related to observed patterns of passive and active movement. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 52-57.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parsons, J.W. 1971. Selective food preferences of walleyes of the 1959 year class in Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 100(3): 474-485.

Parsons, J.W. 1972. Life history and production of walleyes of the 1959 year class in western Lake Erie, 1959-1962. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101: 655-661.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G.R. 1963. Food of walleye and sauger in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(3): 312-313.

Priegel, G.R. 1969. Food and growth of young walleyes in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98(1): 121-124.

Priegel, G.R. 1970. Reproduction and early life history of the walleye in the Lake Winnebago region. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin 105 pp.

Raney, E.C. & E.A. Lachner. 1942. Studies of the summer food, growth, and movements of young yellow pike-perch (*Stizostedion v. vitreum*) in Oneida Lake, New York. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 6(1): 1-16.

Rawson, D.S. 1956. The life history and ecology of the yellow walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, in Lac La Ronge, Saskatchewan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 86: 15-37.

Regier, H.A. et. al. 1969. The ecology and management of the walleye in western Lake Erie. Great Lakes Fishery Comm. Technical Report 15: vii + 101 pp.

Riis, J.C., B. Johnson & C.C. Stone. 1993. Movement and exploitation of walleye, sauger and smallmouth bass in the Missouri River system in South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish & Parks. D-J Project F-15-R, Study No. 1527. 106 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Russell, T.R. 1973. Walleye population in Current River. Missouri Department of Conservation Dj Project F-1-R-21, Study S-10, job 2. 20 pp.

Ryder, R.A. 1968. Dynamics and exploitation of mature Walleyes, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, in the Nipigon Bay region of Lake Superior. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 25(7): 1347-1376.

Schoumacher, R. 1965. Movement of walleye and sauger in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 94(3): 270-271.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Seaburg, K.G. & J.B. Moyle. 1964. Feeding habits, digestive rates, and growth of some Minnesota warm-water fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98(3): 269-285.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Summers, G.L. 1979. Seasonal distribution of adult walleye as determined by ultrasonic telemetry in Canton Reservoir, Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33: 611-619.

Swenson, W.A. & L.L. Smith, Jr. 1976. Influence of food competition, predation, and cannibalism on walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and sauger (*S. canadense*) populations in Lake of the Woods, Minnesota. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(9): 1946-1954.

Swenson, W.A. 1977. Food consumption of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and sauger (*S. canadense*) populations in Lake of the Woods, Minnesota. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1643-1654.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vasey, F. W. 1967. Age and growth of walleye and sauger in Pool 11 of the Mississippi River. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 41(4): 447-466.

Walker, R.E. & R.L. Applegate. 1976. Growth, food, and possible ecological effects of young-of-the-year walleye in a South Dakota prairie pothole. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 38(4): 217-220.

Wolfert, D. R. 1969. Maturity and fecundity of walleyes from the eastern and western basins of Lake Erie. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 26: 1877-1888.

Wolfert, D. R. and M. T. Bur. 1992. Selection of prey by walleyes in the Ohio waters of the central basin of Lake Erie, 1985-1987. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Resource Publication No. 182. 15 pp.

Zilliox, R. G. 1962. The walleyes of Lake Champlain. *Conservationist* 16(5): 10-11, 34.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Walleye Technical Committee of the North Central Division of the American Fisheries Society, ws3.coopfish.siu.edu/walleye_tech.

Upper Right: Image courtesy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, images.fws.gov.

Western Mosquitofish

Gambusia affinis

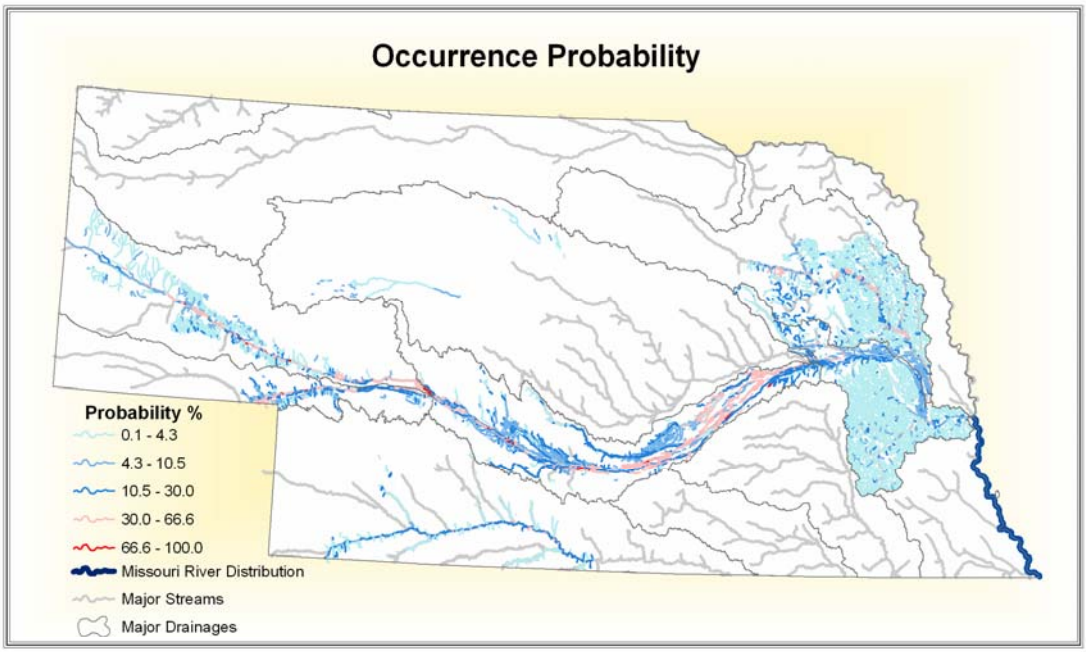
ITIS Code: 165878

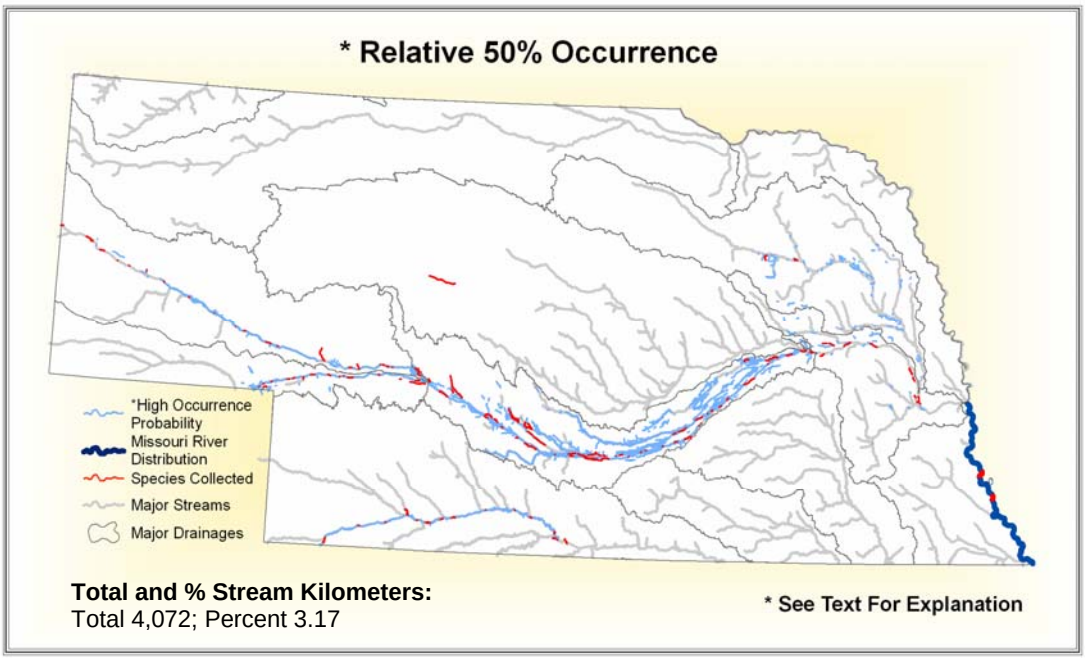
Native: No

State Rank: SNA

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 4,072; Percent 3.17

State Range:

Western mosquitofish can be found in the Missouri River below the mouth of Platte River. The species can be found in portions of the Republican, Loup and Elkhorn River drainages, and in much of the Platte, North Platte and South Platte River drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The western mosquitofish can be found in a wide range of habitats, from the warm, shallow waters of swamps, ditches and impoundments to the calm backwater pools of creeks and rivers (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It moves about in groups at the surface and prefers densely vegetated shorelines with little or no current (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The western mosquitofish's aggressive nature, short life cycle and broad ecological tolerances are a serious concern in some states because it has eliminated many native small fishes through intense competition and rapid range expansion (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 2%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 94%

References:

Ahuja, S. K. 1964. Salinity tolerances of *Gambusia affinis*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 2: 9-11.

Al-Daham, N. K., and M. N. Bhatti. 1977. Salinity tolerance of *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) and *Heterpneustes fossilis* (Bloch). *Journal of Fish Biology* 11: 309-13.

Bacon, E. J., Jr., W. H. Neill, Jr., and R. B. Kilambi. 1968. Temperature selection and heat resistance of the mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*. Pages 411-6 in Proceedings of the 22nd Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions

Baird, S. F., and C. Girard. 1853. Descriptions of new species of fishes collected by Captains R. B. Marcy, and Geo. B. M'Clellan, in Arkansas. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia 6: 390-2.

Barney, R. L., and B. J. Anson. 1921. Seasonal abundance of the mosquito destroying top-minnow, *Gambusia affinis*, especially in relation to fecundity. Anatomical Record 22: 317-335.

Barnickol, P. G. 1941. Food habits of *Gambusia affinis* from Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee, with special reference to malarial control. Report Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 5: 5-13.

Bence, J. R., and W. W. Murdoch. 1986. Prey size selection by the mosquitofish: relation to optimal diet theory. *Ecology* 67: 324-36.

Bennett, D. H., and C. P. Goodyear. 1978. Response of mosquitofish to thermal effluent. Pages 498-510 in J. H. Thorp and J. W. Gibbons (editors). Energy and Environmental Stress in Aquatic Systems. Department of Energy Symposium Series. Conf-771114.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Black, D. A., and W. M. Howell. 1979. The North American mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*: a unique case in sex chromosome evolution. *Copeia* 1979: 509-13.

Brown, C. J. D., and A. C. Fox. 1966. Mosquito fish (*Gambusia affinis*) in a Montana pond. *Copeia* 1966: 614-6.

Casterlin, M. E., and W. W. Raynolds. 1977. Aspects of habitat selection in the mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*. Proceedings and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California 48: 45-7.

Casterlin, M.E. & W.W. Reynolds. 1977. Aspects of habitat selection in the mosquitofish *Gambusia affinis*. *Hydrobiologia* 55(2): 125-127.

Cech, J. J., Jr., M. J. Massingill, and T. E. Wragg. 1980. The food demands of mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*. Proceedings and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California 48: 45-7.

Cherry, D.S., R.K. Gutherie, J.H. Rodgers, Jr., J. Cairns, & K.L. Dickson. 1976. Responses of mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) to ash effluent and thermal stress. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(6): 686-694.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Collier, Albert. 1936. The mechanism of internal fertilization in *Gambusia*. *Copeia* 1936: 45-53.

Conrow, R., A.V. Zale & R.W. Gregory. 1990. Distributions and abundances of early life stages of fishes in a Florida lake dominated by aquatic macrophytes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society

Constantz, G. D. 1989. Reproductive biology of poeciliid fishes. Pages 33-50 in Meffe, G. K., and F. F. Snelson, Jr. (editors). Ecology and evolution of livebearing fishes (Poeciliidae). Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

Courtenay, W. R., Jr., and G. K. Meffe. 1989. Small fishes in strange places: a review of introduced poeciliids. Pages 319-31 in Meffe, G. K, and F. F. Snelson, Jr. (editors). Ecology and Evolution of Livebearing Fishes (Poeciliidae). Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

Cowley, D. W., and J. E. Sublette. 1987. Distribution of fishes in the Black River drainage, Eddy County, New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 32: 213-21.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Davis, J.R. 1978. Reproductive seasons in *Gambusia affinis* and *Gambusia geiseri* (Osteichthyes: Poeciliidae) from southcentral Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 30(1): 97-99.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Evermann, B. W., and H. W. Clark. 1931. A distributional list of the species of freshwater fishes known to occur in California. California Fish and Game Department Fish Bulletin 35: 1-67.

Farley, D. G., and L. C. Younce. 1977. Some effects of *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) on selected non-target organisms in Fresno County rice fields. Proceedings

and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California45: 87-94.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goodsell, J. A., and L. B. Kats. 1999. Effect of introduced mosquitofish on Pacific treefrogs and the role of alternative prey. *Conservation Biology* 13: 921-924.

Grubb, J. C. 1972. Differential predation by *Gambusia affinis* on the eggs of seven species of anuran amphibians. *American Midlands Naturalist* 88: 102-8.

Harrington, R. W., Jr., and E. S. Harrington. 1982. Effects on fishes and their forage organisms of impounding a Florida salt marsh to prevent breeding by salt marsh mosquitoes. Bulletin of Marine Science 32: 523-31.

Hollander, R. R. 1986. Microanalysis of scales of poeciliid fishes. *Copeia* 1986: 86-91.

Hubbs, C. 1971. Competition and isolation mechanisms in the *Gambusia affinis* x *G. heterochir* hybrid swarm. Texas Memorial Museum Bulletin No. 19. 46 p.

Hunt, B. P. 1953. Food relationships between Florida spotted gar and other organisms in the Tamiami Canal, Dade County, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 82: 13-33.

Hurlbert, S. H., J. Zedler, and D. Fairbanks. 1972. Ecosystem alteration by mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) predation. *Science* 175: 639-41.

Hurlbert, S. H., and M. S. Mulla. 1981. Impacts of mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinsis*) predation on plankton communities. *Hydrobiologica* 83: 125-51.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Krumholz, L. A. 1944. Northward acclimatization of the western mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis affinis*. *Copeia* 1944: 82-5.

Krumholz, L. A. 1948. Reproduction in the western mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis affinis* (Baird and Girard), and its use in mosquito control. Ecological Monographs 18: 1-43.

Kushlan, J. A. 1974. Effects of a natural fish kill on the water quality, plankton, and fish population of a pond in the Big Cypress Swamp, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103: 235-43.

Lam, T. H. 1983. Environmental influences on gonadal activity in fish. Pages 65-116 in W. S. Hoar, D. J. Randall, and E. M. Donaldson (editors). Fish Physiology, Vol. 9B. Academic Press, New York, New York.

Lawler, S. P., D. Dritz, T. Strange, and M. Holyoak. 1999. Effects of introduced mosquitofish and bullfrogs on the threatened California red-legged frog. *Conservation Biology* 13: 613-622.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, W. M., Jr. 1970. Morphological adaptations of cyprinodontoids for inhabiting oxygen deficient waters. *Copeia* 1970: 319-26.

Lydeard, C., and M. C. Wooten. 1991. Occurrence of *Gambusia affinis* in the Savannah and Chattahoochee drainages: previously undescribed geographic contacts between *G. affinis* and *G. holbrooki*. *Copeia* 1991: 1111-1116.

Lynch, J. D. 1992. Anthropochore dispersal of *Gambusia affinis* and *Gambusia holbrooki* and their aboriginal distributions. Page 134 in American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists Meeting abstracts.

Maglio, V. J., and D. E. Rosen. 1969. Changing preference for substrate color by reproductively active mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinsis* (Baird and Girard) (Poeciliidae, Atheriniformes). *American Museum Novitates* 2397.

Martin, R. G. Sexual and aggressive behavior, density and social structure in a natural population of mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis* Holbrooki. *Copeia* 1975: 445-54.

Matthews, W.J. & L.G. Hill. 1980. Habitat partitioning in the fish community of a southwestern river. *Southwestern Naturalist* 25(1): 51-66.

McGinnis, S. M. 1984. Freshwater fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley. viii + 316 pp.

Meffe, G. K. 1984. Effects of abiotic disturbance on coexistence of predator-prey fish species. *Ecology* 65: 1525-1534.

Meffe, G. K. 1985. Predation and species replacement in American southwestern fishes: a case study. *Southwestern Naturalist* 30: 173-187.

Meffe, G. K., D. A. Hendrickson, W. L. Minckley and J. N. Rinne. 1983. Factors resulting in decline of the endangered sonoran topminnow (Atheriniformes: Poeciliidae) in the United States. *Biological Conservation* 25: 135-59.

Meffe, G. K., and F. F. Snelson, Jr., editors. 1989. Ecology and evolution of livebearing fishes (Poeciliidae). Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. 453 pp.

Meffe, G. K., and M. L. Crump. 1987. Possible growth and reproductive benefits of cannibalism in the mosquito fish. *American Naturalist*.

Miller, R. R. 1961. Man and the changing fish fauna of the American southwest. Paper Michigan Academy Science, Arts, and Letters 46: 365-404.

Miller, R. R., and C. H. Lowe. 1967. The fishes of Arizona. Pages 133-51 in Lowe, C. H. (editor). The Vertebrates of Arizona. University of Arizona Press, Tuscon, Arizona.

Minckley, W. L. 1973. Fishes of Arizona. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.

Minckley, W. L., G. K. Meffe, and D. L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-82 in W. L. Minckley and J. E. Deacon (editors). Battle against extinction: Native fish management in the American west. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.

Minckley, W. L., and J. E. Deacon. 1968. Southwestern fishes and the enigma of "endangered species." *Science* 159: 1424-32.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Mushinsky, H. R., and J. J. Hebrard. 1977. Food partitioning by five species of water snakes in Louisiana. *Herptetologica* 33: 162-6.

Myers, G. S. 1965. The fish destroyer. Tropical Fish Hobbyist 1965: 31-5.

Odum, W. E. 1971. Pathways of energy flow in a south Florida estuary. University of Miami Sea Grant Technical Bulletin No. 7, Miami, Florida.

Otto, R. G. 1973. Temperature tolerance of the mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard). *Journal of Fish Biology* 5: 575-85.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Peden, A. E. 1973. Variation in anal spot expression of gambussin females and its effect on male courtship. *Copeia* 1973: 250-63.

Peden, A. E. 1975. Differences in copulatory behavior as partial isolating mechanisms in the poeciliid fish *Gambusia*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 53: 1290-6.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Rauchenberger, M. 1989. Systematics and biogeography of the genus *Gambusia* (Cyprinodontiformes: Poecilidae). *American Museum Novitates* (2951): 1-74.

Reddy, S. R., and K. Shankuntala. 1979. Comparative studies of the food intake, growth and food conversion of two lavivorous fishes. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science 88: 425-32.

Reddy, S. R., and T. J. Pandian. 1973. Effect of volume of water on predatory efficiency of the fish *Gambusia affinis*, *Current Science* 42: 644-5.

Rees, D. M. 1934. Notes on mosquito fish in Utah. *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard). *Copeia* 1934: 157-9.

Regan, J. D. 1961. Melanism in the poeciliid fish, *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard). *American Midland Naturalist* 65: 139-43.

Rice, L.A. 1942. The food of seventeen Reelfoot Lake fishes in 1941. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science 17(1): 4-13.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rutherford, D. A. 1980. Hybridization in *Gambusia nobilis* (Pisces, Poeciliidae): an endangered species in the Pecos River drainage of Texas and New Mexico. Baylor University, Waco, Texas. M.S. Thesis.

Salibian, A. 1977. Aclimatacion de *Gambusia affinis* Holbrooki (Girard 1859) de Chile en soluciones de alta salinidad. Noticiario Mensua, Museo Nacional Historia Natural, Chile. 22: 4-7.

Scribner, K. T. 1993. Hybrid zone dynamics are influenced by genotype-specific variation in life-history traits: experimental evidence from hybridizing *Gambusia* species. *Evolution* 47: 632-646.

Seale, A. 1917. The mosquito fish, *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) in the Phillippine Islands. *Phillippine Journal of Science* 12: 177-87.

Shakuntala, K., and R. Reddy. 1979. Influence of temperature-salinity combinations on the food intake, growth and converstion efficiency of *Gambusia affinis* (Pisces). *Polski Archiwum Hydrobiologii* 26: 173-81.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stearns, S. C. 1983. A natural experiment in life-history evolution: field data on the introduction of mosquito fish (*Gambusia affinis*) to Hawaii. *Evolution* 37: 601-17.

Stearns, S. C. 1983. The evolution of life-history traits in mosquito fish since their introduction to Hawaii in 1905: rates of evolution, heritabilities, and developmental plasticity. *American Zoologist* 23:65-75.

Stearns, S. C., and R. D. Sage. 1980. Maladaptation in a marginal population of the mosquitofish *Gambusia affinis*. *Evolution* 34: 65-75.

Stearns. S. C. 1984. Heritability estimates for age and length at maturity in two populations of mosquito fish that shared ancestors in 1905. *Evolution* 38: 368-75.

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Suhr, J. M., and J. D. Davis. 1974. The spider *Dolomedes sexpunctatus* as a predator on mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*, in Mississippi. Association of Southeastern Biologists Bulletin 21: 87.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Turner, C. L. 1941. Morphogenesis of the gonopodium in *Gambusia affinis affinis*. *Journal of Morphology* 69: 161-85.

Turner, J. S., and F. F. Snelson, Jr. 1984. Population structure, reproduction and laboratory behavior of the introduced *Belonesox belizanus* (Poeciliidae) in Florida. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 10: 89-100.

Turner, T. F., J. C. Trexler, G. L. Miller and K. E. Toyer. 1994. Temporal and spatial dynamics of larval and juvenile fish abundance in a temperate floodplain river. *Copeia* 1994: 174-183.

Walters, D. M., and B. J. Freeman. 2000. Distribution of *Gambusia* (Poeciliidae) in a southeastern river system and use of fin ray counts for species determination. *Copeia* 2000:555-559.

Walters, L. L., and E. F. Legner. 1980. Impact of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, and *Gambusia affinis affinis* on fauna in pond ecosystems. *Hilgardia* 48:1-18.

Winkler, P. 1979. Thermal preference of *Gambusia affinis affinis* as determined under field and laboratory conditions. *Copeia* 1979: 60-4.

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's little fish: a guide to the minnows and other lesser known fishes in the state of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. 77 pp.

Wooten, M. C., K. T. Scribner, and M. H. Smith. 1988. Genetic variability and systematics of *Gambusia* in the southeastern United States. *Copeia* 1988: 283-289.

Wurtsbaugh, W. A., J. J. Check, Jr. and J. Compton. 1980. Effect of fish size on prey size selection in *Gambusia affinis*. Proceedings and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California 48: 48-51.

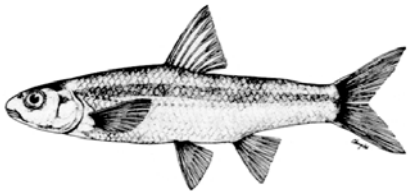
Yardley, D. and C. Hubbs. 1976. An electrophoretic study of two species of mosquitofish with notes on genetic subdivision. *Copeia* 1976: 117-20.

Zimmerer, E. G. 1983. Effect of salinity on the size-hierarchy effect in *Poecilia latipinna*, *P. reticulata* and *Gambusia affinis*. *Copeia* 1983: 243-5.

Photo Credits:

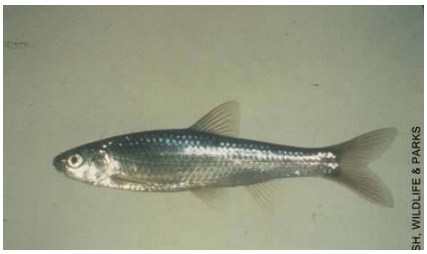
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, dwrcdc.nr.utah.gov.



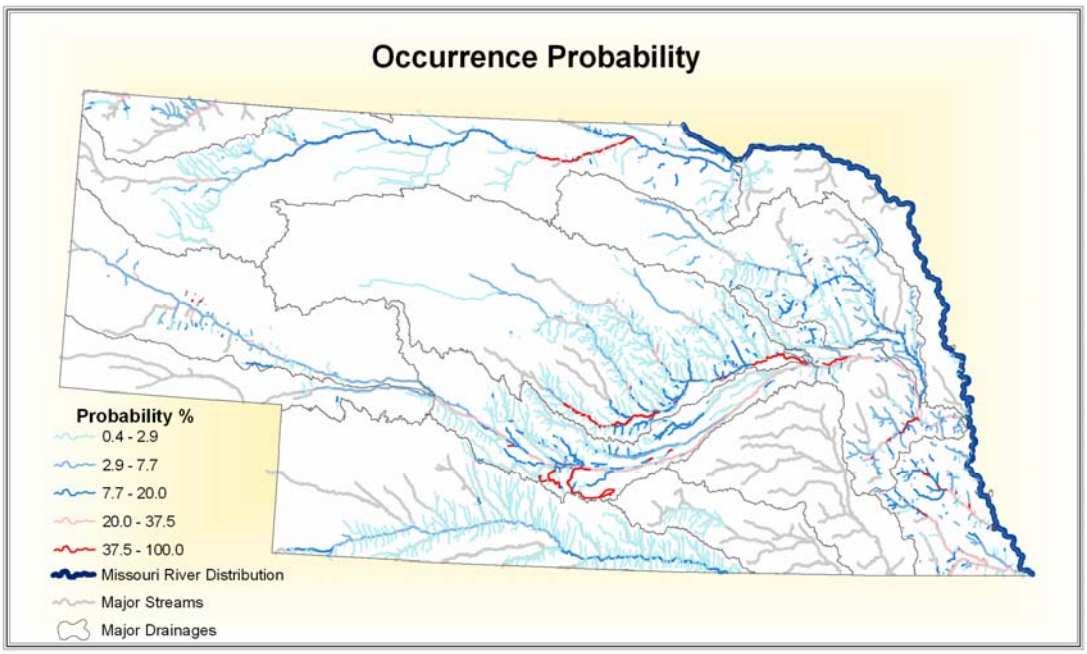
Western Silvery Minnow

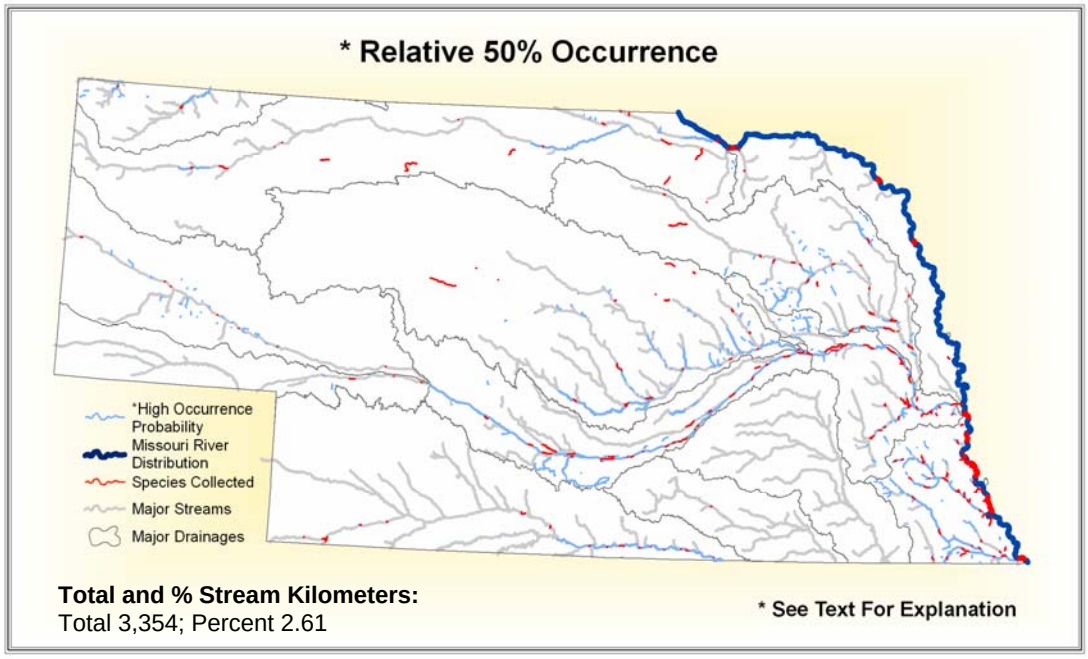
Hybognathus argyritis



Native: Yes
State Rank: S2
Global Rank: G4

ITIS Code: 163362
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 3,354; Percent 2.61

State Range:

Western silvery minnow can be found throughout the Missouri River. It is found in every major drainage in Nebraska except the Big Blue River drainage.

is found along the major rivers and their respective tributaries across the state of Nebraska. The most common areas to find them are along the Missouri, Republican, Platte, Nemaha, Loup and Niobrara Rivers. Other populations are known to be present in the lower regions of the Elkhorn River and parts of the White and Little Blue Drainages.

Habitat Affinities:

The western silvery minnow is common in the Missouri River and adjacent creeks and backwaters, where it is often found behind wing dikes, revetments, and other protected shoreline habitats. The western silvery minnow prefers relatively deep, quiet waters with sluggish flow and bottoms of silt or sand (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). Like the Mississippi silvery minnow, the western silvery minnow avoids strong current but it is able to tolerate higher levels of turbidity (Pflieger 1997). However, in Kansas, the western silvery minnow is sometimes taken in strong currents of the mainstream (Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 4%
Commission: 8%
Overall: 88%

References:

Bazata, K. 1991. Nebraska stream classification study. Lincoln, Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hesse, L. W. 1994. The status of Nebraska fishes in the Missouri River, 5. selected chubs and minnows (Cyprinidae): sicklefin chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*), sturgeon chub (*M. gelida*), silver chub (*M. storeriana*), speckled chub (*M. aestivalis*), flathead chub (*Platygobio gracilis*), plains minnow (*Hybognathus placitus*), and western silvery minnow (*H. argyritis*). Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Science 21: 99-108.

Houston, J. 1998. Status of the western silvery minnow, *Hybognathus argyritis*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 112: 147-153.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Klutho, M. A. 1983. Seasonal, daily, and spatial variation of shoreline fishes in the Mississippi River at Grand Tower, Illinois. Master thesis, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Patton, T. M. 1997. Distribution and status of fishes in the Missouri River drainage in Wyoming: Implications for identifying conservation areas. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.

Peters, E. J., and R. S. Holland. 1994. Biological and economic analyses of the fish communities in the Platte River: modifications and tests of habitat suitability criteria for fishes of the Platte River. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Project No. F-78-R Study III: Job III-2. University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus *Hybognathus* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1994: 622-630.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Image courtesy of the Canadian Museum of Nature.

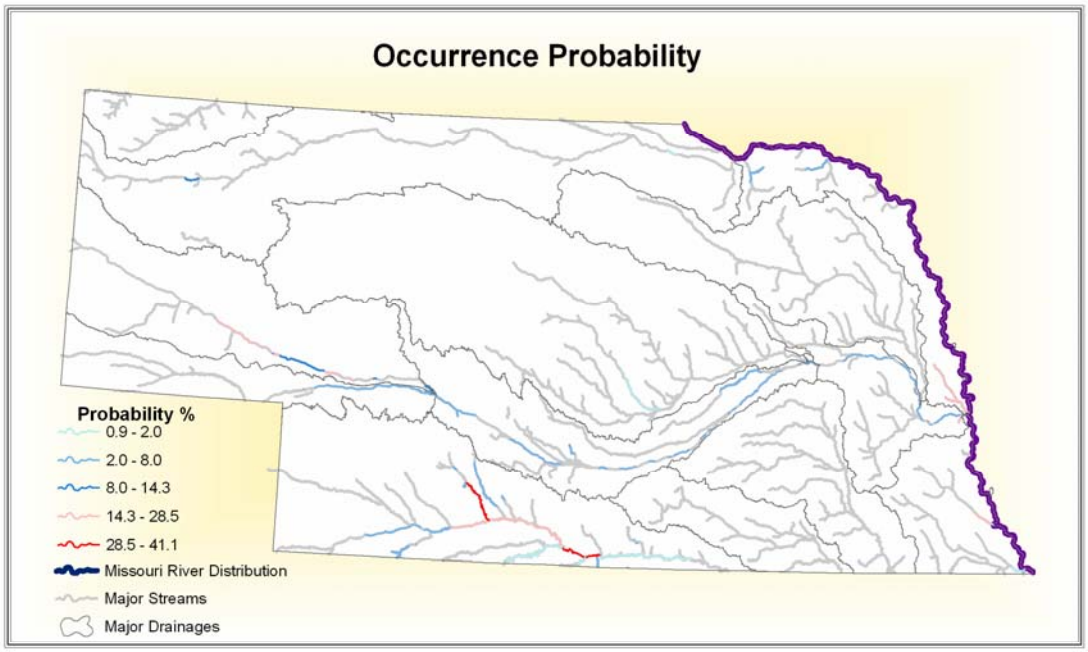
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.

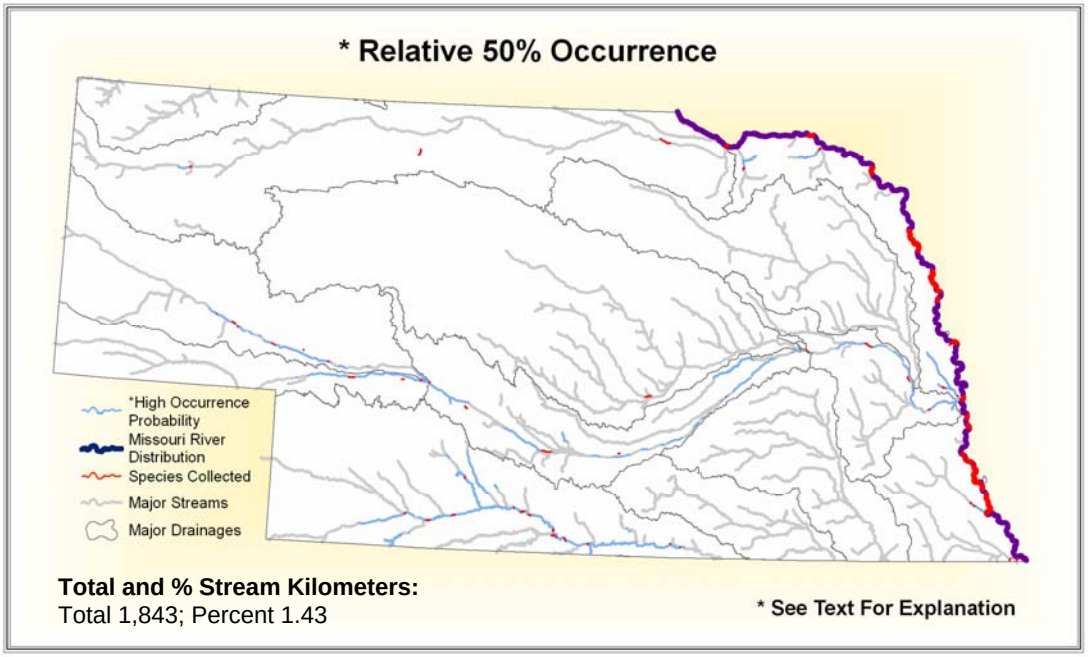
White Bass

Morone chrysops

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 167682
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

White bass can be found in scattered populations across the state. White bass can be found in the Platte, North Platte, South Platte and Republican Rivers. They can also be found in a few locales in the Niobrara River drainage and in some direct tributaries of the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The white bass inhabits the deeper pools of medium to large streams, moderate-sized rivers and reservoirs but reaches greatest abundance in large rivers, natural lakes, and impoundments (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The range of the white bass has been expanded considerably through introduction into impoundments and reservoirs (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The white bass is found in both quiet backwaters and current with clear water and firm substrates of sand or rock (Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Lake Erie, the white bass is found clear waters less than 30 ft deep with firm bottoms and an abundance of small fish on which to feed (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 6%
Overall: 93%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Baglin, R.E.,Jr. & L.G. Hill. 1977. Fecundity of the white bass, M*orone chrysops* Rafinesque, in Lake Texoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 98(1): 233-238.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N.G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80: 32 pp.

Bonn, E.W. 1953. The food and growth of young white bass (M*orone chrysops*) in Lake Texoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 82: 213-221.

Clark, A.L. & W.D. Pearson. 1978. Early piscivory in postlarvae of the white bass. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32: 409-414.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division,Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Ewers, L.A. & M.W. Boesel. 1935. The food of some Buckeye Lake fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 65: 57-70.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L.E., S.K. Littlejohn & M.L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Hoopes, D.T. 1960. Utilization of mayflies and caddis flies by some Mississippi River fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(1): 32-34.

Kallemeyn, L.W. & J.F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25. Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

McNaught, D.C. & A.D. Hasler. 1961. Surface schooling and feeding behavior in the white bass, *Roccus chrysops* (Rafinesque), In Lake Mendota. Limnology and Oceanography 6(1): 53-60.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Newton, S.H. & R.V. Kilambi. 1973. Fecundity of white bass, *Morone chrysops* (Rafinesque), in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102: 446-448.

Olmstead, L.L. & R.V. Kilambi. 1969. Stomach content analysis of white bass (*Roccus chrysops*) in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 23: 244-250.

Olmstead, L.L. & R.V. Kilambi. 1971. Interrelationships between environmental factors and feeding biology of white bass of Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Page 397-409 In G.E. Hall (Ed.). Reservoir Fisheries and Limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8: 511 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Patriarche, M.H. 1953. The fishery in Lake Wappapello, a flood-control reservoir on the St. Francis River, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 82: 242-254.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G.P. 1970. Food of the white bass, *Roccus chrysops*, in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99: 440-443.

Riggs, C. D. 1955. Reproduction of the white bass, *Morone chrysops*. Invest. Indiana Lakes Streams 4(3): 87-110.

Riggs, C.D. 1952. Studies on the life history of the white bass, *Lepibema chrysops* (Rafinesque), with special reference to Shafer Lake, Indiana. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Michigan.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Ruelle, R. 1971. Factors influencing growth of white bass in Lewis and Clark Lake. Page 411-423 In G.E. Hall, ed. Reservoir Fisheries And Limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8: 511 pp.

Sheehan, R.J., W.M. Lewis & L.R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. S. Il Fisheries Res. Lab., Carbondale, Il. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sigler, W. F. 1949. Life history of the white bass, *Lepibema chrysops* (Rafinesque), of Spirit Lake, Iowa. Iowa State Agricultural Experiment Station Research Bulletin 366: 203-244.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

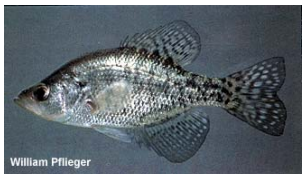
Webb, J. F. and D. D. Moss. 1968. Spawning behavior and age and growth of white bass in Center Hill Reservoir, Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 21: 343-357.

Yellayi, R. R. and R. V. Kilambi. 1975. Population dynamics of white bass in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29: 172-174.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

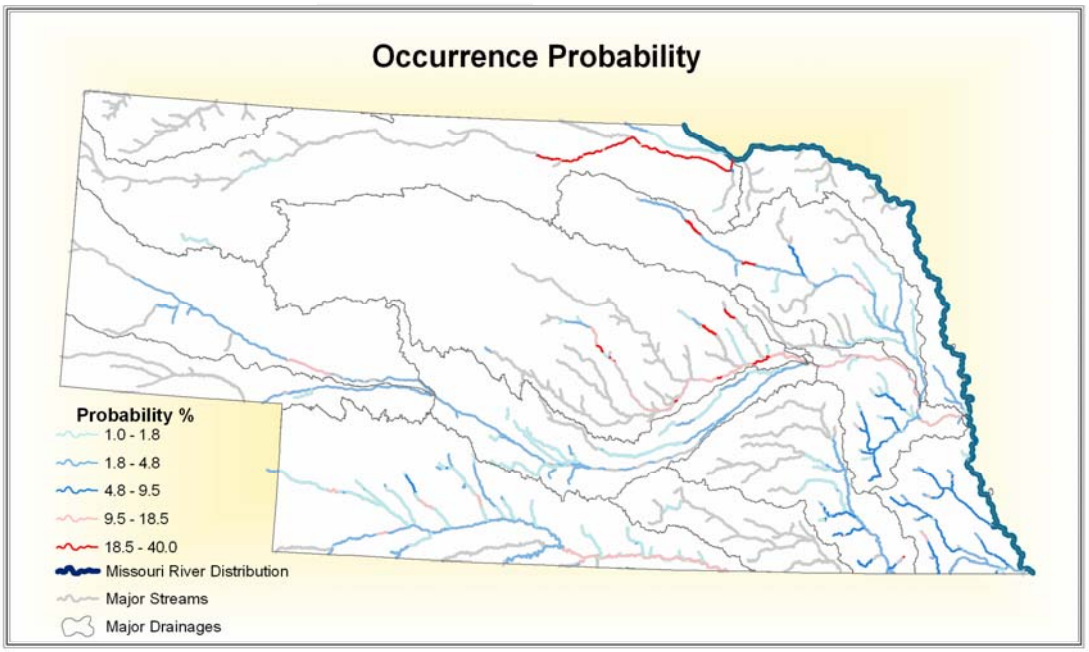


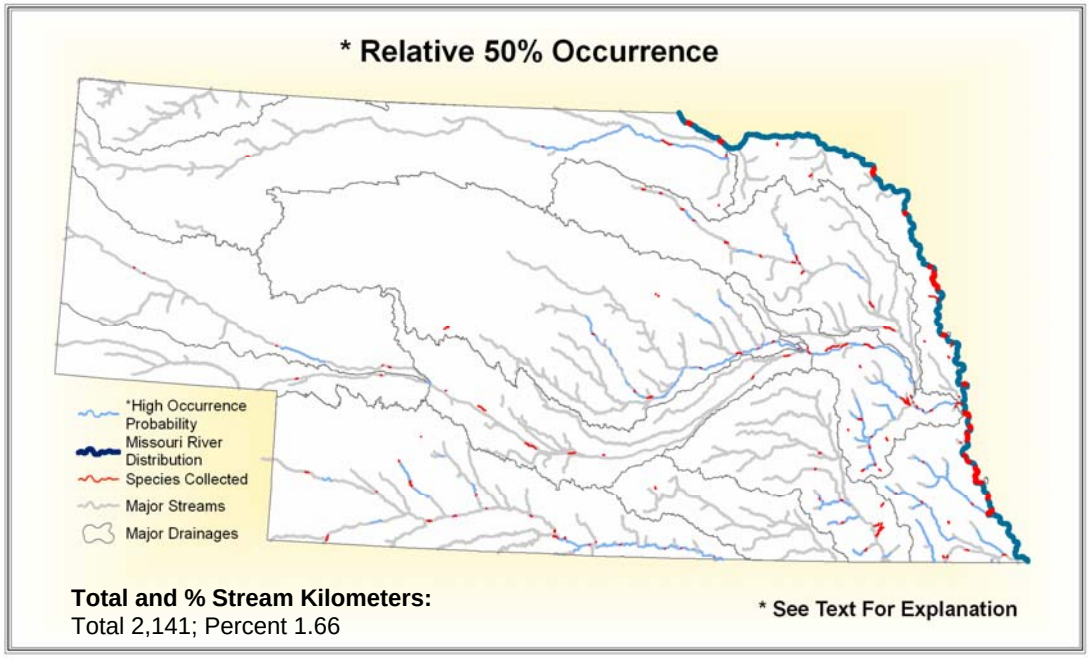
White Crappie

Pomoxis annularis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168166
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





Total and % Stream Kilometers:
Total 2,141; Percent 1.66

State Range:

The distribution of white crappie in the state of Nebraska is scattered. White crappie can be found throughout the Missouri River, and in several drainages in the state including the Republican, Platte, North Platte, South Platte, Big Blue, Little Blue, Nemaha, Elkhorn and Niobrara. White crappie can also be found in direct tributaries of the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:

The white crappie can be found in wide variety of lentic habitats ranging from ponds, oxbows, bays and marshes to large lakes, impoundments and reservoirs. It also inhabits the sluggish, protected areas of large rivers, moderate or large-sized streams (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but is intolerant of high gradients and cool waters maintained by spring flow (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The white crappie prefers quiet, turbid waters with plenty of cover, such as submerged brush, standing timber, logs, tree roots, and aquatic vegetation, and a variety of hard and soft bottoms (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The white crappie inhabits reservoirs containing standing timber or other cover and migrates to shallower waters to spawn (Pflieger 1997). Trautman (1957) notes that the white crappie has increased in abundance because it is able to tolerate considerable turbidity and siltation.

Predictive Model(s):

See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:

Omission: 3%
Commission: 8%
Overall: 89%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Ball, R.L. 1972. The feeding ecology of the black crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus*, and the white crappie *Pomoxis annularis*, in Beaver Reservoir. Final report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Contract No. 14-16-0008-513. Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 181pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Colvin, M.A. 1981. A study of the life history and management of the crappie. (performance report) Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-28. Study I-7

Crawley, H.D. 1954. Causes of stunting of crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* and P*omoxis annularis*, in Oklahoma lakes. Ph. D. Thesis. Oklahoma State University 92 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gebhart, G.E. & R.C. Summerfelt. 1975. Factors affecting the vertical distribution of white crappie (*Pomoxis annularis*) in two Oklahoma reservoirs. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 28: 355-366.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grinstead, B.G. 1969. The vertical distribution of the white crappie in the Buncombe Creek arm of Lake Texoma. University of Oklahoma Biological Survey Bulletin No. 3. 37 pp.

Hansen, D.F. 1951. Biology of the white crappie in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin No. 25: 205-265.

Hoffman, G.L. 1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. University of California Press, Berkeley. 486 pp.

Holland, L.E. 1986. Distribution of early life history stages of fishes in selected pools of the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologia* 136: 121-130.

Hoopes, D.T. 1960. Utilization of mayflies and caddis flies by some Mississippi River fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(1): 32-34.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Mathur, D. 1972. Seasonal food habits of adult white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis* Rafinesque, in Conowingo Reservoir. *American Midland Naturalist* 87(1): 236-241.

Mathur, D., P.L. Mccreight, & G.A. Nardacci. 1979. Variations in fecundity of white crappie in Conowingo Pond, Pennsylvania. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108(6): 548-554.

Meals, K.O. & L.E. Miranda. 1991. Variability in abundance of age-0 centrarchids among littoral habitats of flood control reservoirs in Mississippi. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 11: 298-304.

Mitzner, L.R. 1995. Effect of environmental factors and harvest restrictions upon the crappie (Pomoxis) sport fishery at Rathburn Lake. Iowa Department Natural Resouces, Fish and Wildlife Division, Technical Bulletin No. 5. 40 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Morgan, G.D. 1954. The life history of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis* of Buckeye Lake, Ohio. Journal of the Scientific Laboratories Denison University 43 (Arts 6,7, & 8): 113-144.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Neal, R.A. 1963. Black and white crappies in Clear Lake, 1950-1961. Iowa State College, Journal Science 37(4): 425-445.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Petering, R. W., J. L. Markham and D. L. Johnson. 1990. White crappie summer movements and habitat use. Ohio Department of Natural Resources Final Report, Project F-57-R 32 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Riecke, D. 1996. Factors affecting fish passage during water release from a flood control reservoir Enid Lake, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks. Final Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Report No. 151. 176 Pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rutledge, W. P. 1971. A contribution towards a bibliography of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis*, and the black crappie, *Pomoxis nigomaculatus*. Texas Parks Wildlife Department Technical Series No. 6: 15-35.

Schneberger, E. 1972b. White crappie-life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication 244. 14 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Siefert, R.E. 1968. Reproductive behavior, incubation and mortality of eggs, and postlarval food selection in the white crappie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97(3): 252-259.

Stevens, R.E. 1958. The black and white crappies of the Santee-Cooper Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 12: 158-168.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Travnichek, V.H., M.J. Maceina, S.M. Smith & R.A. Dunham. 1996. Natural hybridization between black and white crappies *(Pomoxis*) in 10 Alabama reservoirs. Am. Midl. Nat. 135: 310-316.

Whiteside, B. G. 1964. Biology of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis*, in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. M.S. Thesis. Oklahoma State University 35pp.

Witt, A., Jr. 1957. Seasonal variation in the incidence of lymphocystis in the white crappie from the Niangua arm of The Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85: 271-279.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

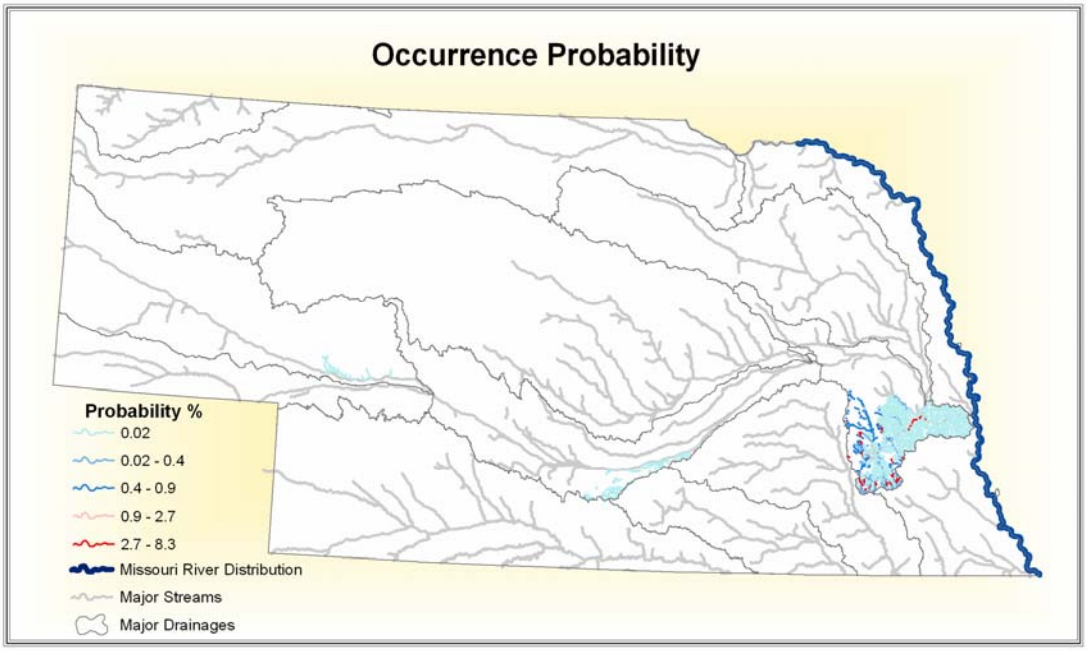
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

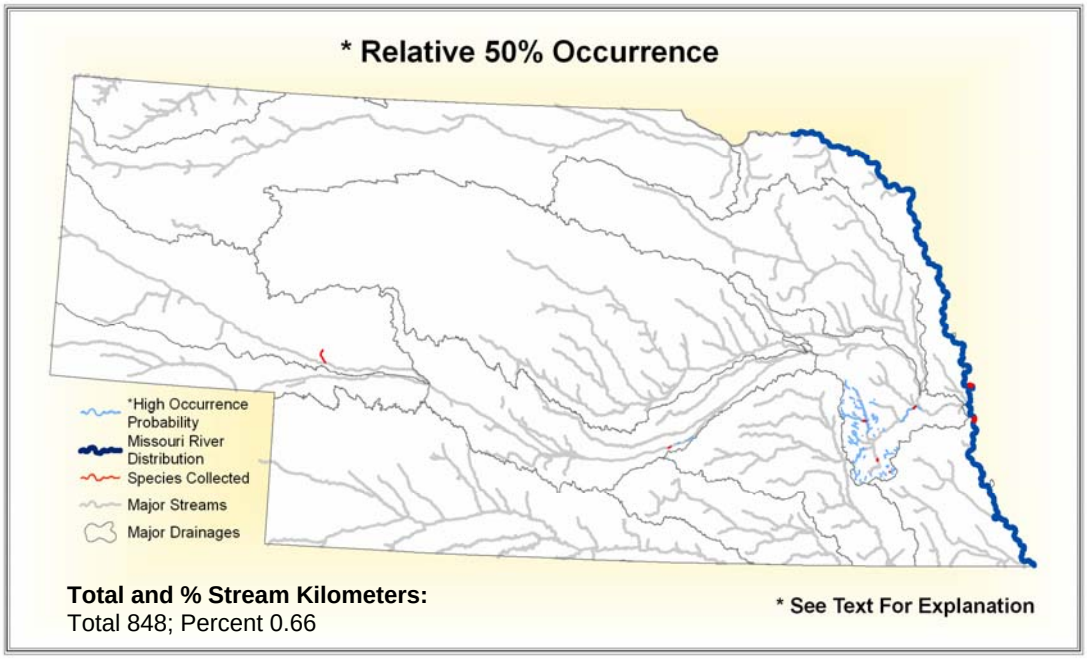
White Perch

Morone Americana

Native: No
State Rank: SNA
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 167678
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:
White perch can be found in the Missouri River below Gavin's Point Dam, and in portions of the Platte and North Platte River drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
White perch are generally found along the Atlantic coast in salt water, however they migrate up small rivers and streams in the spring in order to spawn. Their habitat closely resembles that of bass and in landlocked situations, such as in Nebraska, they can reproduce at an astounding rate. If left unchecked the populations can become stunted due to overcrowding. The species generally requires deep water in order to survive but in a few cases some populations have been found in streams (Tomelleri and Eberle 1988).

Modeled Affinities:
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 4%
Overall: 96%

References:

Morris J, Morris L, and Witt L, 1974, The Fishes of Nebraska, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, 99 pp

Tomelleri R Joseph and Eberle E Mark, 1990, Fishes of the Central United States, University Press of Kansas, 226 pp

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

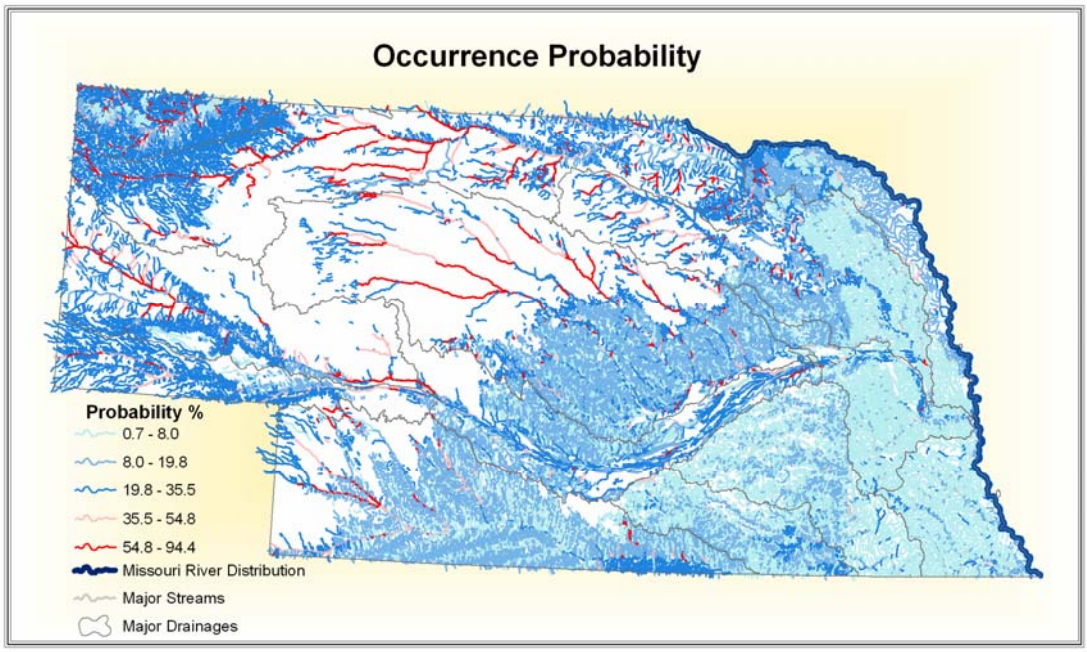
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

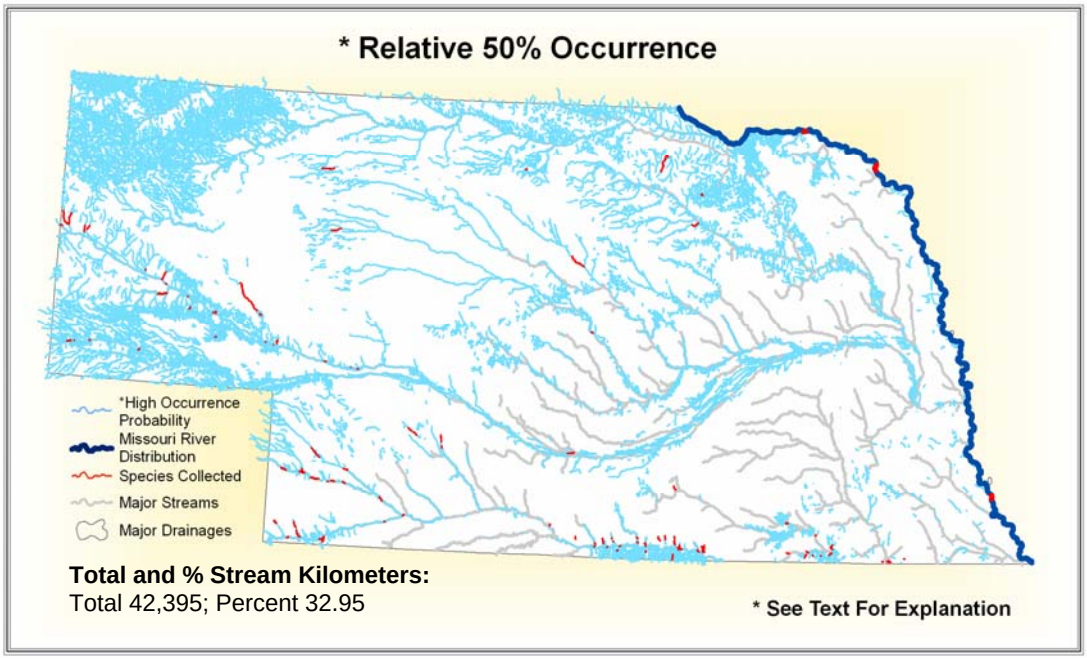
White Sucker

Catostomus commersoni

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 163895
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:

White sucker can be found throughout Nebraska in almost all waters of the state.

Habitat Affinities:
The white sucker inhabits small, high gradient creeks, especially spring pools along large streams and intermittent pools kept cool and clear by groundwater seepage (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975 It prefers well-defined riffles and gravelly or rocky bottoms, and is found in greatest abundance where other suckers are absent (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975). In Ohio, the white sucker exhibits distinct habitat affinities from other areas, occurring in permanent lakes, streams, and rivers, with large populations found in nutrient-rich waters. In Ohio it tolerates all gradients, turbidity, low-oxygen water, dense vegetation, and many organic and inorganic pollutants. In Kansas, it can be found in clear lakes in the limestone uplands (Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 64%
Overall: 36%

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Barton, B.A. 1980. Spawning migrations, age and growth, and summer feeding of white and longnose suckers in an irrigation reservoir. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 94(3): 300-304.

Beamish, R.J. 1972. Lethal pH for the white sucker *Catostomus commersoni* (Lacepede). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(2): 355-358.

Beamish. R.J. 1974. Growth and survival of white suckers (*Catostomus commersoni*) in an acidified lake. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 31: 49-54.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Beamish, R.J. 1974. Growth and survival of white suckers, Catostomus fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bigelow, N.K. 1923. The food of young suckers (*Catostomus commersonii*) in Lake Nipigon. University of Toronto Studies in Biology Series 24, Publication of the Ontario Fisheries Research Laboratory 21: 83-115.

Chen, Y. & H.H. Harvey. 1995. Growth, abundance and food supply of the white sucker. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124: 262-271.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K.D. & A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning C*atostomids*. *American Midland Naturalist* 111: 267-279.

Dence, W. A. 1948. Life history, ecology, and habits of the dwarf sucker, *Catastomus commersoni utawana* (Mather), at the Huntington Wildlife Station. Roosevelt Wildlife Bulletin 8(4): 81-150.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Eder, S. & C.A. Carlson. 1977. Food habits of carp and white suckers in the South Platte and St. Urain Rivers and Goosequill Pond, Weld County, Colorado. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(4): 339-346.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Geen, G.H., T.G. Northcote, G.F. Hartman & C.C. Lindsey. 1966. Life histories of two species of catostomid fishes in Sixteenmile Lake, British Columbia, with particular reference to inlet stream spawning *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23

Goodyear, C. D., et al. 1982. Atlas of the spawning and nursery areas of Great Lakes fishes. Vol. XIII. Reproductive characteristics of Great Lakes fishes. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/52.

Keast, A. 1968. Feeding of some Great Lakes fishes at low temperatures. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 25(6): 1199-1218.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schneberger, E. 1972c. The white sucker, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication No. 245-72. 18 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the *Catostomidae*, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Snyder, D. E., and R. T. Muth. 1990. Description and identification of razorback, flannelmouth, white, Utah, bluehead, and mountain sucker larvae and early juveniles. Colorado Division of Wildlife Technical Publication No. 38. 152 pp.

Stewart, N.H. 1926. Development, growth, and food habits of the white sucker, *Catostomus commersonii* (LeSueur). Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fish. 42, Doc. 1007: 147-184.

Stewart, N.H. 1927. Development, growth, and food habits of the white sucker, *Catostomus commersoni* Le Sueur. Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fish. 42(1926): 147-148.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Trojnar, J.R. 1977. Egg and larval survival of white suckers (*Catostomus commersoni*) at low pH. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(2): 262-266.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

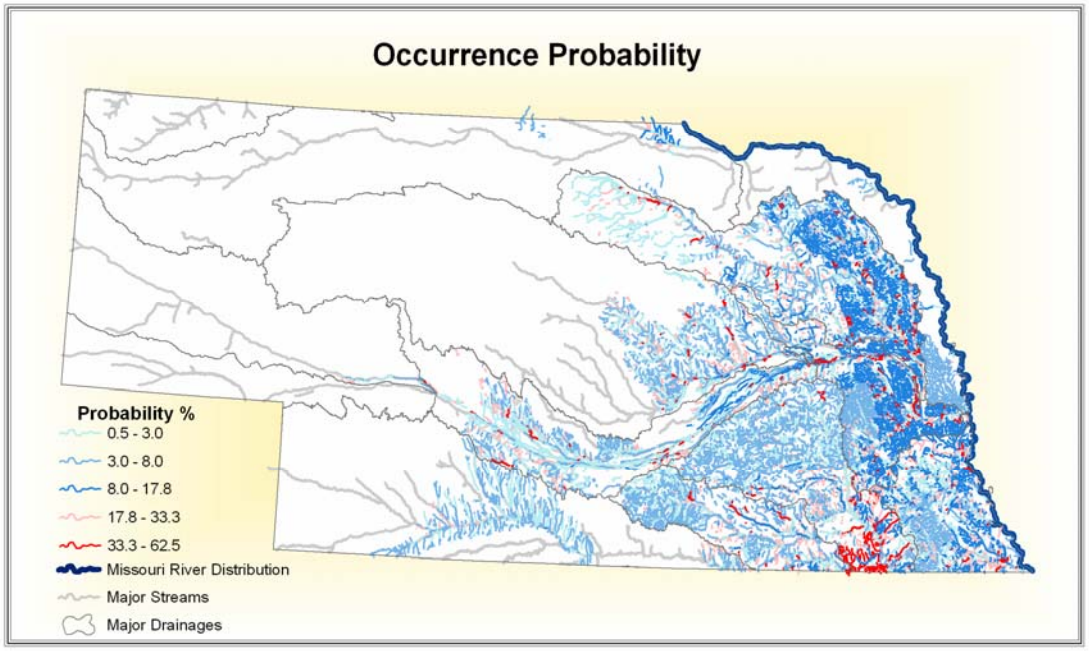
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

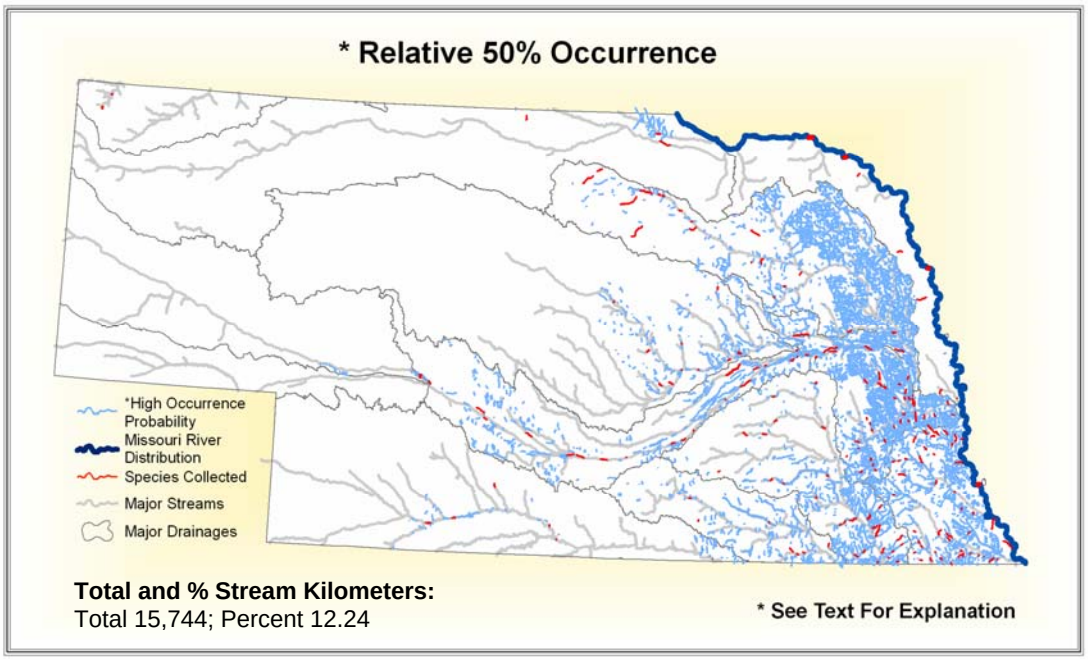
Yellow Bullhead

Ameiurus natalis

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 164041
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:
Yellow bullhead can be found throughout the Missouri River, and the middle and lower Platte, Nemaha, Big Blue, Little Blue and Elkhorn River drainages. They can be found in portions of the Republican and Niobrara River drainages and in much of the Loup River drainage. Yellow bullhead can also be found in direct tributaries of the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The yellow bullhead is found in clear streams, rivers, overflow pools, lakes and reservoirs. It prefers streams with permanent flow, but avoids strong currents (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982). In Ohio the yellow bullhead is most common in shallow portions of lakes, ponds, or streams with low gradients, over diverse bottoms from sand to peat muck (Trautman 1957). In Arkansas and Kansas, however, it is most common over gravelly or rocky bottoms (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 3%
Commission: 17%
Overall: 81%

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A.A. & G.D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1): 17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J.R. & E.B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission Des Moines. 238 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide - fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Reynolds, W.W. & M.E. Casterlin. 1977. Diel activity in the yellow bullhead. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 39(3): 132-133.

Reynolds, W.W. & M.E. Casterlin. 1978. Ontogenetic change in preferred temperature and diel activity of the yellow bullhead, *Ictalurus natalis*. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. A. Physiology 59(4): 409-411.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schoffman, R.J. 1965. Age and rate of growth of the yellow bullhead in Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science 30(1): 4-7.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

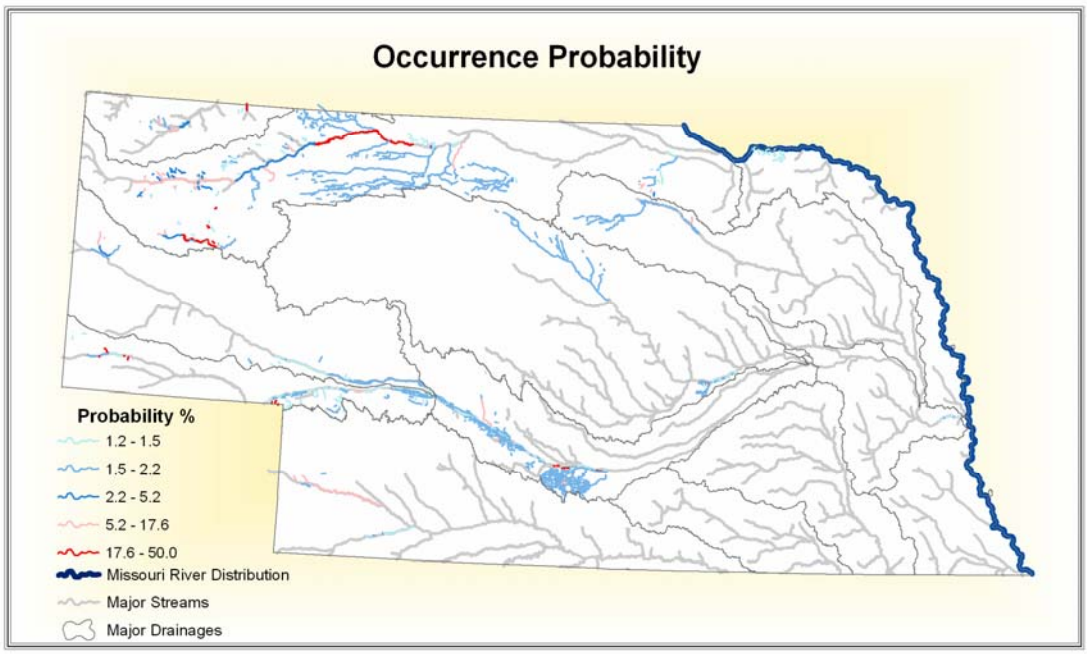
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

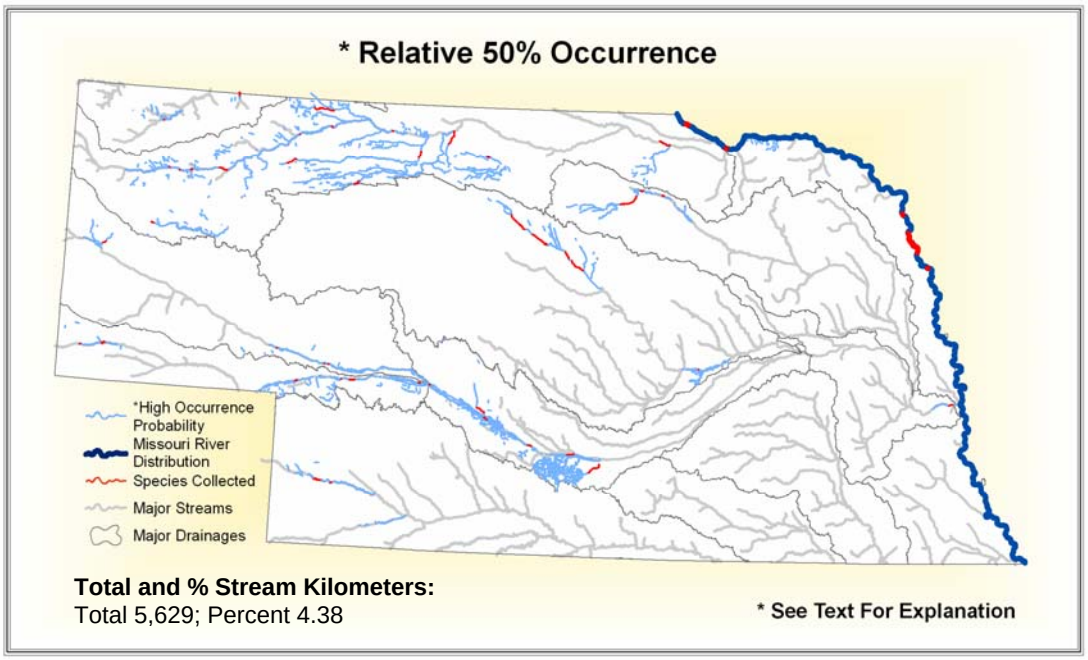
Yellow Perch

Perca flavescens

Native: Yes
State Rank: S?
Global Rank: G5

ITIS Code: 168469
Modeled By: Gust Annis, Ken Bazata, Michael Morey, Ed Peters, Steve Schainost, Scott Sowa





State Range:
Yellow perch can be found throughout the Missouri River. They can be found in the North Platte, South Platte and middle Platte River drainages; much of the Niobrara River drainage; portions of the Loup, Republican, White-Hat and lower Platte drainages, and in some direct tributaries of the Missouri River.

Habitat Affinities:
The yellow perch primarily occurs in lakes and impoundments (Pflieger 1997; Cross and Collins 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It can be found in brackish water along the Atlantic seaboard (Etnier and Starnes 1993), but it generally occupies clear, quiet waters with rocky or sandy bottoms, in association with aquatic vegetation near the shore (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982). Adults prefer deep water, and move out into open water to feed in the evening (Cross and Collins 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):
See Supplement A

Accuracy Statistics For Relative 50% Occurrence Model:
Omission: 0%
Commission: 10%
Overall: 90%

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Brazo, D.C., P.I. Tack, & C.R. Liston. 1975. Age, growth, and fecundity of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*, in Lake Michigan near Ludington, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(4): 726-730.

Carlson, A.R., J. Blocher, & L.J. Herman. 1980. Growth and survival of channel catfish and yellow perch exposed to lowered constant and diurnally fluctuating dissolved oxygen concentrations. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 42(2): 73-78.

Clady, M.D. 1974. Food habits of yellow perch, smallmouth bass and largemouth bass in two unproductive lakes in northern Michigan. *American Midland Naturalist* 91(2): 453-459.

Clady, M.D. 1976. Influence of temperature and wind on the survival of early stages of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*33(9): 1887-1893.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clugston, J.P., J.L. Oliver, & R. Ruelle. 1978. Reproduction, growth, and standing crops of yellow perch in southern reservoirs. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 89-99.

Cooper, G.P. & G.N. Washburn. 1949. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 76: 23-33.

Coots, M. 1956. The yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchell), in the Klamath River. Calif. Fish and Game 42(7): 219-229.

Craig, J. 1987. The biology of perch and related species. Timber Press. 333 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Faurot, M.W. & R.G. White. 1994. Feeding ecology of larval fishes in Lake Roosevelt, Washington. *Northwest Science* 68(3): 189-196.

Ferguson, R.G. 1958. The preferred temperature of fish and their midsummer distribution in temperate lakes and streams. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 15(4): 607-624.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hall, D.J. & E.E. Werner. 1977. Seasonal distribution and abundance of fishes in the littoral zone of a Michigan lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(6): 545-555.

Hartman, K.J, B. Vondracek & D.L. Parrish. 1992. Diets of emerald and spottail shiners and potential interactions with other western Lake Erie planktivorous fishes. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 18(1): 43-50.

Hasler, A.D. 1945. Observations on the winter perch population of Lake Mendota. *Ecology* 26(1): 90-94.

Hergenrader, G.L. & A.D. Hasler. 1966. Diel activity and vertical distribution of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) under the ice. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23(4): 499-509.

Herman, E.F., W. Wisby, L. Wiegert, and M. Burdick. 1959. The yellow perch-its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 228. 14 pp.

Hokanson, K. E. F. 1977. Temperature requirements of some percids and adaptations to the seasonal temperature cycle. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*34: 1524-1550.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Keast, A. & D. Webb. 1966. Mouth and body form relative to feeding ecology in the fish fauna of a small lake, Lake Opinicon, Ontario. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23: 1847-1874.

Keast, A. 1977. Diet overlaps and feeding relationships between the year classes in the yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Environmental Biology of Fishes 2: 53-70.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Johnson, F.H. 1977. Responses of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) populations to removal of white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) from a Minnesota lake, 1966. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1633-1642.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lester, R.J.G. 1977. An estimate of the mortality in a population of *Perca flavescens*, owing to the Trematode *Diplestamum adamsi*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55(2): 288-292.

Loit, J.P., D.W. Willis & D.O. Lucchesi. 1996. Relationship of food habits to yellow perch growth and population structure in South Dakota lakes. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 11(1): 27-38.

Maloney, J.E. & F.H. Johnson. 1955. Life histories and interrelationships of walleye and yellow perch, especially during their first summer, in two Minnesota lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85: 191-202.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide - fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

McComish, T.S. 1980. Notes on the biology of the yellow perch in Indiana waters of Lake Michigan in the 1970's. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 89: 148-149.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moffett, J.W. & B.P. Hunt. 1943. Winter feeding habits of bluegills, *Lepomis macrochirus* (Rafinesque), and yellow perch *Perca flavescens* (Mitchell), in Cedar Lake, Washtenaw County, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 73: 231-242.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Moyle, P. 1969. Ecology of the fishes of a Minnesota lake, with special reference to the Cyprinidae. PH.D. Thesis, University of Minnesota. 169 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Nelson, W. R. and C. H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*) and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10):1748-1763.

Ney, J.J. 1978. A synoptic review of yellow perch and walleye biology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 1-12.

Nielson, L.A. 1980. Effect of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) predation on juvenile mortality and recruitment of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) in Oneida Lake, New York. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 37(1): 11-19.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parsons, J.W. 1950. Life history of the yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill) of Clear Lake, Iowa. Iowa State College Journal Science 2.

Pettengill, T. D., and D. E. Knight. 1987. Effects of illegal pan fish introductions on a northern Utah trout reservoir. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pycha, R.L. & L.L. Smith, Jr. 1954. Early life history of the yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) in the Red Lakes, Minnesota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 84: 249-260.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, D.C. 1955. Activity patterns of perch, *Perca flavescens*, in Rondeau Bay of Lake Erie. *Ecology* 36(2): 320-327.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sheri, A.N. & G. Power. 1969. Fecundity of the yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* Mitchill, In the Bay of Quinte Lake Ontario. Canadian Journal of Zoology 47: 55-58.

Siefert, R. E. 1972. First food of larval yellow perch, white sucker, bluegill, emerald shiner, and rainbow smelt. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(2): 219-225.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Tarby, M.J. 1974. Characteristics of yellow perch cannibalism in Oneida Lake and the relation to first year survival. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103: 462-471.

Tharratt, R.C. 1959. Food of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill) in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88(4): 330-331.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thorpe, J.E. 1977. Morphology, physiology, behavior, and ecology of *Perca fluviatilis* l. and *P. flavescens* Mitchill. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1504-1514.

Timmons, T.J. 1984. Comparative food habits and habitat preferences of age-0 largemouth bass and yellow perch in West Point Lake, Alabama-Georgia. Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 38: 302-312.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wells, L. 1980. Food of alewives, yellow perch, spottail shiners, trout-perch, and slimy and fourhorn sculpins in southeastern Lake Michigan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Paper 98. 12pp.

Werner, E.F., D.J. Hall, D.R. Laughlin, D.J. Wagner, L.A. Wilsmann, & F.C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3): 360-370.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.